

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
30 September 2004 (30.09.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
WO 2004/083248 A1

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C07K 16/28, A61K 39/395, C12N 5/10, 15/13

(74) Agents: LUMB, J., Trevor et al.; Pfizer Inc., P.O. Box 1027, St. Louis, MO 63006 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/IB2004/000646

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(22) International Filing Date: 4 March 2004 (04.03.2004)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data: 60/455,094 14 March 2003 (14.03.2003) US

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): PHARMACIA CORPORATION [US/US]; 700 Chesterfield Parkway West, Chesterfield, MO 63017-1732 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MORTON, Philip, A. [US/US]; 700 Chesterfield Parkway West, Chesterfield, MO 63017-1732 (US). ARBUCKLE, J., Alan [US/US]; 700 Chesterfield Parkway West, Chesterfield, MO 63017-1732 (US). BAILEY, Karen, J. [US/US]; 700 Chesterfield Parkway West, Chesterfield, MO 63017-1732 (US). NICASTRO, Peter, J. [US/US]; 700 Chesterfield Parkway West, Chesterfield, MO 63017-1732 (US). RUNNELS, Herbert, A. [US/US]; 700 Chesterfield Parkway West, Chesterfield, MO 63017-1732 (US).

Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 2004/083248 A1

(54) Title: ANTIBODIES TO IGF-I RECEPTOR FOR THE TREATMENT OF CANCERS

(57) Abstract: Antibodies specific for Insulin-like growth factor I receptor (IGF-IR) are provided. The antibodies and fragments thereof may block binding of IGF-I to IGF-IR. Antagonist antibodies can be employed to block binding of IGF-I to IGF-IR or substantially inhibit IGF-IR activation. The IGF-IR antibodies may be included in pharmaceutical compositions, articles of manufacture, or kits. Methods of treating cancer, inflammation, and pathological liver conditions, using the IGF-IR antibodies are also provided.

## ANTIBODIES TO IGF-I RECEPTOR FOR THE TREATMENT OF CANCERS

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[001] This application relates to insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) receptor antibodies, particularly antagonists of IGF-I and IGF-II binding to IGF-I receptor. The application also relates to the use of the antibodies in therapy or diagnosis of particular pathological conditions in mammals, including cancer.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[002] Insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I; also called somatomedin-C) is a member of a family of related polypeptide hormones that also includes insulin, insulin-like growth factor II (IGF-II) and more distantly nerve growth factor. Each of these hormone growth factors has a cognate receptor to which it binds with high affinity, but some may also bind (albeit with lower affinity) to the other receptors as well (for review, see Rechler and Nissley, *Ann. Rev. Physiol.* 47:425-42 (1985). IGF-I stimulates cell differentiation and cell proliferation, inhibits apoptosis, and is required by most mammalian cell types for sustained proliferation. These cell types include, among others, human diploid fibroblasts, epithelial cells, smooth muscle cells, T lymphocytes, neural cells, myeloid cells, chondrocytes, osteoblasts, and bone marrow stem cells. For a review of the wide variety of cell types for which IGF-I/ IGF-I receptor interaction mediates cell proliferation, see Goldring et al., *Eukar. Gene Express.*, 1:31-326 (1991).

[003] The first step in the transduction pathway leading to IGF-I-stimulated cellular proliferation or differentiation is binding of IGF-I or IGF-II (or insulin at supraphysiological concentrations) to the IGF-I receptor. The IGF-I receptor is composed of two types of subunits: an alpha subunit (a 130-135 kDa protein that is entirely extracellular and functions in ligand binding) and a beta subunit (a 95-kDa transmembrane protein, with transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains). The IGF-IR belongs to the family of tyrosine kinase growth factor receptors (Ullrich et al., *Cell*

61: 203-212, 1990), and is structurally quite similar to the insulin receptor (Ullrich et al., *EMBO J.* 5: 2503-2512, 1986). Additional family members include the insulin-related receptor and so-called hybrid receptors comprised of one subunit each from the IGF-1R and insulin receptor. The IGF-IR is initially synthesized as a single chain proreceptor polypeptide, which is further post-translationally modified by glycosylation, proteolytic cleavage by preprotein convertases, and disulfide bonding to assemble a mature 460-kDa heterotetramer comprised of two extracellular 130-135 kD alpha subunits and two transmembrane 90-95 kDa beta subunits (Massague and Czech, *J. Biol. Chem.* 257:5038-6045, 1982). The beta subunit(s) possess intrinsic receptor tyrosine kinase activity required for all IGF-1R functions (Kato et al., *Mol. Endocrinol.* 8:40-50, 1994), whereas the alpha subunits are entirely extracellular and possess the ligand binding activity of the IGF-1R.

**[004]** *In vivo*, serum levels of IGF-I are dependent upon the presence of pituitary growth hormone (GH). Although the liver is a major site of GH dependent IGF-I synthesis, a large number of extrahepatic tissues also produce IGF-I (Daughaday and Rotwein, *Endocrine Rev.* 10:68-91 (1989). A variety of neoplastic tissues may also produce IGF-I (Werner and LeRoith, *Adv. Cancer Res.* 68:183-223 (1996). Thus IGF-I may act as a regulator of normal and abnormal cellular proliferation via autocrine or paracrine, as well as endocrine mechanisms. IGF-I and IGF-II bind to IGF binding proteins (IGFBPs) *in vivo*. Upon binding to IGFs the IGFBPs either transport IGFs through the circulation or they may protect IGFs from proteolytic cleavage and inactivation. The availability of free IGF for interaction with the IGF-IR is modulated by the IGFBPs. For a review of IGFBPs and IGF-I, see Grimberg et al., *J. Cell. Physiol.* 183: 1-9, 2000.

**[005]** There is considerable evidence for a role for IGF-I and/or IGF-IR in the maintenance of tumor cells *in vitro* and *in vivo*. IGF-IR levels are elevated in tumors of lung (Kaiser et al., *J. Cancer Res. Clin Oncol.* 119: 665-668, 1993; Moody et al., *Life Sciences* 52: 1161-1173, 1993; Macauley et al., *Cancer Res.*, 50: 2511 2517, 1990), breast (Pollak et al., *Cancer Lett.* 38: 223-230, 1987; Foekens et al., *Cancer Res.* 49: 7002-7009, 1989; Cullen et al., *Cancer Res.* 49: 7002-7009, 1990; Arteaga et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 84: 1418-1423, 1989), prostate (Hellawell et al., *Cancer Res.* 62:2942-2950, 2002) and colon (Remaole-Bennet et al., *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 75: 609-616, 1992; Guo et al., *Gastroenterol.* 102: 1101-1108, 1992). In addition to

wild-type IGF-1R, transformed cells and tumor cells may also express so-called hybrid receptors comprised of a single alpha and beta subunit each from the IGF-1R and the insulin receptor (Soos et al., *Biochem. J.* 270:383-390, 1990) and Bailyes et al., *Biochem. J.* 327:209-215, 1997). Enhanced tyrosine phosphorylation of the IGF-1R has been detected in human medulloblastoma (Del Valle et al., *Clin. Cancer Res.* 8:1822-1830, 2002) and in human breast cancer (Resnik et al., *Cancer Res.* 58:1159-1164, 1998). Deregulated expression of IGF-I in prostate epithelium leads to neoplasia in transgenic mice (DiGiovanni et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 97: 3455-60, 2000). In addition, IGF-I appears to be an autocrine stimulator of human gliomas (Sandberg-Nordqvist et al., *Cancer Res.* 53: 2475-2478, 1993), while IGF-I stimulated the growth of fibrosarcomas that overexpressed IGF-IR (Butler et al., *Cancer Res.* 58: 3021-27, 1998). Furthermore, individuals with "high normal" levels of IGF-I have an increased risk of common cancers compared to individuals with IGF-I levels in the "low normal" range (Rosen et al., *Trends Endocrinol. Metab.* 10: 136-41, 1999). Many of these tumor cell types respond to IGF-I with a proliferative signal in culture (Nakanishi et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 82: 354-359, 1988; Freed et al., *J. Mol. Endocrinol.* 3: 509-514, 1989), and autocrine or paracrine loops for proliferation *in vivo* have been postulated (LeRoith et al., *Endocrine Revs.* 16: 143-163, 1995; Yee et al., *Mol. Endocrinol.* 3: 509-514, 1989). Over-expression of IGF-IR has been found in colorectal carcinomas (Weber et al., *Cancer* 95:2086-2095, 2002). For a review of the insulin-like growth factor system as a therapeutic target in colorectal cancer see Hassan A.B. & Macaulay (*Analys of Oncology* 13:349-356, 2002). For a review of the role IGF-I/IGF-I receptor interaction plays in the growth of a variety of human tumors see Macaulay, *Br. J. Cancer*, 65: 311-320, 1992 and Werner and LeRoith, *Adv. Cancer Res.* 68:183-223, 1996.

[006] A number of approaches to interfere with the activity and/or expression of the IGF-1R have been employed *in vitro* and *in vivo* to demonstrate the critical role of this receptor in tumor cell biology. Using antisense expression vectors or antisense oligonucleotides to the IGF-IR RNA, it has been shown that interference with IGF-IR leads to inhibition of IGF-I-mediated or IGF-II-mediated cell growth (see, e.g., Wright et al., *Nat. Biotech.* 18: 521 -526, 2000). The antisense strategy was successful in inhibiting cellular proliferation in several normal cell types and in human tumor cell lines. Growth can also be inhibited using cyclic peptide analogues

of IGF-I (Pietrzkowski et al., *Cell Growth & Diff.* 3: 199-205, 1992; and Pietrzkowski et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 12: 3883-3889, 1992), or a vector expressing an antisense RNA to the IGF-I RNA (Trojan et al., *Science* 259: 94-97, 1992). In addition, antibodies to IGF-IR, especially a mouse IgG1 monoclonal antibody designated  $\alpha$ IR3 (Kull et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 258:6561-6566, 1983) can inhibit proliferation of a number of tumor cell lines in vitro and in vivo (Arteaga et al., *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.*, 22:101-106, 1992; Rohlik et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 149:276-281; Arteaga et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 84:1418-1423, 1989; Kalebic et al., *Cancer Res.* 54: 5531-5534, 1994). Furthermore, single-chain antibodies against IGF-1R have also been shown to inhibit growth of MCF-7 human breast cancer cells in xenografts models (Li et al., *Cancer Immunol. Immunother.* 49:243-252, 2000) and to lead to down-regulation of cell surface receptors (Sachdev et al., *Cancer Res.* 63: 627-635 (2003). In an alternative strategy, interference with IGF-1R kinase activity by co-expression in cells of dominant-negative mutants of the IGF-1R (Prager et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 91: 2181-2185, 1994; Li et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 269: 32558-32564, 1994 and Jiang et al., *Oncogene* 18: 6071-77, 1999), can also reverse the transformed phenotype, inhibit tumorigenesis, and induce loss of the metastatic phenotype.

[007] IGF-IR activity also contributes to the regulation of apoptosis. Apoptosis, also known as programmed cell death, is involved in a wide variety of developmental processes, including lymphocyte maturation and regulation and nervous system maturation. In addition to its role in development, apoptosis also has been implicated as an important cellular safeguard against tumorigenesis (Williams, *Cell* 65: 1097-1098, 1991; Lane, *Nature* 362: 786-787, 1993). Suppression of the apoptotic program by a variety of genetic lesions may contribute to the development and progression of malignancies.

[008] IGF-I protects hematopoietic cells from apoptosis induced by withdrawal of IL-3 (Rodriguez-Tarduchy, G. et al., *J. Immunol.* 149: 535 540, 1992), and from serum withdrawal in Rat-1/mycER cells (Harrington, E., et al., *EMBO J.* 13: 3286-3295, 1994). The anti-apoptotic function of IGF-I is important in the post-commitment stage of the cell cycle and also in cells blocked in cell cycle progression by etoposide or thymidine. The demonstration that c-myc-driven fibroblasts are dependent on IGF-I for their survival suggests that there is an important role for the IGF-IR in the maintenance of tumor cells by specifically inhibiting apoptosis, a role

distinct from the proliferative effects of IGF-I or IGF-IR. This would be similar to a role thought to be exerted by other anti-apoptotic genes, such as Bcl-2, in promoting tumor cell survival (McDonnell et al., *Cell* 57: 79-88, 1989; Hockenberry et al., *Nature* 348: 334-336, 1990).

[009] The protective effects of IGF-I on apoptosis are dependent upon having IGF-IR present on cells to interact with IGF-I (Resnicoff et al., *Cancer Res.* 55: 3739-3741, 1995). Support for an anti-apoptotic function of IGF-IR in the maintenance of tumor cells was also provided by a study using antisense oligonucleotides to the IGF-IR that identified a quantitative relationship between IGF-IR levels, the extent of apoptosis and the tumorigenic potential of a rat syngeneic tumor (Resnicoff et al., *Cancer Res.* 55: 3739-3741, 1995). An over-expressed IGF-IR has been found to protect tumor cells *in vitro* from etoposide-induced apoptosis (Sell et al., *Cancer Res.* 55: 303-306, 1995) and, even more dramatically, that a decrease in IGF-IR levels below wild type levels caused massive apoptosis of tumor cells *in vivo* (Resnicoff et al., *Cancer Res.* 55: 24632469, 1995).

[0010] Potential strategies for inducing apoptosis or for inhibiting cell proliferation associated with increased IGF-I, increased IGF-II, and/or increased IGF-IR receptor levels include suppressing IGF-I levels or IGF-II levels or preventing the binding of IGF-I to the IGF-IR. For example, the long acting somatostatin analogue octreotide has been employed to reduce IGF synthesis and/or secretion. Soluble IGF-IR has been used to induce apoptosis in tumor cells *in vivo* and inhibit tumorigenesis in an experimental animal system (D'Ambrosio et al., *Cancer Res.* 56: 4013-20, 1996). In addition, IGF-IR antisense oligonucleotides, peptide analogues of IGF-I, and antibodies to IGF-IR have been used to decrease IGF-I or IGF-IR expression (see *supra*). However, none of these compounds has been suitable for long-term administration to human patients. In addition, although IGF-I has been administered to patients for treatment of short stature, osteoporosis, decreased muscle mass, neuropathy or diabetes, the binding of IGF-I to IGFBPs has often made treatment with IGF-I difficult or ineffective.

[0011] Accordingly, in view of the roles that IGF-I and IGF-IR have in such disorders as cancer and other proliferative disorders when IGF-I and/or IGF-IR are over-expressed, it would be desirable to generate antibodies to IGF-IR that could inhibit expression and/or activity of IGF-IR. Although anti-IGF-IR antibodies have

been reported present in certain patients with autoimmune diseases, none of these antibodies has been purified and none has been shown to be suitable for inhibiting IGF-I activity for diagnostic or clinical procedures. See, e.g., Thompson et al., *Pediat. Res.* 32: 455-459, 1988; Tappy et al., *Diabetes* 37: 1708-1714, 1988; Weightman et al., *Autoimmunity* 16:251-257, 1993; Drexhage et al., *Nether. J. of Med.* 45:285-293, 1994. Additionally, monoclonal antibodies against the IGF-1R have been reported with can stimulate cell proliferation (Xiong et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:5356-5360, 1992).

[0012] WO 02/053596 discloses hybridomas expressing anti-IGF-1R IgG antibodies obtained using XENOMICETM and methods of treating cancers using such.

[0013] Thus, it would be desirable to obtain high-affinity human anti-IGF-IR antibodies that could be used to treat diseases in humans. Herein we disclose fully human antibodies to IGF-1R obtained using phage-display libraries and methods of using the antibodies to treat animal cancers.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0014] Figures 1a-s show alignments of the amino acid sequences of the light and heavy regions of scFvs PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5 IGF-1R scFv antibodies to the germline sequence. Differences between query sequence and the first germline sequence are bolded and underlined. CDR sequences are highlighted in gray boxes.

[0015] Figure 2a & 2b shows the inhibition of IGF-I binding to NIH 3T3 fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R by IGF-IR antibodies 7A6, 9A2, and 12A1 and inhibition of IGF-II binding to NIH 3T3 fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R by IGF-IR antibodies 7A4, 8A1, and 9A2, respectively.

[0016] Figure 3 shows that IGF-1R antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 do not inhibit binding of insulin to CHO cells expressing the human insulin receptor.

[0017] Figure 4 shows that several of the IGF-1R antibodies of the invention do not block insulin receptor activation in response to ligand binding.

[0018] Figure 5 shows saturable and specific binding of IGF-1R antibodies 8A1 and 11A4 to NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R.

[0019] Figure 6 shows that IGF-1R antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 inhibit IGF-1-driven cell proliferation of NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R.

[0020] Figure 7 shows minimal or no ability of the IGF-1R antibodies of the invention to induce tyrosine phosphorylation of IGF-1R on NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R by Western blot analysis.

[0021] Figure 8 shows minimal or no ability of the IGF-1R antibodies of the invention to induce tyrosine phosphorylation of the IGF-1R on NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R using an ELISA format.

[0022] Figure 9 shows the relative ability of IGF-1R antibodies 7A2, 7A4, 8A1, 11A5, 11A11, and 11A12 to inhibit IGF-1 driven tyrosine phosphorylation of the kinase domain of the IGF-1R.

[0023] Figure 10 shows that IGF-1R antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 decrease the amount of surface IGF-1R expression over time on NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R by FACS.

[0024] Figure 11 shows that IGF-1R antibodies 8A1 and 11A4 can decrease total cell-associated IGF-1R expression over time on NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R by Western blot analysis.

[0025] Figure 12 shows that IGF-1R antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 can decrease the level of surface IGF-1R on NIH-3T3 cells expressing the human IGF-1R (receptor down-regulation).

[0026] Figure 13 shows that IGF-1R antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 can decrease the level of IGF-1R expressed by A549 NSCLC cells (receptor down-regulation).

[0027] Figure 14 shows the rate of intracellular accumulation of IGF-1R by indirectly measuring the intracellular accumulation of [<sup>125</sup>I]-labeled monoclonal antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 of the invention compared to [<sup>125</sup>I]-labeled IGF-1 using human prostate cancer cells expressing the human IGF-1R.

[0028] Figure 15 shows that IGF-1R antibodies of the invention bind to the same or different epitopes of the IGF-1R on NIH 3T3 fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R.

[0029] Figure 16 shows that IGF-1R antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 have distinct binding epitopes on the IGF-1R.

[0030] Figure 17 shows that IGF-1R antibodies 8A1 and 11A4 inhibit tumor growth and decrease IGF-1R expression on NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R.

[0031] Figure 18 shows that IGF-1R antibody 8A1 inhibits tumor growth and decreases tumor IGF-1R expression on NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R.

[0032] Figure 19 shows that IGF-1R antibody 11A4 inhibits tumor growth and decreases tumor IGF-1R expression on NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0033] The present invention provides an isolated antibody, or antigen-binding portion thereof, that binds IGF-1R, preferably one that binds to mouse, rat, primate and human IGF-1Rs, and more preferably one that is a human antibody. The invention

provides IGF-IR antibodies that inhibit the binding of IGF-I and IGF-II to IGF-IR, and also provides IGF-IR antibodies that activate IGF-IR tyrosine phosphorylation.

[0034] The invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The pharmaceutical composition may further comprise another component, such as an anti-tumor agent or an imaging reagent.

[0035] Diagnostic and therapeutic methods are also provided by the invention. Diagnostic methods include a method for diagnosing the presence or location of an IGF-IR-expressing tissue using an IGF-IR antibody. A therapeutic method comprises administering the antibody to a subject in need thereof, preferably in conjunction with administration of another therapeutic agent.

[0036] The invention provides an isolated cell line, such as a hybridoma, that produces an IGF-IR antibody.

[0037] The invention also provides nucleic acid molecules encoding the heavy and/or light chain or antigen-binding portions thereof of an IGF-IR antibody.

[0038] The invention provides vectors and host cells comprising the nucleic acid molecules, as well as methods of recombinantly producing the polypeptides encoded by the nucleic acid molecules.

[0039] Non-human transgenic animals that express the heavy and/or light chain or antigen-binding portions thereof of an IGF-IR antibody are also provided. The invention also provides a method for treating a subject in need thereof with an effective amount of a nucleic acid molecule encoding the heavy and/or light chain or antigen-binding portions thereof of a IGF-IR antibody.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

##### Definitions and General Techniques

[0040] Unless otherwise defined herein, scientific and technical terms used in connection with the present invention shall have the meanings that are commonly understood by those of ordinary skill in the art. Further, unless otherwise required by context, singular terms shall include pluralities and plural terms shall include the singular. Generally, nomenclatures used in connection with, and techniques of cell

and tissue culture, molecular biology, immunology, microbiology, genetics and protein and nucleic acid chemistry and hybridization described herein are those well known and commonly used in the art. The methods and techniques of the present invention are generally performed according to conventional methods well known in the art and as described in various general and more specific references that are cited and discussed throughout the present specification unless otherwise indicated. See, e.g., Sambrook et al. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2d ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1989) and Ausubel et al., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Greene Publishing Associates (1992), and Harlow and Lane *Using Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual* Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1999), which are incorporated herein by reference.

**[0041]** Enzymatic reactions and purification techniques are performed according to manufacturer's specifications, as commonly accomplished in the art or as described herein. The nomenclatures used in connection with, and the laboratory procedures and techniques of, analytical chemistry, synthetic organic chemistry, and medicinal and pharmaceutical chemistry described herein are those well known and commonly used in the art. Standard techniques are used for chemical syntheses, chemical analyses, pharmaceutical preparation, formulation, and delivery, and treatment of patients.

**[0042]** The following terms, unless otherwise indicated, shall be understood to have the following meanings:

**[0043]** As used herein, the terms "insulin-like growth factor I" or "IGF-I" and "insulin-like growth factor II" or "IGF-II" refer to a growth factor typically having A through D domains. Fragments of IGF-I or IGF-II constitute IGF-I or IGF-II with fewer domains and variants of IGF-I or IGF-II may have some of the domains of IGF-I or IGF-II repeated; both are included if they still retain their respective ability to bind a IGF-I receptor. The terms "IGF-I" and "IGF-II" include growth factor from humans and any non-human mammalian species, and in particular human IGF-I and IGF-II. The terms as used herein include mature, pre, pre-pro, and pro forms, purified from a natural source, chemically synthesized or recombinantly produced. Human IGF-I is encoded by the cDNA sequence published by Jensen M. et al. (*Nature* 306:609-611, 1983). Human IGF-II is encoded by the cDNA sequence published by Jensen M. et al. (*FEBS* 179:243-246, 1985). It will be understood that natural allelic

variations exist and can occur among individuals, as demonstrated by one or more amino acid differences in the amino acid sequence of each individual.

[0044] The terms "IGF-I receptor" and "IGF-IR" when used herein refer to a cellular receptor for IGF-I and IGF-II, which typically includes an extracellular domain, a transmembrane domain and an intracellular domain, as well as variants and fragments thereof which retain the ability to bind IGF-I or IGF-II. The terms "IGF-I receptor" and "IGF-IR" encompasses soluble forms from natural sources, synthetically produced *in vitro* or obtained by genetic manipulation including methods of recombinant DNA technology. The IGF-IR variants or fragments preferably share at least about 65% sequence homology, and more preferably at least about 75% sequence homology with any domain of the human IGF-IR amino acid sequence published in Ullrich A. et al. (*EMBO*, 5:2503-2512, 1986).

[0045] The term "IGF-I or IGF-II biological activity" when used herein refers to any mitogenic, motogenic, anti-apoptotic or morphogenic activities of IGF-I or IGF-II or any activities occurring as a result of IGF-I or IGF-II binding to IGF-IR. The term "IGF-IR activation" refers to IGF-I or IGF-II-induced tyrosine kinase activity within the beta subunit of the IGF-IR. Activation of IGF-IR may occur as a result of IGF-I or IGF-II binding to IGF-IR, and although not described to date, may alternatively occur independent of IGF-I or IGF-II binding to the IGF-IR. In addition "IGF-IR activation" may occur following the binding of an IGF-IR monoclonal antibody to the IGF-IR. IGF-I or IGF-II biological activity may be determined, for example, in an *in vitro* or *in vivo* assay of IGF-I or IGF-II -induced cell proliferation, cell scattering, or cell migration. The effect of a IGF-IR receptor antagonist can be determined in an assay suitable for testing the ability of IGF-I or IGF-II to induce DNA synthesis in cells expressing IGF-IR such as mouse 3T3 human IGF-IR transfected fibroblast cells (described in Example 8). DNA synthesis can, for example, be assayed by measuring incorporation of  $^3$ H-thymidine into DNA. The effectiveness of the IGF-IR antagonist can be determined by its ability to block proliferation and incorporation of the  $^3$ H-thymidine into DNA in response to IGF-I or IGF-II. The effect of IGF-IR antagonists can also be tested *in vivo* in animal models.

[0046] The term "polypeptide" encompasses native or artificial proteins, protein fragments, and polypeptide analogs of a protein sequence. A polypeptide may be monomeric or polymeric.

**[0047]** The term "isolated protein" or "isolated polypeptide" is a protein or polypeptide that by virtue of its origin or source of derivation, (1) is not associated with naturally associated components that accompany it in its native state, (2) is free of other proteins from the same species, (3) is expressed by a cell from a different species, or (4) does not occur in nature. Thus, a polypeptide that is chemically synthesized or synthesized in a cellular system different from the cell from which it naturally originates will be "isolated" from its naturally associated components. A protein may also be rendered substantially free of naturally associated components by isolation, using protein separation and purification techniques well known in the art.

**[0048]** A protein or polypeptide is "substantially pure," "substantially homogeneous" or "substantially purified" when at least about 60 to 75% of a sample exhibits a single species of polypeptide. The polypeptide or protein may be monomeric or multimeric. A substantially pure polypeptide or protein will typically comprise about 50%, 60, 70%, 80% or 90% W/W of a protein sample, more usually about 95%, and preferably will be over 99% pure. Protein purity or homogeneity may be indicated by a number of means well known in the art, such as polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of a protein sample, followed by visualizing a single polypeptide band upon staining the gel with a stain well known in the art. For certain purposes, higher resolution may be provided by using HPLC or other means well known in the art for purification.

**[0049]** The term "polypeptide fragment" as used herein refers to a polypeptide that has an amino-terminal and/or carboxy-terminal deletion, but where the remaining amino acid sequence is identical to the corresponding positions in the naturally occurring sequence. Fragments typically are at least 5, 6, 8, or amino acids long, preferably at least 14 amino acids long, more preferably at least amino acids long, usually at least 20 amino acids long, even more preferably at least 70, 80, 90, 100, 150 or 200 amino acids long.

**[0050]** The term "polypeptide analog" as used herein refers to a polypeptide that is comprised of a segment of at least amino acids that has substantial identity to a portion of an amino acid sequence and that has at least one of the following properties: (1) specific binding to IGF-IR under suitable binding conditions, (2) ability to block IGF-I and IGF-II binding to IGF-IR, or (3) ability to reduce IGF-IR cell surface expression or tyrosine phosphorylation *in vitro* or *in vivo*. Typically,

polypeptide analogs comprise a conservative amino acid substitution (or insertion or deletion) with respect to the naturally occurring sequence. Analogs typically are at least 20 amino acids long, preferably at least 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 150 or 200 amino acids long or longer, and can often be as long as a full-length naturally occurring polypeptide.

**[0051]** Preferred amino acid substitutions are those which, (1) reduce susceptibility to proteolysis, (2) reduce susceptibility to oxidation, (3) alter binding affinity for forming protein complexes, (4) alter binding affinities, and (5) confer or modify other physicochemical or functional properties of such analogs. Analogs can include various muteins of a sequence other than the naturally occurring peptide sequence. For example, single or multiple amino acid substitutions (preferably conservative amino acid substitutions) may be made in the naturally occurring sequence (preferably in the portion of the polypeptide outside the domain(s) forming intermolecular contacts. A conservative amino acid substitution should not substantially change the structural characteristics of the parent sequence (e.g., a replacement amino acid should not tend to break a helix that occurs in the parent sequence, or disrupt other types of secondary structure that characterizes the parent sequence). Examples of art-recognized polypeptide secondary and tertiary structures are described in *Proteins, Structures and Molecular Principles* (Creighton, Ed., W. H. Freeman and Company, New York (1984)); *Introduction to Protein Structure* (C. Branden and J. Tooze, eds., Garland Publishing, New York, N.Y. (1991)); and Thornton et al. *Nature* 354:105 (1991), which are each incorporated herein by reference. Non-peptide analogs are commonly used in the pharmaceutical industry as drugs with properties analogous to those of the template peptide. These types of non-peptide compound are termed "peptide mimetics" or "peptidomimetics". Fauchere, J. *Adv. Drug Res.* 15:29 (1986); Veber and Freidinger *TINS* p.392 (1985); and Evans et al. *J. Med. Chem.* 30:1229 (1987), which are incorporated herein by reference. Such compounds are often developed with the aid of computerized molecular modeling. Peptide mimetics that are structurally similar to therapeutically useful peptides may be used to produce an equivalent therapeutic or prophylactic effect. Generally, peptidomimetics are structurally similar to a paradigm polypeptide (i.e., a polypeptide that has a desired biochemical property or pharmacological activity), such as a human antibody, but have one or more peptide linkages optionally replaced by a linkage

selected from the group consisting of: --CH<sub>2</sub>NH--, --CH<sub>2</sub>S--, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>--, --CH=CH-- (cis and trans), --COCH<sub>2</sub>--, --CH(OH)CH<sub>2</sub>--, and -CH<sub>2</sub>SO-, by methods well known in the art. Systematic substitution of one or more amino acids of a consensus sequence with a D-amino acid of the same type (e.g., D-lysine in place of L-lysine) may also be used to generate more stable peptides. In addition, constrained peptides comprising a consensus sequence or a substantially identical consensus sequence variation may be generated by methods known in the art (Rizo and Giersch *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 61:387 (1992), incorporated herein by reference); for example, by adding internal cysteine residues capable of forming intramolecular disulfide bridges which cyclize the peptide.

[0052] An "immunoglobulin" is a tetrameric molecule. In a naturally occurring immunoglobulin, each tetramer is composed of two identical pairs of polypeptide chains, each pair having one "light" (about 25 kDa) and one "heavy" chain (about 50-70 kDa). The amino-terminal portion of each chain includes a variable region of about 100 to 1 or more amino acids primarily responsible for antigen recognition. The carboxy-terminal portion of each chain defines a constant region primarily responsible for effector function. Human light chains are classified as either kappa or lambda chains. Heavy chains are classified as  $\mu$ ,  $\Delta$ ,  $\gamma$ ,  $\alpha$ , or  $\epsilon$ , and define the antibody's isotype as IgM, IgD, IgG, IgA, and IgE, respectively. Within light and heavy chains, the variable and constant regions are joined by a "J" region of about 12 or more amino acids, with the heavy chain also including a "D" region of about 10 more amino acids. See generally, *Fundamental Immunology* Ch. 7 (Paul, W., ed., 2nd ed. Raven Press, N.Y. (1989)) (incorporated by reference in its entirety for all purposes). The variable regions of each light/heavy chain pair form the antibody binding site such that an intact immunoglobulin has two binding sites.

[0053] Immunoglobulin chains exhibit the same general structure of relatively conserved framework regions (FR) joined by three hypervariable regions, also called complementarily determining regions or CDRs. The CDRs from the two chains of each pair are aligned by the framework regions, enabling binding to a specific epitope. From N-terminus to C-terminus, both light and heavy chains comprise the domains FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3 and FR4. The assignment of amino acids to each domain is in accordance with the definitions of Kabat, et al., *Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest* (National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.

(1987 and 1991)), or Chothia & Lesk *J. Mol. Biol.* 196:901-917 (1987); Chothia et al. *Nature* 342:878-883 (1989).

**[0054]** An "antibody" refers to an intact immunoglobulin or to an antigen-binding portion thereof that competes with the intact antibody for specific binding. Antigen-binding portions may be produced by recombinant DNA techniques or by enzymatic or chemical cleavage of intact antibodies. Antigen-binding portions include, *inter alia*, Fab, Fab', F(ab')<sub>2</sub>, Fv, dAb, and complementarily determining region (CDR) fragments, single-chain antibodies (scFv), chimeric antibodies, diabodies and polypeptides that contain at least a portion of an immunoglobulin that is sufficient to confer specific antigen binding to the polypeptide.

**[0055]** An Fab fragment is a monovalent fragment consisting of the VL, VH, CL and CH1 domains; a F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragment is a bivalent fragment comprising two Fab fragments linked by a disulfide bridge at the hinge region; a Fd fragment consists of the VH and CH1 domains; an Fv fragment consists of the VL and VH domains of a single arm of an antibody; and a dAb fragment (Ward et al., *Nature* 341:544-546, 1989) consists of a VH domain.

**[0056]** A single-chain antibody (scFv) is an antibody in which a VL and VH regions are paired to form a monovalent molecule via a synthetic linker that enables them to be made as a single protein chain (Bird et al., *Science* 242:423-426, 1988 and Huston et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:5879-5883, 1988). Diabodies are bivalent, bispecific antibodies in which VH and VL domains are expressed on a single polypeptide chain, but using a linker that is too short to allow for pairing between the two domains on the same chain, thereby forcing the domains to pair with complementary domains of another chain and creating two antigen binding sites (see e.g., Holliger, P., et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:64446448, 1993, and Poljak, R. J., et al., *Structure* 2:1121 - 1123, 1994). One or more CDRs may be incorporated into a molecule either covalently or noncovalently to make it an immunoadhesin. An immunoadhesin may incorporate the CDR(s) as part of a larger polypeptide chain, may covalently link the CDR(s) to another polypeptide chain, or may incorporate the CDR(s) noncovalently. The CDRs permit the immunoadhesin to specifically bind to a particular antigen of interest.

**[0057]** An antibody may have one or more binding sites. If there is more than one binding site, the binding sites may be identical to one another or may be different.

For instance, a naturally occurring immunoglobulin has two identical binding sites; a single-chain antibody or Fab fragment has one binding site, while a "bispecific" or "bifunctional" antibody has two different binding sites.

[0058] An "isolated antibody" is an antibody that (1) is not associated with naturally-associated components, including other naturally-associated antibodies, that accompany it in its native state, (2) is free of other proteins from the same species, (3) is expressed by a cell from a different species, or (4) does not occur in nature.

[0059] Examples of isolated antibodies include an IGF-IR antibody that has been affinity purified using IGF-IR as an antigen, an anti- IGF-IR antibody that has been synthesized by a hybridoma or other cell line *in vitro*, and a human IGF-IR antibody derived from a transgenic mouse.

[0060] The term "human antibody" includes all antibodies that have one or more variable and constant regions derived from human immunoglobulin sequences.

[0061] In a preferred embodiment, all of the variable and constant domains are derived from human immunoglobulin sequences (a fully human antibody). These antibodies may be prepared in a variety of ways, as described below.

[0062] A "humanized antibody" is an antibody that is derived from a non-human species, in which certain amino acids in the framework and constant domains of the heavy and light chains have been mutated so as to avoid or abrogate an immune response in humans. Alternatively, a humanized antibody may be produced by fusing the constant domains from a human antibody to the variable domains of a non-human species. Examples of how to make humanized antibodies may be found in United States Patent Nos. 6,054,297, 5,886,152, and 5,877,293.

[0063] The term "chimeric antibody" refers to an antibody that contains one or more regions from one antibody and one or more regions from one or more other antibodies. In a preferred embodiment, one or more of the CDRs are derived from a human IGF-IR antibody. In a more preferred embodiment, all of the CDRs are derived from a human IGF-IR antibody. In another preferred embodiment, the CDRs from more than one human IGF-IR antibody are mixed and matched in a chimeric antibody. For instance, a chimeric antibody may comprise a CDR1 from the light chain of a first human IGF-IR antibody may be combined with CDR2 and CDR3 from the light chain of a second human IGF-IR antibody, and the CDRs from the heavy chain may be derived from a third IGF-IR antibody. Further, the framework regions

may be derived from one of the same IGF-IR antibodies, from one or more different antibodies, such as a human antibody, or from a humanized antibody. A "neutralizing antibody" or "an inhibitory antibody" is an antibody that inhibits the binding of IGF-IR to IGF-I and IGF-II when an excess of the IGF-IR antibody reduces the amount of IGF-I and IGF-II bound to IGF-IR by at least about 20%. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody reduces the amount of IGF-I and IGF-II bound to IGF-IR by at least 40%, more preferably 60%, even more preferably 80%, or even more preferably 85%. The binding reduction may be measured by any means known to one of ordinary skill in the art, for example, as measured in an *in vitro* competitive binding assay. An example of measuring the reduction in binding of IGF-I and IGF-II to IGF-IR is presented below in Example 4.

**[0064]** An "activating antibody" is an antibody that activates IGF-IR by at least about 20% when added to a cell, tissue, or organism expressing IGF-IR, when compared to the activation achieved by an equivalent molar amount of IGF-I and IGF-II. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody activates IGF-IR activity by at least 40%, more preferably 60%, even more preferably 80%, or even more preferably 85% of the level of activation achieved by an equivalent molar amount of IGF-I and IGF-II. In a more preferred embodiment, the activating antibody is added in the presence of IGF-I and IGF-II. In another preferred embodiment, the activity of the activating antibody is measured by determining the amount of tyrosine phosphorylation and activation of IGF-IR.

**[0065]** Fragments or analogs of antibodies can be readily prepared by those of ordinary skill in the art following the teachings of this specification. Preferred amino and carboxy-termini of fragments or analogs occur near boundaries of functional domains. Structural and functional domains can be identified by comparison of the nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence data to public or proprietary sequence databases. Preferably, computerized comparison methods are used to identify sequence motifs or predicted protein conformation domains that occur in other proteins of known structure and/or function. Methods to identify protein sequences that fold into a known three-dimensional structure have been described by Bowie et al. *Science* 253:164(1991).

**[0066]** The term "surface plasmon resonance", as used herein, refers to an optical phenomenon that allows for the analysis of real-time biospecific interactions by

detection of alterations in protein concentrations within a biosensor matrix, for example using the BIACore system (Pharmacia Biosensor AB, Uppsala, Sweden and Piscataway, N.J.). For further descriptions, see Jonsson, U., et al. *Ann. Biol. Clin.* 51:19-26 (1993); Jonsson, U., et al. *Biotechniques* 11:620-627 (1991); Johnsson, B., et al. *J. Mol. Recognit.* 8:125-131 (1995); and Johnsson, B., et al. *Anal. Biochem.* 198:268-277 (1991).

[0067] The term "K<sub>off</sub>" refers to the off rate constant for dissociation of an antibody from the antibody/antigen complex.

[0068] The term "K<sub>d</sub>" refers to the dissociation constant of a particular antibody-antigen interaction.

[0069] The term "epitope" includes any molecular determinant capable of specific binding to an immunoglobulin or T-cell receptor. Epitopes usually consist of chemically active surface groupings of molecules such as amino acids or sugar side chains and usually have specific three-dimensional structural characteristics, as well as specific charge characteristics. An antibody is said to specifically bind an antigen when the dissociation constant is <1 M, preferably <100 nM, preferably <10 nM, and most preferably <1 nM.

[0070] As used herein, the twenty conventional amino acids and their abbreviations follow conventional usage. See *Immunology - A Synthesis* (2nd Edition, E.S. Golub and D.R. Gren, Eds., Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, Mass.(1991)), which is incorporated herein by reference. Stereoisomers (e.g., D-amino acids) of the twenty conventional amino acids, unnatural amino acids such as  $\alpha$ -,  $\alpha$ -2,5-disubstituted amino acids, N-alkyl amino acids, lactic acid, and other unconventional amino acids may also be suitable components for polypeptides of the present invention. Examples of unconventional amino acids include: 4-hydroxyproline,  $\gamma$ -carboxyglutamate,  $\epsilon$ -N,N,N-trimethyllysine,  $\epsilon$ -N-acetyllysine, O-phosphoserine, N-acetylserine, N-formylmethionine, 3-methylhistidine, 5-hydroxylysine, s-N-methylarginine, and other similar amino acids and imino acids (e.g., 4-hydroxyproline). In the polypeptide notation used herein, the left-hand direction is the amino terminal direction and the right-hand direction is the carboxy-terminal direction, in accordance with standard usage and convention.

[0071] The term "polynucleotide" as referred to herein means a polymeric form of nucleotides of at least 10 bases in length, either ribonucleotides or deoxynucleotides

or a modified form of either type of nucleotide. The term includes single and double stranded forms of DNA.

[0072] The term "isolated polynucleotide" as used herein shall mean a polynucleotide of genomic, cDNA, or synthetic origin or some combination thereof, which by virtue of its origin the "isolated polynucleotide", (1) is not associated with all or a portion of a polynucleotide in which the "isolated polynucleotide" is found in nature, (2) is operably linked to a polynucleotide which it is not linked to in nature, or (3) does not occur in nature as part of a larger sequence.

[0073] The term "oligonucleotides" referred to herein includes naturally occurring, and modified nucleotides linked together by naturally occurring, and non-naturally occurring oligonucleotide linkages. Oligonucleotides are a polynucleotide subset generally comprising a length of 200 bases or fewer. Preferably oligonucleotides are 10 to 60 bases in length and most preferably 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or to 40 bases in length. Oligonucleotides are usually single stranded, e.g. for probes, although oligonucleotides may be double stranded, e.g. for use in the construction of a gene mutant. Oligonucleotides of the invention can be either sense or antisense oligonucleotides.

[0074] The term "naturally occurring nucleotides" referred to herein includes deoxyribonucleotides and ribonucleotides. The term "modified nucleotides" referred to herein includes nucleotides with modified or substituted sugar groups and the like.

[0075] The term "oligonucleotide linkages" referred to herein includes Oligonucleotides linkages such as phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, phosphoroselenoate, phosphorodiselenoate, phosphoroanilothioate, phosphoranimidate, and the like. See e.g., LaPlanche et al. *Nucl. Acids Res.* 14:9081 (1986); Stec et al. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 106:6077 (1984); Stein et al. *Nucl. Acids Res.* 16:3209 (1988); Zon et al. *Anti-Cancer Drug Design* 6:539 (1991); Zon et al. *Oligonucleotides and Analogues: A Practical Approach*, pp. 87-108 (F. Eckstein, Ed., Oxford University Press, Oxford England (1991)); Stec et al. U.S. Patent No. 5,151,510; Uhlmann and Peyman *Chemical Reviews* 90:543 (1990), the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference. An oligonucleotide can include a label for detection, if desired.

[0076] "Operably linked" sequences include both expression control sequences that are contiguous with the gene of interest and expression control sequences that act

in trans or at a distance to control the gene of interest. The term "expression control sequence" as used herein refers to polynucleotide sequences that are necessary to effect the expression and processing of coding sequences to which they are ligated. Expression control sequences include appropriate transcription initiation, termination, promoter and enhancer sequences; efficient RNA processing signals such as splicing and polyadenylation signals; sequences that stabilize cytoplasmic mRNA; sequences that enhance translation efficiency (i.e., Kozak consensus sequence); sequences that enhance protein stability; and when desired, sequences that enhance protein secretion. The nature of such control sequences differs depending upon the host organism; in prokaryotes, such control sequences generally include promoter, ribosomal binding site, and transcription termination sequence; in eukaryotes, generally, such control sequences include promoters and transcription termination sequence. The term "control sequences" is intended to include, at a minimum, all components whose presence is essential for expression and processing, and can also include additional components whose presence is advantageous, for example, leader sequences, and fusion partner sequences. The term "vector", as used herein, is intended to refer to a nucleic acid molecule capable of transporting another nucleic acid to which it has been linked. One type of vector is a "plasmid", which refers to a circular double stranded DNA loop into which additional DNA segments may be ligated. Another type of vector is a viral vector, wherein additional DNA segments may be ligated into the viral genome.

[0077] Certain vectors are capable of autonomous replication in a host cell into which they are introduced (e.g., bacterial vectors having a bacterial origin of replication and episomal mammalian vectors). Other vectors (e.g., non-episomal mammalian vectors) can be integrated into the genome of a host cell upon introduction into the host cell, and thereby are replicated along with the host genome. Moreover, certain vectors are capable of directing the expression of genes to which they are operatively linked.

[0078] Such vectors are referred to herein as "recombinant expression vectors" (or simply, "expression vectors"). In general, expression vectors of utility in recombinant DNA techniques are often in the form of plasmids. In the present specification, "plasmid" and "vector" may be used interchangeably as the plasmid is the most commonly used form of vector. However, the invention is intended to include such

other forms of expression vectors, such as viral vectors (e. g., replication defective retroviruses, adenoviruses and adeno-associated viruses), which serve equivalent functions.

[0079] The term "recombinant host cell" (or simply "host cell"), as used herein, is intended to refer to a cell into which a recombinant expression vector has been introduced. It should be understood that such terms are intended to refer not only to the particular subject cell but also to the progeny of such a cell. Because certain modifications may occur in succeeding generations due to either mutation or environmental influences, such progeny may not, in fact, be identical to the parent cell, but are still included within the scope of the term "host cell" as used herein.

[0080] The term "selectively hybridize" referred to herein means to detectably and specifically bind. Polynucleotides, oligonucleotides, and fragments thereof in accordance with the invention selectively hybridize to nucleic acid strands under hybridization and wash conditions that minimize appreciable amounts of detectable binding to nonspecific nucleic acids. "High stringency" or "highly stringent" conditions can be used to achieve selective hybridization conditions as known in the art and discussed herein. An example of "high stringency" or "highly stringent" conditions is a method of incubating a polynucleotide with another polynucleotide, wherein one polynucleotide may be affixed to a solid surface such as a membrane, in a hybridization buffer of 6X SSPE or SSC, 50% formamide, SX Denhardt's reagent, 0.5% SDS, 100 µg/ml denatured, fragmented salmon sperm DNA at a hybridization temperature of 42°C for 12-16 hours, followed by twice washing at 55°C using a wash buffer of 1X SSC, 0.5% SDS. See also Sambrook et al., *supra*, pp. 9.50-9.55.

[0081] The term "percent sequence identity" in the context of nucleic acid sequences refers to the residues in two sequences that are the same when aligned for maximum correspondence. The length of sequence identity comparison may be over a stretch of at least about nine nucleotides, usually at least about 18 nucleotides, more usually at least about 24 nucleotides, typically at least about 28 nucleotides, more typically at least about 32 nucleotides, and preferably at least about 36, 48 or more nucleotides. There are a number of different algorithms known in the art that can be used to measure nucleotide sequence identity. For instance, polynucleotide sequences can be compared using FASTA, Gap, or Bestfit, which are programs in Wisconsin Package Version 10.0, Genetics Computer Group (GCG), Madison, Wisconsin.

FASTA, which includes, e.g., the programs FASTA2 and FASTA3, provides alignments and percent sequence identity of the regions of the best overlap between the query and search sequences (Pearson, *Methods Enzymol.* 183: 63-98 (1990); Pearson, *Methods Mol. Biol.* 132: 185-219 (2000); Pearson, *Methods Enzymol.* 266: 227-258 (1996); Pearson, *J. Mol. Biol.* 276: 71-84 (1998; herein incorporated by reference). Unless otherwise specified, default parameters for a particular program or algorithm are used. For instance, percent sequence identity between nucleic acid sequences can be determined using FASTA with its default parameters (a word size of 6 and the NOPAM factor for the scoring matrix) or using Gap with its default parameters as provided in GCG Version 6.1, herein incorporated by reference.

[0082] A reference to a nucleic acid sequence encompasses its complement unless otherwise specified. Thus, a reference to a nucleic acid molecule having a particular sequence should be understood to encompass its complementary strand, with its complementary sequence.

[0083] In the molecular biology art, researchers use the terms "percent sequence identity", "percent sequence similarity" and "percent sequence homology" interchangeably. In this application, these terms shall have the same meaning with respect to nucleic acid sequences only.

[0084] The term "substantial similarity" or "substantial sequence similarity," when referring to a nucleic acid or fragment thereof, indicates that, when optimally aligned with appropriate nucleotide insertions or deletions with another nucleic acid (or its complementary strand), there is nucleotide sequence identity in at least about 85%, preferably at least about 90%, and more preferably at least about 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the nucleotide bases, as measured by any well-known algorithm of sequence identity, such as FASTA, BLAST or Gap, as discussed above.

[0085] As applied to polypeptides, the term "substantial identity" means that two peptide sequences, when optimally aligned, such as by the programs GAP or BESTFIT using default gap weights, share at least 75% or 80% sequence identity, preferably at least 90% or 95% sequence identity, even more preferably at least 98% or 99% sequence identity. Preferably, residue positions that are not identical differ by conservative amino acid substitutions. A "conservative amino acid substitution" is one in which an amino acid residue is substituted by another amino acid residue having a side chain (R group) with similar chemical properties (e. g., charge or

hydrophobicity). In general, a conservative amino acid substitution will not substantially change the functional properties of a protein. In cases where two or more amino acid sequences differ from each other by conservative substitutions, the percent sequence identity or degree of similarity may be adjusted upwards to correct for the conservative nature of the substitution. Means for making this adjustment are well known to those of skill in the art. See, e.g., Pearson, *Methods Mol. Biol.* 24: 307-31 (1994), herein incorporated by reference. Examples of groups of amino acids that have side chains with similar chemical properties include 1) aliphatic side chains: glycine, alanine, valine, leucine and isoleucine; 2) aliphatic-hydroxyl side chains: serine and threonine; 3) amide-containing side chains: asparagine and glutamine; 4) aromatic side chains: phenylalanine, tyrosine, and tryptophan; 5) basic side chains: lysine, arginine, and histidine; and 6) sulfur-containing side chains are cysteine and methionine. Preferred conservative amino acids substitution groups are: valine-leucine-isoleucine, phenylalanine-tyrosine, lysine-arginine, alanine-valine, glutamate-aspartate, and asparagine-glutamine.

[0086] Alternatively, a conservative replacement is any change having a positive value in the PAM250 log-likelihood matrix disclosed in Gonnet et al., *Science* 256: 1443-45 (1992), herein incorporated by reference. A "moderately conservative" replacement is any change having a nonnegative value in the PAM250 log-likelihood matrix.

[0087] Sequence similarity for polypeptides, which is also referred to as sequence identity, is typically measured using sequence analysis software. Protein analysis software matches similar sequences using measures of similarity assigned to various substitutions, deletions, and other modifications, including conservative amino acid substitutions. For instance, GCG contains programs such as "Gap" and "Bestfit" which can be used with default parameters to determine sequence homology or sequence identity between closely related polypeptides, such as homologous.

[0088] Polypeptides from different species of organisms or between a wild type protein and a mutein thereof. See, e.g., GCG Version 6.1. Polypeptide sequences also can be compared using FASTA using default or recommended parameters, a program in GCG Version 6.1. FASTA (e.g., FASTA2 and FASTA3) provides alignments and percent sequence identity of the regions of the best overlap between the query and search sequences (Pearson (1990); Pearson (2000)). Another preferred algorithm when

comparing a sequence of the invention to a database containing a large number of sequences from different organisms is the computer program BLAST, especially blastp or tblastn, using default parameters. See, e.g., Altschul et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 215: 403410 (1990); Altschul et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 25:3389-402 (1997); herein incorporated by reference.

**[0089]** The length of polypeptide sequences compared for homology will generally be at least about 16 amino acid residues, usually at least about residues, more usually at least about 24 residues, typically at least about 28 residues, and preferably more than about 35 residues. When searching a database containing sequences from a large number of different organisms, it is preferable to compare amino acid sequences.

**[0090]** As used herein, the terms "label" or "labeled" refers to incorporation of another molecule in the antibody. In one embodiment, the label is a detectable marker, e.g., incorporation of a radiolabeled amino acid or attachment to a polypeptide of biotinyl moieties that can be detected by marked avidin (e.g., streptavidin containing a fluorescent marker or enzymatic activity that can be detected by optical or calorimetric methods). In another embodiment, the label or marker can be therapeutic, e.g., a drug conjugate or toxin. Various methods of labeling polypeptides and glycoproteins are known in the art and may be used. Examples of labels for polypeptides include, but are not limited to, the following: radioisotopes or radionuclides (e.g., <sup>3</sup>H, <sup>14</sup>C, <sup>15</sup>N, <sup>35</sup>S, <sup>90</sup>Y, <sup>99</sup>Tc, <sup>111</sup>In, <sup>125</sup>I, <sup>131</sup>I), fluorescent labels (e.g., FITC, rhodamine, lanthanide phosphors), enzymatic labels (e.g., horseradish peroxidase,  $\beta$ -galactosidase, luciferase, alkaline phosphatase), chemiluminescent markers, biotinyl groups, predetermined polypeptide epitopes recognized by a secondary reporter (e.g., leucine zipper pair sequences, binding sites for secondary antibodies, metal binding domains, epitope tags), magnetic agents, such as gadolinium chelates, toxins such as pertussis toxin, taxol, cytochalasin B, gramicidin D, ethidium bromide, emetine, mitomycin, etoposide, tenoposide, vincristine, vinblastine, colchicine, doxorubicin, daunorubicin, dihydroxy anthracin dione, mitoxantrone, mithramycin, actinomycin D, 1-dehydrotestosterone, glucocorticoids, procaine, tetracaine, lidocaine, propranolol, and puromycin and analogs or homologs thereof.

**[0091]** In some embodiments, labels are attached by spacer arms of various lengths to reduce potential steric hindrance.

[0092] The term "agent" is used herein to denote a chemical compound, a mixture of chemical compounds, a biological macromolecule, or an extract made from biological materials. The term "pharmaceutical agent or drug" as used herein refers to a chemical compound or composition capable of inducing a desired therapeutic effect when properly administered to a patient. Other chemistry terms herein are used according to conventional usage in the art, as exemplified by The McGraw-Hill *Dictionary of Chemical Terms* (Parker, S., Ed., McGraw-Hill, San Francisco (1985)), incorporated herein by reference).

[0093] The term "antineoplastic agent" is used herein to refer to agents that have the functional property of inhibiting a development or progression of a neoplasm in a human, particularly a malignant (cancerous) lesion, such as a carcinoma, sarcoma, lymphoma, or leukemia. Inhibition of metastasis is frequently a property of antineoplastic agents.

[0094] The term "patient" includes human and veterinary subjects.

#### Human IGF-IR Antibodies and Characterization Thereof

[0095] Human antibodies avoid certain of the problems associated with antibodies that possess mouse or rat variable and/or constant regions. The presence of such mouse or rat derived sequences can lead to the rapid clearance of the antibodies or can lead to the generation of an immune response against the antibody by a patient.

[0096] Therefore, in one embodiment, the invention provides humanized anti-IGF-IR antibodies. In a preferred embodiment, the invention provides fully human IGF-IR antibodies by introducing human immunoglobulin genes into a rodent so that the rodent produces fully human antibodies. More preferred are fully human anti-human IGF-IR antibodies. Fully human IGF-IR antibodies directed against human IGF-IR are expected to minimize the immunogenic and allergic responses intrinsic to mouse or mouse-derivatized monoclonal antibodies (Mabs) and thus to increase the efficacy and safety of the administered antibodies. The use of fully human antibodies can be expected to provide a substantial advantage in the treatment of chronic and recurring human diseases, such as inflammation and cancer, which may require repeated antibody administrations. In another embodiment, the invention provides an IGF-IR antibody that does not bind complement.

**[0097]** In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody is selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5 or a fragment of any one thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody is selected from PINT-7A4, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, and PINT-11A4 or a fragment of any one thereof. In a preferred embodiment the IGF-IR antibody is selected from PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, and PINT-11A4 or a fragment of any one thereof.

**[0098]** Table 1 shows the amino acid sequences of the scFvs PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5 antibodies above.

TABLE 1

**PINT 6A1**

EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLTISCKGSGYNFFNYWIGWVRQMPGKGLEWMGIYPTDSD  
 TRYSPSFQGQVTISVDKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCARSIRYCPGGRCYSGYYG  
 MDVWGRGTMVTVSSGGGGSGGGGGSGGGGSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRS  
 YYASWYQQKPGQAPVLVIYGKKNRPSGIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
 CHSRDSSGNHVLFGGGTKLTVLG SEQ ID NO:1,

**PINT 7A2**

GVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLTISCKGSGYNFFNYWIGWVRQMPGKGLEWMGIYPTDSD  
 TRYSPSFQGQVTISVDKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCARSIRYCPGGRCYSGYYG  
 MDVWQGTMVTVSSGGGGSGGGGGSGGGGSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRS  
 YYTNWFQQKPGQAPLLVYAKNKRPSGIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
 CNSRDSSGNHVVFGGGTKLTVLG SEQ ID NO:2,

**PINT 7A4**

EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLTISCKGSGYNFFNYWIGWVRQMPGKDLEWMGIYPTDSD  
 TRYSPSFQGQVTISVDKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCARSIRYCPGGRCYSGYYG  
 MDVWQGTMVTVSSGGGGSGGGGGSGGGGSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRS  
 YYASWYQQKPGQAPVLVIYGKNNRPSGIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
 CNSRDSSGNHMFGGGKLTIVLG SEQ ID NO:3,

**PINT 7A5**

GVQLVESGAEVKKPGESLTISCKGSGYNFFNYWIGWVRQMPGKGLEWMGIYPTDSD  
 TRYSPSFQGQVTISVDKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCARSIRYCPGGRCYSGYYG  
 MDVWGRGTLTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRS  
 YYASWYQQKPGQAPVLVIYGKNNRPSGI PDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
 CNSRDSSGNHVVFGGGTKLTVLG SEQ ID NO:4,

## PINT 7A6

EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLTISCKGPGYNFFNYWIGWVRQMPGKGLEWMGIYPTDSD  
 TRYSPSFQGQVTISVDKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCARSIRYCPGGRCYSGYYG  
 MDVWQGQGTMVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRS  
 YYTNWFQQKPGQAPLLVYAKNKRPSGI PDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
 CNSRDSSGNHVVFGGGTKLTVLG SEQ ID NO:5,

## PINT 8A1

EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLTISCKGPGYNFFNYWIGWVRQMPGKGLEWMGIYPTDSD  
 TRYSPSFQGQVTISVDKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCARSIRYCPGGRCYSGYYG  
 MDVWQGQGTMVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRS  
 YYASWYQQKPGQAPVLVIYGKNNRPSGI PDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
 CNSRDSSGNHVVFGGGTKLTVLG SEQ ID NO:6,

## PINT 9A2

QVQLVQSGAEVRKPGASVKVSCKTSGYTFRNYDINWVRQAPGQGLEWMGRISGHYGN  
 TDHAQKFQGRFTMTKDTSTSTAYMELRSLTFDDTAVYYCARSQWNVDYWGRGTLTV  
 SSGGGSGGGSGGGSGGGSSALNFMLTQPHSVSESPGKTVTISCTRSGSIASNYVQWYQ  
 QRPGSSPTTVIFEDNRRPSGVPDFSGSIDTSSNSASLTISGLKTEDEADYYCQSF  
 STNLVVFGGGTKLTVLG SEQ ID NO:7,

## PINT 11A1

EVQLVESGGVVQPGRLSRLSCAASGFTFSDFAMHWVRQIPGKGLEWLGLRHDGST  
 AYYAGSVKGRFTISRDNSRNTVYLQMNLSRAEDTATYYCVTGSSSGPHAFPVWGKG  
 TLTVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSSALSYVLTQPPSASGTPGQRTVTISCSGSNSNIGTYT  
 VNWFQQLPGTAPKLLIYSNNQRPSGVPDFSGSKSGTSASLAISGLQSEDEADYYCA  
 A WDDSLNGPVFGGGTKLTVLG SEQ ID NO:8,

## PINT 11A2

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGLSRLSCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAISGSGGS  
 TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNLSRAEDTAVYYCAKGGMYYGSGGGYYPDDAF  
 DVWGQGTMVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGSSALSSLELTQDPDVSMALGQTVTISCRGDSL  
 KRFYASWYHQKPGQAPVLVFYKGKENRPSGI PDRFSGSDSGDTASLTITGAQAEDEGD  
 YYCHTQDTSARQYVFGSGTKLTVLG SEQ ID NO:9,

## PINT 11A3

EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFTNYGLNWVRQAPGQGLEWMGWISPYTGY  
 TNYAQKFQGRVTMTTDKSTSTAYMDLRLRSDDTAVYYCAREIFSHCTGGSCYPFDS

WGRGTLVTVSSGGGSGGGSGGGSALSSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRLN  
YYASWYQQKPGQAPLLVMFGKNNRPSEIPGRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
CNSRDRNSHOWVFGGGTKLTVLG SEQ ID NO:10,

PINT 11A4

PINT 11A5

QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFTNYGLNWVRQAPGQGLEWMGWISPYTGY  
TNYAQKFQGRVTMTTDKSTSTAYMDLRLRSDDTAVYYCAREIFSHCTGGSCYPFD  
WGKGTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGGGGGGGSALSSLTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRS  
YYASWYQQKPGQAPVLIYGKNNRPSGIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
CNSRDSSGNHHWVFGGGTKVTVLG SEQ ID NO:12,

PINT 11A7

EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFTNYGLDWVRQAPGQGLEWMGWISPYTGY  
TNYAQKFQGRVTMTTDKSTSTAYMDLRLRSRSDTAVYYCAREIFSHCTGGSCYPFD  
WGRGTMVTVSSGGGSGGG  
YYASWYQQKPGQAPVLIYGKNNRPSGIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
CNSRDSSGNHRNWVFGGGTKVTVLG SEQ ID NO:13,

PINT 11A11

QVQLVESGGGLVKPGGLRLSCAASGFTFSSHTMNWVRQAQGKGLEWSSISGSGRY  
IYYSDSVKGRFTISRDAKNSLYLQMNNLRAEDTAVYYCTRAKFGDYLFDWGQGTL  
VTVSSCGGGSGGGSGGGGSALNFMLTQPHSVSQSPGKTVTISCTRSSGRIASNFVQ  
WYQQRPGSAPTVIYEDNRRPSPGPDRFSGSIDSSNSASLTISGLKTEDEADYYCQ  
SYDARYQVFGTGTKVTVLG SEQ ID NO:14,

PINT 11A12

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGLSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAISGSGGS  
TYYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSPPWADWYFYWG  
RGTMTVSSGGGSGGGSQQAVLTQPSSVSGAPGQRVTISCTGSRNSNFGAG  
YDVHWYQQFPGTAPKLLIYGNTNRPSGVPDFSGSRSGTSASLAITGLQAEDEADYY  
CQSYDSNLSGSVFGGGTKVTVLG SEQ ID NO:15,

PINT 11A3

EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFTNYGLNWVRQAPGQGLEWMGWISPYTGY  
TNYAQKFQGRVTMTTDKSTSTAYMDLRLRSDDTAVYYCAREIFSHCTGGSCYPFD  
WGKGTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG  
YYASWYQQKPGQAPVVLVLYSKNSRPGVPDRFSGSSSSGTASLTISGAQAEDEADYY  
CNSRDTSGDLRWVFGGGKLTVLG SEO ID NO:16.

PINT 12A2

EVQLVQSGAEVKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFTNYGLNWRQAPGQGLEWMGWISPYTGY  
TNYAQKFQGRVTMTTDKSTSTAYMDLRLRSDDTAVYYCAREIFSHCTGGSCYPFD  
WGQGTLTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGSALSSLETQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRLN  
YYASWYQQKPGQAPLLVMFGKNNRPSEIPGRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
CNSRDSNSHQWVFGGGTKLTVLG SEQ ID NO:17,

PINT 12A3

QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFTNYGLNWVRQAPGQGLEWMGWISPYTGY  
TNYAQKFQGRVTMTSDKSTSTAYMDLRLRSRSDDTAIYYCAREIFSHCSGGSCYPFDY  
WGQGTLVTVSSGGGGSGGGSGGGGSALSSLETQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRS  
YYASWYQQKPGQAPLLVIYGRNNRPSGI PDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
CNSRDSSTNHGNWVFGGGTQLTVLS SEQ ID NO:18, and

PINT 12A4

QVQLVQSGAEVKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFTNYGLNWVRQAPGQGLEWMGWISPYTGY  
TNYAQKFQGRVTMTTDKSTSTAYMDLRLRSRSDTAVYYCAREIFSHCTGGSCYPFD  
WGRGTMVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGSALSSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITCQGDSLRS  
YYASWYQQKPGQAPVLIYGKNNRPSGI PDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYY  
CNSRDSSGNLNWVFGGGTQLTVLS SEQ ID NO:19.

[0099] In another preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody comprises a light chain amino acid sequence from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, or one or more CDRs from these amino acid sequences. In another preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody comprises a heavy chain amino acid sequence from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, or SEQ ID NO:19 or one or more CDRs from these amino acid sequences.

*Class and Subclass of IGF-IR Antibodies*

**[00100]** The antibody may be an IgG, an IgM, an IgE, an IgA, or an IgD molecule. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody is an IgG and is an IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 subtype. In a more preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody is subclass IgG1. In another preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody is the same class and subclass as antibody PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5, which is IgG1.

**[00101]** The class and subclass of IGF-IR antibodies may be determined by any method known in the art. In general, the class and subclass of an antibody may be determined using antibodies that are specific for a particular class and subclass of antibody. Such antibodies are available commercially. The class and subclass can be determined by ELISA, Western Blot, as well as other techniques.

**[00102]** Alternatively, the class and subclass may be determined by sequencing all or a portion of the constant domains of the heavy and/or light chains of the antibodies, comparing their amino acid sequences to the known amino acid sequences of various class and subclasses of immunoglobulins, and determining the class and subclass of the antibodies.

*Molecule Selectivity*

**[00103]** In another embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody has a selectivity for IGF-IR that is at least 50 times greater than its selectivity for insulin, Ron, Axl, NGF, and Mer receptors. In a preferred embodiment, the selectivity of the IGF-IR antibody is more than 100 times greater than for insulin, Ron, Axl, NGF, and Mer receptor. . In an even more preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody does not exhibit any appreciable specific binding to insulin. In an even more preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody does not exhibit any appreciable specific binding to any other protein than IGF-IR. One may determine the selectivity of the IGF-IR antibody for IGF-IR using methods well known in the art following the teachings of the specification. For instance, one may determine the selectivity using Western blot,

FACS, ELISA, or RIA. In a preferred embodiment, one may determine the molecular selectivity using Western blot.

*Binding Affinity of IGF-IR antibody to IGF-IR*

**[00104]** In another aspect of the invention, the IGF-IR antibodies bind to IGF-IR with high affinity. In one embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody binds to IGF-IR with a  $K_d$  of  $1 \times 10^{-8}$  M or less. In a more preferred embodiment, the antibody binds to IGF-IR with a  $K_d$  or  $1 \times 10^{-9}$  M or less. In an even more preferred embodiment, the antibody binds to IGF-IR with a  $K_d$  or  $5 \times 10^{-10}$  M or less. In another preferred embodiment, the antibody binds to IGF-IR with a  $K_d$  of  $1 \times 10^{-10}$  M or less. In another preferred embodiment, the antibody binds to IGF-IR with substantially the same  $K_d$  as an antibody selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5. In another preferred embodiment, the antibody binds to IGF-IR with substantially the same  $K_d$  as an antibody that comprises one or more CDRs from an antibody selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5. In still another preferred embodiment, the antibody binds to IGF-IR with substantially the same  $K_d$  as an antibody that comprises one of the amino acid sequences selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19. In another preferred embodiment, the antibody binds to IGF-IR with substantially the same  $K_d$  as an antibody that comprises one or more CDRs from an antibody that comprises one of the amino acid sequences selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19.

**[00105]** In another aspect of the invention, the IGF-IR antibody has a low dissociation rate. In one embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody has a  $K_{off}$  of  $1 \times 10^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1}$  or lower. In a preferred embodiment, the  $K_{off}$  is  $5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ s}^{-1}$  or lower. In another preferred embodiment, the  $K_{off}$  is substantially the same as an antibody selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5. In another preferred embodiment, the antibody binds to IGF-IR with substantially the same  $K_{off}$  as an antibody that comprises one or more CDRs from an antibody selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5. In still another preferred embodiment, the antibody binds to IGF-IR with substantially the same  $K_{off}$  as an antibody that comprises one of the amino acid sequences selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19,. In another preferred embodiment, the antibody binds to IGF-IR with substantially the same  $K_{off}$  as an antibody that comprises one or more CDRs from an antibody that comprises one of the amino acid sequences selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, or a fragment thereof.

**[00106]** The binding affinity and dissociation rate of an IGF-IR antibody to IGF-IR may be determined by any method known in the art. In one embodiment, the binding affinity can be measured by competitive ELISAs, RIAs, or surface plasmon resonance, such as BIACore. The dissociation rate can also be measured by surface plasmon resonance. In a more preferred embodiment, the binding affinity and dissociation rate is measured by surface plasmon resonance. In an even more preferred embodiment, the binding affinity and dissociation rate is measured using a BIACore. An example of determining binding affinity and dissociation rate for

binding of IGF-IR antibodies to the extracellular domain of human IGF-IR using BIACore is described below in Example 10.

*Half-Life IGF-IR Antibodies*

**[00107]** According to another object of the invention, the IGF-IR antibody has a half-life of at least one day *in vitro* or *in vivo*. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody or portion thereof has a half-life of at least three days. In a more preferred embodiment, the antibody or portion thereof has a half-life of four days or longer. In another embodiment, the antibody or portion thereof has a half-life of eight days or longer. In another embodiment, the antibody or antigen-binding portion thereof is derivatized or modified such that it has a longer half-life, as discussed below.

**[00108]** In another preferred embodiment, the antibody may contain point mutations to increase serum half-life, such as described WO 00/09560, published February 24, 2000.

**[00109]** The antibody half-life may be measured by any means known to one having ordinary skill in the art. For instance, the antibody half-life may be measured by Western blot, ELISA or RIA over an appropriate period of time. The antibody half-life may be measured in any appropriate animals, e.g., a monkey, such as a cynomolgus monkey, a primate or a human.

**[00110]** The invention also provides an IGF-IR antibody that binds the same antigen or epitope as a human IGF-IR antibody of the present invention. Further, the invention provides an IGF-IR antibody that cross-competes with an IGF-IR antibody known to block IGF-I and IGF-II binding. In a highly preferred embodiment, the known IGF-IR antibody is another human antibody. In a preferred embodiment, the human IGF-IR antibody has the same antigen or epitope of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In another preferred embodiment, the human IGF-IR antibody comprises one or more CDRs from an antibody that binds the same antigen or epitope of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-

12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In still another preferred embodiment, the human IGF-IR antibody that binds the same antigen or epitope comprises one of the amino acid sequences selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, or a fragment thereof. In another preferred embodiment, the human IGF-IR antibody that binds the same antigen or epitope comprises one or more CDRs from an antibody of the amino acid sequences selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19.

**[00111]** One may determine whether an IGF-IR antibody binds to the same antigen using a variety of methods known in the art. For instance, one may determine whether a test IGF-IR antibody binds to the same antigen by using a IGF-IR antibody to capture an antigen that is known to bind to the IGF-IR antibody, such as IGF-IR, eluting the antigen from the antibody, and determining whether the test antibody will bind to the eluted antigen. One may determine whether the antibody binds to the same epitope as an IGF-IR antibody by binding the IGF-IR antibody to IGF-IR under saturating conditions, and then measuring the ability of the test antibody to bind to IGF-IR. If the test antibody is able to bind to the IGF-IR at the same time as the IGF-IR antibody, then the test antibody binds to a distinct epitope from the IGF-IR antibody. However, if the test antibody is not able to bind to the IGF-IR at the same time, then the test antibody binds to the same epitope, or shares an overlapping epitope binding site, as the human IGF-IR antibody. This experiment may be performed using ELISA, RIA, or surface plasmon resonance. In a preferred embodiment, the experiment is performed using surface plasmon resonance. In a more preferred embodiment, BIACore is used. One may also determine whether an IGF-IR antibody cross-competes with another IGF-IR antibody. In a preferred embodiment, one may determine whether an IGF-IR antibody cross-competes with another by using the same method that is used to measure whether the IGF-IR antibody is able to bind to the same epitope as another IGF-IR antibody.

*Light and Heavy Chain Usage*

**[00112]** The invention also provides an IGF-IR antibody that comprises variable sequences encoded by a human  $\lambda$  (Williams S.C. et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 264:220-232, 1996) or  $\kappa$  gene (Kawasaki K. et al., *Eur. J. Immunol.* 31:1017-1028, 2001). In a preferred embodiment, the light chain variable sequences are encoded by the  $V\lambda$  1e, 1c, 3r, 3i, or 6a gene family. In one embodiment, the variable sequences are encoded by the  $V\kappa$  A27, A30, or O12 gene family. In a more preferred embodiment, the light chain comprises no more than ten amino acid substitutions from the germline, preferably no more than six amino acid substitutions, and more preferably no more than three amino acid substitutions. In a preferred embodiment, the amino acid substitutions are conservative substitutions.

**[00113]** SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, provide the amino acid sequences of the variable regions of IGF-IR antibody  $\lambda$  light chains. Following the teachings of this specification, one of ordinary skill in the art could determine the encoded amino acid sequence of the IGF-IR antibody light chains and the germline light chains and determine the differences between the germline sequences and the antibody sequences.

**[00114]** In a preferred embodiment, the VL of the IGF-IR antibody contains the same amino acid substitutions, relative to the germline amino acid sequence, as any one or more of the VL of antibodies PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. For example, the VL of the IGF-IR antibody may contain one or more amino acid substitutions that are the same as those present in antibody PGIA-03-A9, another amino acid substitution that is the same as that present in antibody PGIA-03-B2, and another amino acid substitution that is the same as antibody PGIA-01-A8. In this manner, one can mix and match different features of antibody binding in order to alter, e.g., the affinity of the antibody for IGF-IR or its

dissociation rate from the antigen. In another embodiment, the amino acid substitutions are made in the same position as those found in any one or more of the VL of antibodies PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5, but conservative amino acid substitutions are made rather than using the same amino acid. For example, if the amino acid substitution compared to the germline in one of the antibodies PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5 is glutamate, one may conservatively substitute aspartate.

**[00115]** Similarly, if the amino acid substitution is serine, one may conservatively substitute threonine. In another preferred embodiment, the light chain comprises an amino acid sequence that is the same as the amino acid sequence of the VL of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In another highly preferred embodiment, the light chain comprises amino acid sequences that are the same as the CDR regions of the light chain of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In another preferred embodiment, the light chain comprises an amino acid sequence from at least one CDR region of the light chain of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In another preferred embodiment, the light chain comprises amino acid sequences from CDRs from different light chains. In a more preferred embodiment, the CDRs from different light chains are obtained from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In another

preferred embodiment, the light chain comprises a VL amino acid sequence selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19. In another embodiment, the light chain comprises an amino acid sequence encoded by a nucleic acid sequence selected from SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, and SEQ ID NO:38, fragments thereof, or a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence having 1-10 amino acid insertions, deletions or substitutions therefrom. Preferably, the amino acid substitutions are conservative amino acid substitutions. In another embodiment, the antibody or portion thereof comprises a lambda light chain.

[00116] The present invention also provides an IGF-IR antibody or portion thereof, which comprises a human heavy chain or a sequence derived from a human heavy chain. In one embodiment, the heavy chain amino acid sequence is derived from a human V<sub>H</sub> DP-14, DP-47, DP-50, DP-73, or DP-77 gene family. In a more preferred embodiment, the heavy chain comprises no more than eight amino acid changes from germline, more preferably no more than six amino acid changes, and even more preferably no more than three amino acid changes.

[00117] SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, provide the amino acid sequences of the variable regions of IGF-IR antibody heavy chains. Following the teachings of this specification, one of ordinary skill in the art could determine the encoded amino acid sequence of the IGF-IR antibody heavy chains and the germline heavy chains and determine the differences between the germline sequences and the antibody sequences.

[00118] In a preferred embodiment, the VH of the IGF-IR antibody contains the same amino acid substitutions, relative to the germline amino acid sequence, as any one or more of the VH of antibodies PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-

7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5. Similar to what was discussed above, the VH of the IGF-IR antibody may contain one or more amino acid substitutions that are the same as those present in antibody PINT-8A1, another amino acid substitution that is the same as that present in antibody PINT-9A2, and another amino acid substitution that is the same as antibody PINT-11A4. In this manner, one can mix and match different features of antibody binding in order to alter, e.g., the affinity of the antibody for IGF-IR or its dissociation rate from the antigen. In another embodiment, the amino acid substitutions are made in the same position as those found in any one or more of the VH of antibodies PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5, but conservative amino acid substitutions are made rather than using the same amino acid.

**[00119]** In another preferred embodiment, the heavy chain comprises an amino acid sequence that is the same as the amino acid sequence of the VH of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In another highly preferred embodiment, the heavy chain comprises amino acid sequences that are the same as the CDR regions of the heavy chain of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In another preferred embodiment, the heavy chain comprises an amino acid sequence from at least one CDR region of the heavy chain of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5A1. In another preferred embodiment, the heavy chain comprises amino acid sequences from CDRs from different heavy chains. In a more preferred embodiment, the CDRs from different heavy chains are obtained from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5A1.

PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In another preferred embodiment, the heavy chain comprises a VH amino acid sequence selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19. In another embodiment, the heavy chain comprises a VH amino acid sequence encoded by a nucleic acid sequence selected from SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, and SEQ ID NO:38, a fragment thereof, or a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence having 1-10 amino acid insertions, deletions or substitutions therefrom. In another embodiment, the substitutions are conservative amino acid substitutions.

**[00120]** Table 2 shows a nucleic acid sequences encoding the scFvs PGIA-01-A1 through PGIA-05-A1.

TABLE 2

## PINT 6A1

GAAGTGCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGAGCAGAGGTGAAAAAGCCGGGGAGTCTCTGACA  
 ATCTCCTGTAAGGGTCTGGGTACAACCTTTCAACTACTGGATCGGCTGGGTGCGC  
 CAGATGCCCGGGAAAGGCCTGGAGTGGATGGGATCATCTATCCTACTGACTCTGAT  
 ACCAGATATAGCCCGTCTTCCAAGGCCAGGTACCATTCACTGACAAAGTCCATT  
 AGCACCGCCTATCTGCAGTGGAGCAGCCTGAAGGCCTCCGACACCGCCATGTATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGATCCATTAGATACTGTCCTGGTGGTAGGTGCTACTCCGGTTACTACGGT  
 ATGGACGTCTGGGCCGGGGACAATGGTCACCGTCTCTTCAGGGAGGGCGGTTCA  
 GGCAGGAGGTGGCAGCGGCGGTGGCGGATCGTCTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
 TCTGTGGCCTGGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAC  
 TATTATGCAAGCTGGTACCAAGCAGAAGCCAGGACAGGCCCTGTACTTGTCTAT  
 GGTAAAAATAAGCGGCCCTCAGGGATCCCAGACGGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
 AACACAGCTTCTTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCGGAAGATGAGGGCTGACTATTAC  
 TGTCATTCCGGGACAGCAGTGGTAACCATGTGCTTTGGCGGAGGGACCAAGCTG  
 ACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO: 20,

## PINT 7A2

GGGGTGCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGGGCAGAGGTGAAAAAGCCCGGGAGTCTCTGACA  
 ATCTCCTGTAAGGGTTCTGGATACAACCTTTCAACTACTGGATCGGCTGGTGC  
 CAGATGCCCGGGAAAGGCCTGGAGTGGATGGGATCATCTATCCTACTGACTCTGAT  
 ACCAGATATAGCCGTCCTCCAAGGCTAGGTACCATCTCAGTCGACAAGTCCATT  
 AGCACCGCCTATCTGCAGTGGAGCAGCCTGAAGGCCTCCGACACCGCCATGTATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGATCCATTAGATACTGTCCTGGTAGGTGCTACTCCGGTTACTACGGT  
 ATGGACGTCTGGGCCAGGGACAATGGTCACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCGGTTCA  
 GGCAGGAGTGGCAGCGGGTGGCGATCGTCTGAGTACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
 TCTGTCCTGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAC  
 TATTACACAAACTGGTCCAGCAGAAGCCAGGACAGGCCCTCTACTTGTGCTAT  
 GCTAAAAATAAGCGGCCCTCAGGGATCCCAGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
 AACACAGCTTCCTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCGGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
 TGTAACTCCCGGGACAGCAGTGGTAACCATGTGGTATTGGGAGGGACCAAGCTG  
 ACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:21,

## PINT 7A4

GAAGTGCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGGGCAGAGGTGAAAAAGCCCGGGAGTCTCTGACA  
 ATCTCCTGCAAGGGTTCTGGATACAACCTTTCAACTACTGGATCGGCTGGTGC  
 CAGATGCCCGGGAAAGACCTGGAGTGGATGGGATCATCTATCCTACTGACTCTGAT  
 ACCAGATATAGCCGTCCTCCAAGGCCAGGTACGATTTCAGTCGACAAGTCCATT  
 AGCACCGCCTATCTGCAGTGGAGCAGCCTGAAGGCCTCCGACACCGCCATGTATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGATCCATTAGATACTGTCCTGGTAGGTGCTACTCCGGTTACTACGGT  
 ATGGACGTCTGGGCCAGGGACAATGGTCACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCGGTTCA  
 GGCAGGAGTGGCAGCGGGCGGTGGCGATCGTCTGAGTACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
 TCTGTCCTGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAC  
 TATTATGCAAGCTGGTACCAAGCAGAAGCCAGGACAGGCCCTGTAATTGTCATCTAT  
 GGTAAAAACAACCAGGCCCTCAGGGATCCCAGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
 AACACAGCTTCCTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCGGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
 TGTAACTCCCGGGACAGCAGTGGTAACCATATGGTATTGGGAGGGACCAAGCTG  
 ACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:22,

## PINT 7A5

GGGGTGCAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGCAGAGGTGAAAAAGCCCGGGAGTCTCTGACA  
 ATCTCCTGTAAGGGTTCTGGATACAACCTTTCAACTACTGGATCGGCTGGTGC  
 CAGATGCCCGGGAAAGGCCTGGAGTGGATGGGATCATCTATCCTACTGACTCTGAT  
 ACCAGATATAGCCGTCCTCCAAGGCCAGGTACCATCTCAGTCGACAAGTCCATT  
 AGCACCGCCTATCTGCAGTGGAGCAGCCTGAAGGCCTCCGACACCGCCATGTATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGATCCATTAGATACTGTCCTGGTAGGTGCTACTCCGGTTACTACGGT  
 ATGGACGTCTGGGCCGGGAACCTGGTACCGTCTCAGGTGGAGGCGGTTCA  
 GGCAGGAGTGGCAGCGGGCGGTGGCGATCGTCTGAGTACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
 TCTGTCCTGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAC  
 TATTATGCAAGCTGGTACCAAGCAGAAGCCAGGACAGGCCCTGTAATTGTCATCTAT  
 GGTAAAAACAACCAGGCCCTCAGGGATCCCAGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
 AACACAGCTTCCTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCGGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
 TGTAACTCCCGGGACAGCAGTGGTAACCATGTGGTATTGGGAGGGACCAAGCTG  
 ACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:23,

## PINT 7A6

GAAGTGCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGAGCAGAGGTAAAAAGCCCGGGAGTCTCTGACA  
 ATCTCCTGTAAGGGTCTGGATACAACCTTTCAACTACTGGATCGGCTGGTGC  
 CAGATGCCCGGGAAAGGCCTGGAGTGGATGGGATCATCTATCCTACTGACTCTGAT  
 ACCAGATATAGCCCGTCCCAAGGCCAGGTACCCATTCACTGAGCTGACAAGTCCATT  
 AGCACCGCCTATCTGCAGTGGAGCAGCCTGAAGGCCTCCGACACCGCCATGTATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGATCCATTAGATACTGTCCTGGTGGTAGGTGCTACTCCGGTTACTACGGT  
 ATGGACGTCTGGGCCAGGGCACCCCTGGTCACCGTCTCCTCAGGTGGAGGCCGTTCA  
 GCGGAGGTGGCAGCGCGGTGGCGATCGTCTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
 TCTGTGGCCTGGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACTGCCAAGGAGACAGTCTCAGAACG  
 TATTACACAAACTGGTCCAGCAGAACGCCAGGACAGGCCCTCTACTTGTCTGTAT  
 GCTAAAAATAAGCGGCCCTCAGGGATCCCAGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
 AACACAGCTTCCTTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCGGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
 TGTAACTCCCGGACAGCAGTGGTAACCATGTGGTATTGGCGGAGGGACCAAGCTG  
 ACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:24,

## PINT 8A1

GAGGTGCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGGCAGAGGTAAAAAGCCCGGGAGTCTCTGACA  
 ATCTCCTGTAAGGGTCTGGATACAACCTTTCAACTACTGGATCGGCTGGTGC  
 CAGATGCCCGGGAAAGGCCTGGAGTGGATGGGATCATCTATCCTACTGACTCTGAT  
 ACCAGATATAGCCCGTCCCAAGGCCAGGTACCCATTCACTGAGCTGACAAGTCCATT  
 AGCACCGCCTATCTGCAGTGGAGCAGCCTGAAGGCCTCCGACACCGCCATGTATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGATCCATTAGATACTGTCCTGGTGGTAGGTGCTACTCCGGTTACTACGGT  
 ATGGACGTCTGGGCCAGGAACCATGGTCACCGTCTCCTCAGGTGGAGGCCGTTCA  
 GCGGAGGTGGCAGCGCGGTGGCGATCGTCTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
 TCTGTGGCCTGGGACAGACGGTCAGGATCACATGCCAAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAACG  
 TATTATGCAAGCTGGTACCAAGCAGAACGCCAGGACAGGCCCTGTACTTGTATCTAT  
 GGTAAAAACAACCGGCCCTCAGGGATCCCAGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
 AACACAGCTTCCTTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCGGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
 TGTAACTCCCGGACAGCAGTGGTAACCATGTGGTATTGGCGGAGGGACCAAGCTG  
 ACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:25,

## PINT 9A2

CAGGTCCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGGCTGAAGTGAGGAAGCCTGGGCCTCAGTGAAG  
 GTCTCCTGCAAGACTTCAGGTACACCTTTAGGAACATGATATCAACTGGGTGCGA  
 CAGGCCCTGGACAAGGGCTTGAGTGGATGGAAAGGATCAGTGGTCACTATGGCAAC  
 ACAGACCATGCACAGAAATTCCAGGGCAGATTACCATGACCAAAGACACATCCACG  
 AGCACAGCCTACATGGAACCTGAGGAGCCTGACATTGACGACACGGCGTATATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGAAGTCAGTGGAACGTTGACTACTGGGCGAGGAACCCCTGGTCACCGTC  
 TCGAGTGGAGGCAGGCGGTTCAAGGCGGAGGTGGCTCTGGCGGTGGCGGAAGTGCAC  
 ATTATGCTGACTCAGCCCCACTCTGTGTCGGAGTCTCCGGGAAGACGGTGACC  
 ATCTCCTGCACCCGCAGCAGTGGCAGCATTGCTAGCAATTATGTCAGTGGTACCA  
 CAGCGCCCGGGCAGTCCCCCACCACCTGTGATCTTGAAGATAACCGAAGACCCCTCT  
 GGGGTCCCTGATGGTTCTGGCTCCATGACACCTCCTCAACTCTGCCTCCCTC  
 ACCATCTCTGGACTGAAGACTGAGGACGAGGCTGACTACTGTCAGTCTTTGAT

AGCACCAATCTTGTGGTGTTCGGCGGAGGGACCAAGGTACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ  
ID NO:26 ,

## PINT 11A1

GAGGTGCAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGAGGCAGGTCCAGCCTGGGAGGTCCCTGAGA  
CTCTCCTGTGCAGCGTCTGGCTTCACTTTCACTGATTGCCATGCACTGGTCCCG  
CAGATTCCAGGCAAGGGGCTGGAGTGGCTGTCAAGGATTACGGCATGATGGAAGTACG  
GCTTACTATGCAGGGTCCCGTGAAGGGCGCTTCACCATCTCCAGAGACAATTCCAGG  
AATACTGTATATCTCCAAATGAATAGCCTGAGGGCGAGGACACGGCTACGTATTAC  
TGTGTGACAGGGAGCGGTAGCTCCGGTCCCCACGCTTCTGCTGGGCAAAGGC  
ACCCGGTCACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCGGCGTTCAAGCGGAGGTGGCTCTGGCGGT  
GGCGGAAGTGCACTTCTATGTGCTGACTCAGCCACCCCTCAGCGTCTGGGACCCCC  
GGGCAGAGGGTCACCATCTCTGGAAAGCAACTCCAACATCGGGACTTAACT  
GTAATTGGTTCCAGCAGCTCCAGGAACGGCCCCAAACTCCTCATCTACAGTAAT  
AATCAGCGGCCCTCAGGGGTCCCTGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAAGTCTGGCACCTCA  
GCCTCCCTGGCCATCAGTGGCTCCAGTGGATGAGGCTGATTATTACTGTGCA  
GCAATGGGATGACAGCCTGAATGGTCCGGTTTCGGCGAGGGACCAAGGTACCGT  
CCTAGGTGCAGGCCACATCATCACCATCA SEQ ID NO:27 ,

## PINT 11A2

GAGGTGCAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGAGGCAGGTACAGCCTGGGGGTCCTGAGA  
CTCTCCTGTGCAGCCTCTGGATTCACTTTAGCAGCTATGCCATGAGCTGGTCCCG  
CAGGCTCCAGGAAGGGCTGGAGTGGCTCAGCTATTAGTGGTAGTGGGGTAGC  
ACATACTACGCAGACTCCGTGAAGGGCGGTTCAACCATCTCCAGAGACAATTCCAAG  
AACACGCTGTATCTGCAAATGAACAGCCTGAGAGGCCAGGGACACGGCCGTGATTAC  
TGTGCGAAAGGAATGGGATACTATGGTCGGGAGGTTATTATCCGGATGATGCTTT  
GATGCTGGGCCAGGGACAATGGTCACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCCGGGTTTCAGGC  
GGAGGTGgCTCTGGCGGTGGCGGAAGTGCACTTCTTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCT  
GATGTGTCTATGGCCTGGTCAAGACAGTCAACCATTCTGAGGAGACAGCCTC  
AAAAGATTTATGCAAGTTGGTATCACCAGAACGCCAGGACAGGCCCTGTCCTGTC  
TTCTATGGTAAAGAAAATCGGCCCTCAGGGATCCAGACCGGTTCTCTGGCTCCGAC  
TCTGGAGACACAGCCTCTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCCAGATGAGGGTGAC  
TATTACTGTACACTCAGGACACCAGTGTGCCAATATGTCTTGGGAGTGGGACC  
AAGGTACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:28 ,

## PINT 11A3

GAGGTGCAGCTGGTGCAGTCGGGGCTGAGGTGAAGAACGCCTGGGCCTCAGTGAAG  
GTCTCCTGTAAAGGCCTCTGGTTACTCTTTACCAACTATGGTCTCAACTGGTGGCA  
CAGGCCCTGGACAGGGACTTGAGTGGATGGATGGATCACGCCCTACACTGGTTAC  
ACAAATTATGCACAGAACAGTTCCAGGGCAGAGTCACCATGACCACAGATAAATCCACG  
AGCACAGCCTACATGGACCTGAGGAGTCTGAGATCTGACGACACCGCCGTTATTAC  
TGTGCGAGAGAGATTTCTATTGTACTGGTGGCAGTTGCTACCCCTTTGACTCC  
TGGGGCGAGGCACCCCTGGTCACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCCGGGTTCAAGGCCGGAGGT  
GGCTCTGGCGGTGGCGGAAGTGCACTTCTTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
TCTGTGGCCTTGGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAC  
TACTATGCAAGTTGGTACCAAGCAGAACGCCAGGGCAGGCCCTCTCCTTGTCACTGTT  
GGTAAGAACAAACCGGCCCTCAGAGATCCCAGGCCATTCTCTGGCTCCAGTTGGGA

AACACAGCTTCTTGACCATCACTGGGGCTCAGGCAGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
TGTAATTCTCGAGACAGAACAGTCATCAATGGGTGTCGGCGGAGGGACCAAGCTG  
ACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:29,

## PINT 11A4

GAGGTGCAGCTGGAGTCTGGGGAGGCTTGGTACAGCCTGGGGGTCCTGAGA  
CTCTCCTGTGCAGCcTCTGGATTCACCTTAGCAGCTATGCCATGAGCTGGTCCGC  
CAGGCTCCAGGGAAAGGGCTGGAGTGGTCTCAGCTATTAGTGGTAGTGGTAGC  
ACATACTACGCAGACTCCGTGAAGGGCGGTTACCATCTCCAGAGACAATTCCAAG  
AACACGCTGTATCTGCAAATGAACAGCCTGAGAGCCGAGGACACGGCGTGTATTAC  
TGTGCGAGTAGTCCCTATAGCAGCAGGTGGTACTCGTTGACCCCTGGGCAAGGG  
ACAATGGTCACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCGGCGGTTCAGGCGGAGGTGGCTCTGGCGGT  
GGCGGAAGTGCACTTCCATGAGCTGACTCAGCCACCCTCAGTGTCCGTGCCCCA  
GGACAGACAGCCACCATCACCTGCTCTGGAGATGACTTGGGAATAATATGTTCG  
TGGTATCAACAGAACGCCAGGCCAGTCCCTGTGCTGGTACATCTATCAAGATAACCAAG  
CGGCCCTCAGGGATCCCTGAGCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAACCTCTGGGAACATAGCCACT  
CTGACCATCAGCGGGACCCAGGCTGTGGATGAGGCTGACTATTATTGTCAGGTGTGG  
GACACCGGCACTGTGGTTTGGCGGCGGACCAAGCTGACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ  
ID NO:30,

## PINT 11A5

CAGGTCCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGGGCTGAGGTGAAGAACGCCTGGGGCTCAGTGAAG  
GTCTCCTGTAAAGGCCTCTGGTTACTCTTTACCAACTATGGTCTCAACTGGTGCAGA  
CAGGCCCTGGACAGGGACTTGAGTGGATGGATGGATCACCTTACACTGGTTAC  
ACAAATTATGCACAGAACAGTTCCAGGGCAGAGTCACCATGACCACAGATAATCCACG  
AGCACAGCCTACATGGACCTGAGGAGTCTGAGATCTGACGACACCGCCGTTATTAC  
TGTGCGAGAGAGATTTTCTATTGTAAGTGGCAGTTGCTACCCCTTGACTCC  
TGGGGCAAAGGAACCCCTGGTACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCGGCGGTTCAGGCGGAGGT  
GGCTCTGGCGGTGGCGGAAGTGCACTTCTTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
TCTGTGGCCTTGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAC  
TATTATGCAAGCTGGTACCAAGCAGGCCCTCAGGGATCCAGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
GGTAAAAACAACCGGCCCTCAGGGATCCAGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
AACACAGCTCCTTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCGGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
TGTAACTCCCAGGACAGCAGTGGTAACCATATTGGTGTTCGGCGGAGGGACCAAG  
GTCACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:31,

## PINT 11A7

GAGGTCCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGGGCTGAGGTGAAGAACGCCTGGGGCTCAGTGAAG  
GTCTCCTGTAAAGGCCTCTGGTTACTCTTTACCAACTATGGTCTCAGTGGTGCAGA  
CAGGCCCTGGACAGGGACTTGAGTGGATGGATGGATCACCTTACACTGGTTAC  
ACAAATTATGCACAGAACAGTTCCAGGGCAGAGTCACCATGACCACAGATAATCCACG  
AGCACAGCCTACATGGACCTGAGGAGTCTGAGATCTGACGACACCGCCGTTATTAC  
TGTGCGAGAGAGATTTTCTATTGTAAGTGGCAGTTGCTACCCCTTGACTCC  
TGGGGCAGAGGGACAATGGTACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCGGCGGTTCAGGCGGAGGT  
GGCTCTGGCGGTGGCGGAAGTGCACTTCTTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
TCTGTGGCCTTGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAC  
TATTATGCAAGCTGGTACCAAGCAGGCCCTGTAAGTGGTACCTGTCTAT

GGTAAAAACAACCGGCCCTCAGGGATCCCAGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
 AACACAGCTTCCTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCCAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
 TGTAACTCCCGGGACAGCAGTGGTAACCATCGGAATTGGGTGTTCGGCGGAGGGACC  
 AAGGTCAACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:32,

**PINT 11A11**

CAGGTGCAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGAGGCCTGGTCAAGCCTGGGGGTCCCTGAGA  
 CTCTCCTGTGCAGCCTCTGGATTCACCTTCAGCAGCCACACCATGAACACTGGTCCGC  
 CAGGCTCAAGGAAAGGGCTGGAGTGGGTCTCATCCATTAGTGGTAGTGGTCGTTAC  
 ATTTACTATTCACTCAGTGAAGGGCCGGTTACCATCTCCAGAGACGCCGCAAG  
 AACTCTCTGTATCTGCAAATGAACAACTGAGAGGCCAGGGACACGGCTGTCTATTAC  
 TGTACGAGAGCGAAATTGGTGAACACCTCTTGACTACCTCTTGACTCCTGGGCCAGGGCACCGT  
 GTCACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCCGGTTACGGCGGAGGTGGCTCGGCGGTGGCGGA  
 AGTGCACTTAATTATGCTGACTCAGCCCCACTCTGTGTCGCAGTCTCCGGGAAG  
 ACGGTAACCATCTCCTGCACCCCGCAGTAGTGGCAGAATTGCCAGCAACTTGTGCAG  
 TGGTACGAGCAGCGCCGGGAGTGGCCCCACCACTGTGATCTATGAGGATAACCGA  
 CGACCCCTCTGGGTCCCTGATCGGTTCTCTGGCTCCATCGACAGCTCCTCCAACCT  
 GCCTCCCTCACCCTCTGGACTAAAGACTGAGGACGAGGCTGACTACTATTGTCA  
 TCTTATGATGCCAGATATCAAGTCTCGGAACGGACCAAGGTACCGTCCTAGGG  
 SEQ ID NO:33,

**PINT 11A12**

GAGGTGCAGCTGGAGTCTGGGGAGGCCTGGTACAGCCTGGGGGTCCCTGAGA  
 CTCTCCTGTGCAGCCTCTGGATTCACCTTAGCAGCTATGCCATGAGCTGGTCCGC  
 CAGGCTCCAGGAAAGGGCTGGAGTGGGTCTCAGCTATTAGTGGTAGCGGTGGTAGC  
 ACATACTACGCAGACTCCGTGAAGGGCCGGTTACCATCTCCAGAGACAAATTCCAAG  
 AACACGCTGTATCTGCAAATGAACAGCCTGAGAGGCCAGGGACACGGCGTGTATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGGTCGCCTGTCCCGCGACTGGTACTACTTTGATTATTGGGGC  
 CGGGGACAATGGTCACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCCGGTTACGGCGGAGGTGGCTCT  
 GGCGGTGGCGGAAGTGCACAGGCTGTGACTCAGCCGTCTCAGTGTCTGGGGCC  
 CCAGGGCAGAGGGTACCATCTCCTGCAGTGGGAGCAGGTCCAACCTCGGGGCAGGT  
 TATGATGTACACTGGTACCAAGCAGTTCCAGGAACAGCCCCAAACTCCTCATCTAT  
 GGTAACACCAATCGGCCCTCAGGGTCCCTGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGGTCTGGC  
 ACCTCAGCCTCCCTGCCATCACTGGGCTCCAGGCTGAGGATGAGGCTGATTATTAC  
 TGCCAGTCATATGACAGCAACCTGAGTGGTCCGGTGTCCGGCGGGACCAAGGTC  
 ACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:34,

**PINT 12A1**

GAGGTCCAGCTGGTACAGTCTGGAGCTGAGGTGAAGAAGCCTGGGGCTCAGTGAAG  
 GTCTCCTGTAAAGCCTCTGGTTACTCTTTACCAACTATGGTCTCAACTGGGTGCGA  
 CAGGCCCTGGACAGGGACTTGAGTGGATGGATGGATCAGCCCTTACACTGGTTAC  
 ACAAAATTATGCACAGAAGTTCCAGGGCAGAGTCACCATGACCACAGATAATCCACG  
 AGCACAGCCTACATGGACCTGAGGAGTCTGAGATCTGACGACACCGCCGTTATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGAGAGATTTTCTCATTGTAACGGTGGCAGTTGCTACCCCTTTGACTCC  
 TGGGGCAAAGGAACCTGGTACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGCCGGTTACGGCGGAGGT  
 GGCTCTGGCGGTGGCGGAAGTGCACTTCTTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
 TCTGTGGCCTTGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAC

TATTATGCAAGCTGGTACCAGCAGAAGCCAGGGCAGGCCCTGTCCTGTCCTCTAC  
 AGTAAAAACAGCCGCCCTCTGGGTCCCAGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
 ACCACAGCTCCTTGACAATCAGTGGGCTCAGGCAGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
 TGTAATTCTCGGGACACCAGTGGTACCTCGCTGGGTGTTCGCGGGAGGGACCAAG  
 CTGACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:35,

## PINT 12A2

GAGGTCCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGGTGAGGTGAAGAAGCCTGGGCCTCAGTGAAG  
 GTCTCCTGTAAGGCCTCTGGTTACTCTTTACCAACTATGGTCTCAACTGGTGCAGA  
 CAGGCCCTGGACAGGGACTTGAGTGGATGGATCAGCCCTACACTGGTTAC  
 ACAAATTATGCACAGAAGTTCCAGGGCAGAGTCACCATGACCACAGATAATCCACG  
 AGCACAGCCTACATGGACCTGAGGAGTCTGAGATCTGACGACACCGCCGTTATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGAGAGATTTCTCATTGTACTGGTGGCAGTTGCTACCCTTTGACTCC  
 TGGGCCAGGGCACCCCTGGTCAACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGGCGGTTCAGGCGGAGGT  
 GGCTCTGGCGGTGGCGGAAGTGCACTTCTTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
 TCTGTGGCCTTGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAAC  
 TACTATGCAAGTTGGTACCAAGCAGAAGCCAGGGCAGGCCCTCTCCTTGTATGTT  
 GGTAAGAACAAACCGGCCCTCAGAGATCCCAGGCCATTCTCTGGCTCCAGTTGGGA  
 AACACAGCTTCCCTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCAGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
 TGTAATTCTCGAGACAGTAACAGTCATCAATGGGTGTTCGCGGGAGGGACCAAGCTG  
 ACCGTCCTAGGT SEQ ID NO:36,

## PINT 12A3

CAGGTGCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGGTGAGGTGAAGAAGCCTGGGCCTCAGTGAAG  
 GTCTCCTGTAAGGCCTCTGGTTACTCTTTACCAACTATGGTCTCAACTGGTGCAGA  
 CAGGCCCTGGACAGGGACTTGAGTGGATGGATCAGCCCTACACTGGTTAC  
 ACAAATTATGCACAGAAGTTCCAGGGCAGAGTCACCATGACTTCAGATAATCCACG  
 AGCACAGCCTACATGGACCTGAGGAGTCTGAGATCTGACGACACGCCATTATTAT  
 TGTGCGAGAGAGATTTCTCCATTGTAGTGGTAGTTGCTACCCTTTGACTAC  
 TGGGCCAGGGAACCCCTGGTCAACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGGCGGTTCAGGCGGAGGT  
 GGCTCTGGCGGTGGCGGAAGTGCACTTCTTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG  
 TCTGTGGCCTTGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAC  
 TATTATGCAAGCTGGTACCAAGCAGAAGCCAGGACAGGCCCTCTACTTGTATCTAT  
 GGTAGAACAAACCGGCCCTCAGGGATCCCAGGCCATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
 AACACAGCTTCCCTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCAGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
 TGTAACTCCCGGGACAGCAGTACTAACCATGGGAATTGGGTGTTCGCGGGAGGGAC  
 CAGCTCACCGTTTAAGT SEQ ID NO:37, and

## PINT 12A4

CAGGTCCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGGTGAGGTGAAGAAGCCTGGGAGCCTCAGTGAAG  
 GTCTCCTGTAAGGCCTCTGGTTACTCTTTACCAACTATGGTCTCAACTGGTGCAGA  
 CAGGCCCTGGACAGGGACTTGAGTGGATGGATCAGCCCTACACTGGTTAC  
 ACAAATTATGCACAGAAGTTCCAGGGCAGAGTCACCATGACCACAGATAATCCACG  
 AGCACAGCCTACATGGACCTGAGGAGTCTGAGATCTGACGACACGCCGTTATTAC  
 TGTGCGAGAGAGATTTCTCATTGTACTGGTGGCAGTTGCTACCCTTTGACTCC  
 TGGGCCAGGGGACAATGGTACCGTCTCGAGTGGAGGGCGGTTCAGGCGGAGGT  
 GGCTCTGGCGGTGGCGGAAGTGCACTTCTTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCTGTG

TCTGTGGCCTGGGACAGACAGTCAGGATCACATGCCAAGGAGACAGCCTCAGAAGC  
TATTATGCAAGCTGGTACCGAGCAGAACGCCAGGACAGGCCCTGTACTTGTCACTAT  
GGTAAAAACAAACCGGCCCTCAGGGATCCCAGACCGATTCTCTGGCTCCAGCTCAGGA  
AACACAGCTTCTTGACCATCACTGGGCTCAGGCGGAAGATGAGGCTGACTATTAC  
TGTAACTCCCAGGACAGCAGTGGTAACCTCAATTGGGTGTTGGCGGAGGGACCCAG  
CTCACCGTTTAAGT SEQ ID NO:38.

Inhibition of IGF-I and IGF-II Binding to IGF-IR

**[00121]** In another embodiment, the invention provides an IGF-IR antibody that inhibits the binding of IGF-I to IGF-IR and/or the binding of IGF-II to IGF-IR. In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR is human. In another preferred embodiment, the anti-IGF-IR antibody is a human antibody. In another embodiment, the antibody or portion thereof inhibits binding between IGF-IR and IGF-I and/or IGF-II with an IC<sub>50</sub> of no more than 100 nM. In a preferred embodiment, the IC<sub>50</sub> is no more than 10 nM. In a more preferred embodiment, the IC<sub>50</sub> is no more than 1 nM. The IC<sub>50</sub> can be measured by any method known in the art. Typically, an IC<sub>50</sub> can be measured by ELISA, RIA, or a cell-based assay where the antibody is assessed for its ability to inhibit binding of radiolabeled IGFs. In a preferred embodiment, the IC<sub>50</sub> is measured by a cell-based ligand competition binding assay.

**[00122]** In another embodiment, the invention provides an anti-IGF-IR antibody that prevents activation of the IGF-IR in the presence of IGF-I and/or IGF-II. In a preferred embodiment, the anti-IGF-IR antibody inhibits IGF-IR-induced tyrosine phosphorylation within the cytoplasmic domain of the beta IGF-1R subunit upon occupancy of the receptor. In a more preferred embodiment, the IGF-1R antibody inhibits IGF-1R-induced tyrosine phosphorylation that occurs at tyrosines 1131, 1135, and 1136 within the kinase domain of the IGF-1R beta subunit in response to extracellular binding of IGF-I and/or IGF-II. In another preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody inhibits downstream cellular events from occurring. For instance, the anti-IGF-IR can inhibit tyrosine phosphorylation of Shc and insulin receptor substrate (IRS) 1 and 2, Akt 1 or Akt 2, Erk1/2, all of which are normally phosphorylated when cells are treated with IGF-I (Kim et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 273: 4543-4550, 1998). One can determine whether an IGF-IR antibody can prevent activation of IGF-IR in the presence of IGF- I and/or IGF-II by determining the levels of tyrosine

phosphorylation on the IGF-IR beta subunit by Western blot, immunoprecipitation, ELISA, or FACS.

**[00123]** In another aspect of the invention, the antibody causes the downregulation of IGF-IR from a cell treated with the antibody. In one embodiment, the IGF-IR is internalized into the endosomal pathway of the cell and catabolized. After the IGF-IR antibody binds to IGF-IR, the antibody bound to IGF-IR is internalized. One may measure the downregulation of IGF-IR by any method known in the art including immunoprecipitation, confocal microscopy, or Western blot. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody is selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5, or comprises a heavy chain, light chain or antigen-binding region thereof.

#### Activation of IGF-IR by IGF-IR Antibody Binding

**[00124]** Another aspect of the present invention involves activating IGF-IR antibodies. An activating antibody differs from an inhibiting antibody because it amplifies or substitutes for the effects of IGF-I and IGF-II on IGF-IR. In one embodiment, the activating antibody is able to bind to IGF-IR and cause it to be activated in the absence of IGF-I and IGF-II. This type of activating antibody is essentially a partial or complete mimetic of IGF-I and IGF-II. In another embodiment, the activating antibody amplifies the effect of IGF-I and IGF-II on IGF-IR.

**[00125]** This type of antibody does not activate IGF-IR by itself, but rather increases the activation of IGF-IR in the presence of IGF-I and IGF-II. A mimic anti IGF-IR antibody may be easily distinguished from an amplifying IGF-IR antibody by treating cells *in vitro* with an antibody in the presence or absence of low levels of IGF-I and IGF-II. If the antibody is able to cause IGF-IR activation in the absence of IGF-I and IGF-II, e.g., it increases IGF-IR tyrosine phosphorylation, and then the antibody is a mimic antibody. If the antibody cannot cause IGF-IR activation in the absence of IGF-I and IGF-II but is able to amplify the amount of IGF-IR activation, then the antibody is an amplifying antibody.

Inhibition of IGF-IR Tyrosine Phosphorylation, IGF-IR Levels, and Tumor Cell Growth *in vivo* by IGF-IR Antibodies

**[00126]** Another embodiment of the invention provides an IGF-IR antibody that inhibits IGF-IR tyrosine phosphorylation and receptor levels *in vivo*. In one embodiment, administration of IGF-IR antibody to an animal causes a reduction in IGF-IR phosphotyrosine signal in IGF-IR-expressing tumors. In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody causes a reduction in phosphotyrosine signal by at least 20%. In a more preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody causes a decrease in phosphotyrosine signal by at least 50%, more preferably 60%. In an even more preferred embodiment, the antibody causes a decrease in phosphotyrosine signal of at least 70%, more preferably 80%, even more preferably 90%. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody is administered approximately 24 hours before the levels of tyrosine phosphorylation are measured.

**[00127]** The levels of tyrosine phosphorylation may be measured by any method known in the art, such as those described *infra*. See, e.g., Example 5 and Figures 4 & 6. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody is selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5, or comprises a heavy chain, light chain or antigen-binding portion thereof.

**[00128]** In another embodiment, administration of IGF-IR antibody to an animal causes a reduction in IGF-IR levels in IGF-IR-expressing tumors. In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody causes a reduction in receptor levels by at least 20% compared to an untreated animal. In a more preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody causes a decrease in receptor levels to at least 50%, more preferably 60% of the receptor levels in an untreated animal. In an even more preferred embodiment, the antibody causes a decrease in receptor levels by at least 70%, more preferably 80%. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody is administered approximately 24 hours before the IGF-IR levels are measured. The IGF-IR levels may be measured by any method known in the art, such as those described *infra*. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody is selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-

11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5 or comprises a heavy chain, light chain or antigen-binding portion thereof.

**[00129]** In another embodiment, an IGF-IR antibody inhibits tumor cell growth *in vivo*. The tumor cell may be derived from any cell type including, without limitation, epidermal, epithelial, endothelial, leukemia, sarcoma, multiple myeloma, or mesodermal cells. Examples of common tumor cell lines for use in xenograft tumor studies include A549 (non-small cell lung carcinoma) cells, DU-145 (prostate) cells, MCF-7 (breast) cells, Colo 205 (colon) cells, 3T3/IGF-IR (mouse fibroblast) cells, NCI H441 cells, HEP G2 (hepatoma) cells, MDA MB 231 (breast) cells, HT-29 (colon) cells, MDA-MB-435s (breast) cells, U266 cells, SH-SY5Y cells, Sk-Mel-2 cells, NCI-H929, RPMI8226, and A431 cells. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody inhibits tumor cell growth as compared to the growth of the tumor in an untreated animal. In a more preferred embodiment, the antibody inhibits tumor cell growth by 50%. In an even more preferred embodiment, the antibody inhibits tumor cell growth by 60%, 65%, 70%, or 75%. In one embodiment, the inhibition of tumor cell growth is measured at least 7 days after the animals have started treatment with the antibody. In a more preferred embodiment, the inhibition of tumor cell growth is measured at least 14 days after the animals have started treatment with the antibody. In another preferred embodiment, another antineoplastic agent is administered to the animal with the IGF-IR antibody. In a preferred embodiment, the antineoplastic agent is able to further inhibit tumor cell growth. In an even more preferred embodiment, the antineoplastic agent is adriamycin, taxol, tamoxifen, 5-fluorodeoxyuridine (5-FU) or CP-358,774. In a preferred embodiment, the co-administration of an antineoplastic agent and the IGF-IR antibody inhibits tumor cell growth by at least 50%, more preferably 60%, 65%, 70% or 75%, more preferably 80%, 85% or 90% after a period of 22-24 days.

#### Induction of Apoptosis by IGF-IR Antibodies

**[00130]** Another aspect of the invention provides an IGF-IR antibody that induces cell death. In one embodiment, the antibody causes apoptosis. The antibody may induce apoptosis either *in vivo* or *in vitro*. In general, tumor cells are more sensitive to

apoptosis than normal cells, such that administration of an IGF-IR antibody causes apoptosis of a tumor cell preferentially to that of a normal cell. In another embodiment, the administration of an IGF-IR antibody effects the activation of a serine-threonine kinase Akt, which is involved in the phosphatidyl inositol (PI) kinase pathway.

[00131] The PI kinase pathway, in turn, is involved in the cell proliferation and prevention of apoptosis. Thus, inhibition of Akt can cause apoptosis. In a more preferred embodiment, the antibody is administered *in vivo* to cause apoptosis of an IGF-I and IGF-II expressing cell. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody is selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5, or comprises a heavy chain, light chain, or antigen-binding portion thereof.

#### Methods of Producing Antibodies and Antibody-Producing Cell Lines

##### *Immunization*

[00132] In one embodiment of the instant invention, human antibodies are produced by immunizing a non-human animal comprising some or the entire human immunoglobulin locus with an IGF-IR antigen. In a preferred embodiment, the non-human animal is a XENOMOUSE™, which is an engineered mouse strain that comprises large fragments of the human immunoglobulin loci and is deficient in mouse antibody production. See, e.g. Green et al. *Nature Genetics* 7: 13-21 (1994) and United States Patents 5,916,771, 5,939,598, 5,985,615, 5,998,209, 6,075,181, 6,091,001, 6,114, 598 and 6,130,364. See also WO 91/10741, published July 25, 1991, WO 94/02602, published February 3, 1994, WO 96/34096 and WO 96/33735, both published October 31, 1996, WO 98/16654, published April 23, 1998, WO 98/24893, published June 11, 1998, WO 98/50433, published November 12, 1998, WO 99/45031, published September 10, 1999, WO 99/53049, published October 21, 1999, WO 00/09560, published February 24, 2000 and WO 00/037504, published June 29, 2000. The XENOMOUSE™ produces an adult-like human repertoire of fully human antibodies, and generates antigen specific human Mabs. A second generation

XENOMOUSE™ contains approximately 80% of the human antibody repertoire through introduction of megabase sized, germline configuration YAC fragments of the human heavy chain loci and κ light chain loci. See Mendez et al. *Nature Genetics* 15:146-156 (1997), Green and Jakobovits *J. Exp. Med.* 188:483-495 (1998), the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

**[00133]** The invention also provides a method for making IGF-IR antibodies from non-human, non-mouse animals by immunizing non-human transgenic animals that comprise human immunoglobulin loci. One may produce such animals using the methods described immediately above. The methods disclosed in these patents may be modified as described in United States Patent 5,994,619. In a preferred embodiment, the non-human animals may be rats, sheep, pigs, goats, cattle, or horses. In another embodiment, the non-human animal comprising human immunoglobulin gene loci are animals that have a "minilocus" of human immunoglobulins. In the minilocus approach, an exogenous Ig locus is mimicked through the inclusion of individual genes from the Ig locus. Thus, one or more V<sub>H</sub> genes, one or more D<sub>H</sub> genes, one or more J<sub>H</sub> genes, a mu constant region, and a second constant region (preferably a gamma constant region) are formed into a construct for insertion into an animal. This approach is described, *inter alia*, in U.S. Patent No. 5,545,807, 5,545,806, 5,625,825, 5,625,126, 5,633,425, 5,661,016, 5,770,429, 5,789,650, 5,814,318, 5,591,669, 5,612,205, 5,721,367, 5,789,215, and 5,643,763, hereby incorporated by reference.

**[00134]** An advantage of the minilocus approach is the rapidity with which constructs including portions of the Ig locus can be generated and introduced into animals. However, a potential disadvantage of the minilocus approach is that there may not be sufficient immunoglobulin diversity to support full B-cell development, such that there may be lower antibody production.

**[00135]** In order to produce a human IGF-IR antibody, a non-human animal comprising some or all of the human immunoglobulin loci is immunized with an IGF-IR antigen and the antibody or the antibody-producing cell is isolated from the animal. The IGF-IR antigen may be isolated and/or purified IGF-IR and is preferably a human IGF-IR. In another embodiment, the IGF-IR antigen is a fragment of IGF-IR, preferably the extracellular domain of IGF-IR. In another embodiment, the IGF-IR antigen is a fragment that comprises at least one epitope of IGF-IR. In another

embodiment, the IGF-IR antigen is a cell that expresses IGF-IR on its cell surface, preferably a cell that overexpresses IGF-IR on its cell surface.

**[00136]** Immunization of animals may be done by any method known in the art. See, e.g., Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, New York: Cold Spring Harbor Press, 1990. Methods for immunizing non-human animals such as mice, rats, sheep, goats, pigs, cattle and horses are well known in the art. See, e.g., Harlow, Lane *supra*, and United States Patent 5,994,619. In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antigen is administered with an adjuvant to stimulate the immune response.

**[00137]** Such adjuvants include complete or incomplete Freund's adjuvant, RIBI (muramyl dipeptides), or ISCOM (immunostimulating complexes). Such adjuvants may protect the polypeptide from rapid dispersal by sequestering it in a local deposit, or they may contain substances that stimulate the host to secrete factors that are chemotactic for macrophages and other components of the immune system. Preferably, if a polypeptide is being administered, the immunization schedule will involve two or more administrations of the polypeptide, spread out over several weeks.

#### *Production of Antibodies and Antibody-Producing Cell Lines*

**[00138]** After immunization of an animal with an IGF-IR antigen, antibodies and/or antibody-producing cells may be obtained from the animal. An IGF-IR antibody-containing serum is obtained from the animal by bleeding or sacrificing the animal. The serum may be used as it is obtained from the animal, an immunoglobulin fraction may be obtained from the serum, or the IGF-IR antibodies may be purified from the serum. Serum or immunoglobulins obtained in this manner are polyclonal, which are disadvantageous because the amount of antibodies that can be obtained is limited and the polyclonal antibody has a heterogeneous array of properties. In another embodiment, antibody-producing immortalized hybridomas may be prepared from the immunized animal. After immunization, the animal is sacrificed and the splenic B cells are fused to immortalized myeloma cells as is well known in the art. See, e.g., Harlow and Lane, *supra*. In a preferred embodiment, the myeloma cells do not secrete immunoglobulin polypeptides (a non-secretory cell line). After fusion and

antibiotic selection, the hybridomas are screened using IGF-IR, a portion thereof, or a cell expressing IGF-IR. In a preferred embodiment, the initial screening is performed using an enzyme-linked immunoassay (ELISA) or a radioimmunoassay (RIA), preferably an ELISA. An example of ELISA screening is provided in WO 00/37504, herein incorporated by reference.

**[00139]** In another embodiment, antibody-producing cells may be prepared from a human who has an autoimmune disorder and who expresses IGF-IR antibodies. Cells expressing the IGF-IR antibodies may be isolated by isolating white blood cells and subjecting them to fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS) or by panning on plates coated with IGF-IR or a portion thereof. These cells may be fused with a human non-secretory myeloma to produce human hybridomas expressing human IGF-IR antibodies. In general, this is a less preferred embodiment because it is likely that the IGF-IR antibodies will have a low affinity for IGF-IR.

**[00140]** IGF-IR antibody-producing hybridomas are selected, cloned and further screened for desirable characteristics, including robust hybridoma growth, high antibody production and desirable antibody characteristics, as discussed further below. Hybridomas may be cultured and expanded *in vivo* in syngeneic animals, in animals that lack an immune system, e.g., nude mice, or in cell culture *in vitro*.

**[00141]** Methods of selecting, cloning and expanding hybridomas are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

**[00142]** Preferably, the immunized animal is a non-human animal that expresses human immunoglobulin genes and the splenic B cells are fused to a myeloma derived from the same species as the non-human animal. More preferably, the immunized animal is a XENOMOUSE™ and the myeloma cell line is a non-secretory mouse myeloma, such as the myeloma cell line is NSO-bcl-2.

**[00143]** In one aspect, the invention provides hybridomas are produced that produce human IGF-IR antibodies. In a preferred embodiment, the hybridomas are mouse hybridomas, as described above. In another preferred embodiment, the hybridomas are produced in a non-human, non-mouse species such as rats, sheep, pigs, goats, cattle, or horses. In another embodiment, the hybridomas are human hybridomas, in which a human non-secretory myeloma is fused with a human cell expressing a IGF-IR antibody.

Nucleic Acids, Vectors, Host Cells, and Recombinant Methods of Making Antibodies*Nucleic Acids*

**[00144]** Nucleic acid molecules encoding IGF-IR antibodies of the invention are provided. In one embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule encodes a heavy and/or light chain of an IGF-IR immunoglobulin. In a preferred embodiment, a single nucleic acid molecule encodes a heavy chain of an IGF-IR immunoglobulin and another nucleic acid molecule encodes the light chain of an IGF-IR immunoglobulin. In a more preferred embodiment, the encoded immunoglobulin is a human immunoglobulin, preferably a human IgG. The encoded light chain may be a  $\lambda$  chain or a  $\kappa$  chain, preferably a  $\lambda$  chain.

**[00145]** The nucleic acid molecule encoding the variable region of the light chain may be derived from the A30, A27, or O12  $V\kappa$  gene. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule encoding the light chain comprises the joining region derived from  $J\kappa 1$ ,  $J\kappa 2$ , or  $J\kappa 4$ . In an even more preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule encoding the light chain contains no more than ten amino acid changes from the germline, preferably no more than six amino acid changes, and even more preferably no more than three amino acid changes.

**[00146]** The invention provides a nucleic acid molecule that encodes a variable region of the light chain (VL) containing at least three amino acid changes compared to the germline sequence, wherein the amino acid changes are identical to the amino acid changes from the germline sequence from the VL of one of the antibodies PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5. The invention also provides a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence of the variable region of the light chain of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. The invention also provides a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence of one or more of the CDRs of any one of the

light chains of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence of all of the CDRs of any one of the light chains of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the VL amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, or SEQ ID NO:19, or comprises a nucleic acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, or SEQ ID NO:38 or a fragment thereof.

[00147] In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence of one or more of the CDRs of any one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, or comprises a nucleic acid sequence of one or more of the CDRs of any one of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, and SEQ ID NO:38. In a more preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence of all of the CDRs of any one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID

NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, or comprises a nucleic acid sequence of all the CDRs of any one of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, or SEQ ID NO:38. The invention also provides a nucleic acid molecules that encodes an amino acid sequence of a VL that has an amino acid sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a VL described above, particularly to a VL that comprises an amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19. The invention also provides a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a nucleic acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, and SEQ ID NO:38 or a fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the invention provides a nucleic acid molecule encoding a VL that hybridizes under highly stringent conditions to a nucleic acid molecule encoding a VL as described above, particularly a nucleic acid molecule that comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a VL amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19. The invention also provides a nucleic acid sequence encoding an VL that hybridizes under highly stringent conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleic acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37,

and SEQ ID NO:38 or a nucleic acid sequence that would hybridize except for the degeneracy of the genetic code.

**[00148]** The invention also provides a nucleic acid molecule encoding the variable region of the heavy chain (VH) is derived from the DP-14, DP-47, DP-50, DP-73, or DP-77 VH gene. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule encoding the VH comprises the joining region derived from JH6 or JH5. In another preferred embodiment, the D segment is derived from 3-3, 6-19 or 4-17. In an even more preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule encoding the VH contains no more than ten amino acid changes from the germline gene, preferably no more than six amino acid changes, and even more preferably no more than three amino acid changes. In a highly preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule encoding the VH contains at least one amino acid change compared to the germline sequence, wherein the amino acid change is identical to the amino acid change from the germline sequence from the heavy chain of one of the antibodies PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In an even more preferred embodiment, the VH contains at least three amino acid changes compared to the germline sequences, wherein the changes are identical to those changes from the germline sequence from the VH of one of the antibodies PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5.

**[00149]** In one embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence of the VH of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5 or a fragment of any one thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence of PINT-7A4, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, and PINT-11A4 or a fragment of any one thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence of PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, and PINT-11A4 or a

fragment of any one thereof. Table 2 shows the nucleic acid sequences of the scFvs PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5.

**[00150]** In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence of one or more of the CDRs of the heavy chain of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequences of all of the CDRs of the heavy chain of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, or PINT-12A5. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the VH amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, or that comprises a nucleic acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, and SEQ ID NO:38. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence of one or more of the CDRs of any one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, or comprises a nucleic acid sequence of one or more of the CDRs of any one of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID

NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, and SEQ ID NO:38. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the amino acid sequences of all of the CDRs of any one SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, or SEQ ID NO:19, or comprises a nucleic acid sequence of all of the CDRs of any one of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, and SEQ ID NO:38.

**[00151]** In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule encodes an amino acid sequence of a VH that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to one of the amino acid sequences encoding a VH as described immediately above, particularly to a VH that comprises an amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, or SEQ ID NO:19. The invention also provides a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a nucleic acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, or SEQ ID NO:38. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule encoding a VH is one that hybridizes under highly stringent conditions to a nucleic acid sequence encoding a VH as described above, particularly to a VH that comprises an amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, or SEQ ID NO:19. The invention also provides a nucleic acid sequence

encoding a VH that hybridizes under highly stringent conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleic acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, and SEQ ID NO:38 or a nucleic acid sequence that would hybridize except for the degeneracy of the genetic code.

[00152] The nucleic acid molecule encoding either or both of the entire heavy and light chains of an IGF-IR antibody or the variable regions thereof may be obtained from any source that produces an IGF-IR antibody. Methods of isolating mRNA encoding an antibody are well known in the art. See, e.g., Sambrook et al. The mRNA may be used to produce cDNA for use in the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) or cDNA cloning of antibody genes. In one embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecules may be obtained from a hybridoma that expresses an IGF-IR antibody, as described above, preferably a hybridoma that has as one of its fusion partners a transgenic animal cell that expresses human immunoglobulin genes, such as a XENOMOUSE™, non-human mouse transgenic animal or a nonhuman, non-mouse transgenic animal. In another embodiment, the hybridoma is derived from a non-human, non-transgenic animal, which may be used, e.g., for humanized antibodies.

[00153] A nucleic acid molecule encoding the entire heavy chain of a IGF-IR antibody may be constructed by fusing a nucleic acid molecule encoding the variable domain of a heavy chain or an antigen-binding domain thereof with a constant domain of a heavy chain. Similarly, a nucleic acid molecule encoding the light chain of a IGF-IR antibody may be constructed by fusing a nucleic acid molecule encoding the variable domain of a light chain or an antigen-binding domain thereof with a constant domain of a light chain. The nucleic acid molecules encoding the VH and VL chain may be converted to full-length antibody genes by inserting them into expression vectors already encoding heavy chain constant and light chain constant regions, respectively, such that the VH segment is operatively linked to the heavy chain constant region (CH) segment(s) within the vector and the VL segment is operatively linked to the light chain constant region (CL) segment within the vector.

[00154] Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecules encoding the VH or VL chains are converted into full-length antibody genes by linking, e.g., ligating the nucleic acid

molecule encoding a VH chain to a nucleic acid molecule encoding a CH chain using standard molecular biological techniques. The same may be achieved using nucleic acid molecules encoding VL and CL chains. The sequences of human heavy and light chain constant region genes are known in the art. See, e.g., Kabat et al., *Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest*, 5th Ed., NIH Publ. No. 91-3242, 1991. Nucleic acid molecules encoding the full-length heavy and/or light chains may then be expressed from a cell into which they have been introduced and the IGF-IR antibody isolated.

**[00155]** In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid encoding the variable region of the heavy chain encodes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, or SEQ ID NO:19, and the nucleic acid molecule encoding the variable region of the light chains encodes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, or SEQ ID NO:19.

**[00156]** In another embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule encoding either the heavy chain of an IGF-IR antibody or an antigen-binding domain thereof, or the light chain of an IGF-IR antibody or an antigen-binding domain thereof may be isolated from a non-human, non-mouse animal that expresses human immunoglobulin genes and has been immunized with an IGF-IR antigen. In other embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule may be isolated from an IGF-IR antibody-producing cell derived from a non-transgenic animal or from a human patient who produces IGF-IR antibodies. Methods of isolating mRNA from the IGF-IR antibody producing cells may be isolated by standard techniques, cloned and/or amplified using PCR and library construction techniques, and screened using standard protocols to obtain nucleic acid molecules encoding IGF-IR heavy and light chains.

**[00157]** The nucleic acid molecules may be used to recombinantly express large quantities of IGF-IR antibodies, as described below. The nucleic acid molecules may also be used to produce chimeric antibodies, single chain antibodies,

immunoadhesins, diabodies, mutated antibodies and antibody derivatives, as described further below. If the nucleic acid molecules are derived from a non-human, non-transgenic animal, the nucleic acid molecules may be used for antibody humanization, also as described below.

**[00158]** In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecules of the invention may be used as probes or PCR primers for specific antibody sequences. For instance, a nucleic acid molecule probe may be used in diagnostic methods or a nucleic acid molecule PCR primer may be used to amplify regions of DNA that could be used, *inter alia*, to isolate nucleic acid sequences for use in producing variable domains of IGF-IR antibodies. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecules are oligonucleotides. In a more preferred embodiment, the oligonucleotides are from highly variable regions of the heavy and light chains of the antibody of interest. In an even more preferred embodiment, the oligonucleotides encode all or a part of one or more of the CDRs.

#### *Vectors*

**[00159]** The invention provides vectors comprising the nucleic acid molecules of the invention that encode the heavy chain or the antigen-binding portion thereof. The invention also provides vectors comprising the nucleic acid molecules of the invention that encode the light chain or antigen-binding portion thereof. The invention also provides vectors comprising nucleic acid molecules encoding fusion proteins, modified antibodies, antibody fragments, and probes thereof.

**[00160]** To express the antibodies, or antibody portions of the invention, DNAs encoding partial or full-length light and heavy chains, obtained as described above, are inserted into expression vectors such that the genes are operatively linked to transcriptional and translational control sequences. Expression vectors include plasmids, retroviruses, cosmids, YACs, EBV derived episomes, and the like. The antibody gene is ligated into a vector such that transcriptional and translational control sequences within the vector serve their intended function of regulating the transcription and translation of the antibody gene. The expression vector and expression control sequences are chosen to be compatible with the expression host cell used. The antibody light chain gene and the antibody heavy chain gene can be

inserted into separate vector. In a preferred embodiment, both genes are inserted into the same expression vector. The antibody genes are inserted into the expression vector by standard methods (e.g., ligation of complementary restriction sites on the antibody gene fragment and vector, or blunt end ligation if no restriction sites are present). A convenient vector is one that encodes a functionally complete human CH or CL immunoglobulin sequence, with appropriate restriction sites engineered so that any VH or VL sequence can be easily inserted and expressed, as described above.

**[00161]** In such vectors, splicing usually occurs between the splice donor site in the inserted J region and the splice acceptor site preceding the human C region, and also at the splice regions that occur within the human CH exons. Polyadenylation and transcription termination occur at native chromosomal sites downstream of the coding 10 regions. The recombinant expression vector can also encode a signal peptide that facilitates secretion of the antibody chain from a host cell. The antibody chain gene may be cloned into the vector such that the signal peptide is linked inframe to the amino terminus of the antibody chain gene. The signal peptide can be an immunoglobulin signal peptide or a heterologous signal peptide (i.e., a signal peptide from a non-immunoglobulin protein).

**[00162]** In addition to the antibody chain genes, the recombinant expression vectors of the invention carry regulatory sequences that control the expression of the antibody chain genes in a host cell. It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that the design of the expression vector, including the selection of regulatory sequences may depend on such factors as the choice of the host cell to be transformed, the level of expression of protein desired, etc. Preferred regulatory sequences for mammalian host cell expression include viral elements that direct high levels of protein expression in mammalian cells, such as promoters and/or enhancers derived from retroviral LTRs, cytomegalovirus (CMV) (such as the CMV promoter/enhancer), Simian Virus 40 (SV40) (such as the SV40 promoter/enhancer), adenovirus, (e.g., the adenovirus major late promoter (AdMLP)), polyoma and strong mammalian promoters such as native immunoglobulin and actin promoters. For further description of viral regulatory elements, and sequences thereof, see e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,168,062 by Stinski, U.S. Pat. No. 4,510,245 by Bell et al. and U.S. Pat. No. 4,968,615 by Schaffner et al. In addition to the antibody chain genes and regulatory sequences, the recombinant expression vectors of the invention may carry additional

sequences, such as sequences that regulate replication of the vector in host cells (e.g., origins of replication) and selectable marker genes. The selectable marker gene facilitates selection of host cells into which the vector has been introduced (see e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,399,216, 4,634,665, and 5,179,017, all by Axel et al.). For example, typically the selectable marker gene confers resistance to drugs, such as G418, hygromycin, or methotrexate, on a host cell into which the vector has been introduced. Preferred selectable marker genes include the dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) gene (for use in dhfr- host cells with methotrexate selection/amplification) and the neo gene (for G418 selection).

*Non-Hybridoma Host Cells and Methods of Recombinantly Producing Protein*

**[00163]** Nucleic acid molecules encoding the heavy chain or an antigen binding portion thereof and/or the light chain or an antigen-binding portion thereof of an IGF-IR antibody, and vectors comprising these nucleic acid molecules, can be used for transformation of a suitable mammalian host cell. Transformation can be by any known method for introducing polynucleotides into a host cell. Methods for introduction of heterologous polynucleotides into mammalian cells are well known in the art and include dextran-mediated transfection, calcium phosphate precipitation, polybrene-mediated transfection, protoplast fusion, electroporation, and encapsulation of the polynucleotide(s) in liposomes, biolistic injection, and direct microinjection of the DNA into nuclei. In addition, nucleic acid molecules may be introduced into mammalian cells by viral vectors. Methods of transforming cells are well known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 4,399,216, 4,912,040, 4,740,461, and 4,959,455 (which patents are hereby incorporated herein by reference).

**[00164]** Mammalian cell lines available as hosts for expression are well known in the art and include many immortalized cell lines available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC). These include, inter alia, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, NSO, SP2 cells, HeLa cells, baby hamster kidney (BHK) cells, monkey kidney cells (COS), human hepatocellular carcinoma cells (e.g., Hep G2), A549 cells, 3T3 cells, and a number of other cell lines. Mammalian host cells include human, mouse, rat, dog, monkey, pig, goat, bovine, horse, and hamster cells. Cell lines of particular preference are selected through determining which cell lines have high expression

levels. Other cell lines that may be used are insect cell lines, such as Sf9 cells, amphibian cells, bacterial cells, plant cells, and fungal cells. When recombinant expression vectors encoding the heavy chain or antigen-binding portion thereof, the light chain and/or antigen-binding portion thereof are introduced into mammalian host cells, the antibodies are produced by culturing the host cells for a period of time sufficient to allow for expression of the antibody in the host cells or, more preferably, secretion of the antibody into the culture medium in which the host cells are grown. Antibodies can be recovered from the culture medium using standard protein purification methods.

**[00165]** Further, expression of antibodies of the invention (or other moieties therefrom) from production cell lines can be enhanced using a number of known techniques. For example, the glutamine synthetase gene expression system (the GS system) is a common approach for enhancing expression under certain conditions. The GS system is discussed in whole or part in connection with European Patent Nos. 0 216 846, 0 256 055, and 0 323 997 and European Patent Application No. 89303964.4.

**[00166]** It is likely that antibodies expressed by different cell lines or in transgenic animals will have different glycosylation from each other. However, all antibodies encoded by the nucleic acid molecules provided herein, or comprising the amino acid sequences provided herein are part of the instant invention, regardless of the glycosylation of the antibodies.

#### *Transgenic Animals*

**[00167]** The invention also provides transgenic non-human animals comprising one or more nucleic acid molecules of the invention that may be used to produce antibodies of the invention. Antibodies can be produced in and recovered from tissue or bodily fluids, such as milk, blood or urine, of goats, cows, horses, pigs, rats, mice, rabbits, hamsters or other mammals. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,827,690, 5,756, 687, 5,750,172, and 5,741,957. As described above, non-human transgenic animals that comprise human immunoglobulin loci can be produced by immunizing with IGF-IR or a portion thereof.

[00168] In another embodiment, non-human transgenic animals are produced by introducing one or more nucleic acid molecules of the invention into the animal by standard transgenic techniques. See Hogan, sierra. The transgenic cells used for making the transgenic animal can be embryonic stem cells or somatic cells. The transgenic non-human organisms can be chimeric, non-chimeric heterozygotes, and non-chimeric homozygotes. See, e.g., Hogan et al., *Manipulating the Mouse Embryo: A Laboratory Manual* 2 ed., Cold Spring Harbor Press (1999); Jackson et al., *Mouse Genetics and Transgenics: A Practical Approach*, Oxford University Press (2000); and Pinkert, *Transgenic Animal Technology: A Laboratory Handbook*, Academic Press (1999). In another embodiment, the transgenic non-human organisms may have a targeted disruption and replacement that encodes a heavy chain and/or a light chain of interest. In a preferred embodiment, the transgenic animals comprise and express nucleic acid molecules encoding heavy and light chains that bind specifically to IGF-IR, preferably human IGF-IR. In another embodiment, the transgenic animals comprise nucleic acid molecules encoding a modified antibody such as a single-chain antibody, a chimeric antibody or a humanized antibody. The IGF-IR antibodies may be made in any transgenic animal. In a preferred embodiment, the nonhuman animals are mice, rats, sheep, pigs, goats, cattle, or horses. The non-human transgenic animal expresses said encoded polypeptides in blood, milk, urine, saliva, tears, mucus, and other bodily fluids.

#### *Phage Display Libraries*

[00169] The invention provides a method for producing an IGF-IR antibody or antigen-binding portion thereof comprising the steps of synthesizing a library of human antibodies on phage, screening the library with a IGF-IR or a portion thereof, isolating phage that bind IGF-IR, and obtaining the antibody from the phage. One method to prepare the library of antibodies comprises the steps of immunizing a non-human host animal comprising a human immunoglobulin locus with IGF-IR or an antigenic portion thereof to create an immune response, extracting cells from the host animal the cells that are responsible for production of antibodies; isolating RNA from the extracted cells, reverse transcribing the RNA to produce cDNA, amplifying the cDNA using a primer, and inserting the cDNA into phage display vector such that

antibodies are expressed on the phage. Recombinant IGF-IR antibodies of the invention may be obtained in this way.

[00170] Recombinant IGF-IR human antibodies of the invention in addition to the IGF-IR antibodies disclosed herein can be isolated by screening of a recombinant combinatorial antibody library, preferably a scFv phage display library, prepared using human VL and VH cDNAs prepared from mRNA derived from human lymphocytes. Methodologies for preparing and screening such libraries are known in the art. There are commercially available kits for generating phage display libraries (e.g., the Pharmacia Recombinant Phage Antibody System, catalog no. 27-9400-01; and the Stratagene SurZAP™ phage display kit, catalog no. 240612). There are also other methods and reagents that can be used in generating and screening antibody display libraries (see, e.g., Ladner et al. U.S. Pat. No. 5,223,409; Kang et al. PCT Publication No. WO 92/18619; Dower et al. PCT Publication No. WO 91/17271; Winter et al. PCT Publication No. WO 92/20791; Markland et al. PCT Publication No. WO 92/15679; Breitling et al. PCT Publication No. WO 93/01288; McCafferty et al. PCT Publication No. WO 92/01047; Garrard et al. PCT Publication No. WO 92/09690; Fuchs et al. (1991) *Bio/Technology* 9:1370-1372; Hay et al. (1992) *Hum. Antibody. Hybridomas* 3:81-85; Huse et al. (1989) *Science* 246:1275-1281; McCafferty et al., *Nature* (1990) 348:552-554; Griffiths et al. (1993) *EMBO J* 12:725-734; Hawkins et al. (1992) *J. Mol. Biol.* 226:889-896; Clackson et al. (1991) *Nature* 352:624-628; Gram et al. (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:3576-3580; Garrad et al. (1991) *Bio/Technology* 9: 1373- 1377; Hoogenboom et al. (1991) *Nuc Acid Res* 19:4133-4137; and Barbas et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:7978-7982.

[00171] In a preferred embodiment, to isolate human IGF-IR antibodies with the desired characteristics, a human IGF-IR antibody as described herein is first used to select human heavy and light chain sequences having similar binding activity toward IGF-IR, using the epitope imprinting methods described in Hoogenboom et al., PCT Publication No. WO 93/06213. The antibody libraries used in this method are preferably scFv libraries prepared and screened as described in McCafferty et al., PCT Publication No. WO 92/01047, McCafferty et al., *Nature* 348:552-554 (1990); and Griffiths et al., *EMBO J* 12:725-734 (1993). The scFv antibody libraries preferably are screened using human IGF-IR as the antigen.

[00172] Once initial human VL and VH segments are selected, "mix and match" experiments, in which different pairs of the initially selected VL and VH segments are screened for IGF-IR binding, are performed to select preferred VL/VH pair combinations. Additionally, to further improve the quality of the antibody, the VL and VH segments of the preferred VL/VH pair(s) can be randomly mutated, preferably within the CDR3 region of VH and/or VL, in a process analogous to the *in vivo* somatic mutation process responsible for affinity maturation of antibodies during a natural immune response. This *in vitro* affinity maturation can be accomplished by amplifying VH and VL regions using PCR primers complimentary to the VH CDR3 or VL CDR3, respectively, which primers have been "spiked" with a random mixture of the four nucleotide bases at certain positions such that the resultant PCR products encode VH and VL segments into which random mutations have been introduced into the VH and/or VL CDR3 regions. These randomly mutated VH and VL segments can be rescreened for binding to IGF-IR.

[00173] Following screening and isolation of an IGF-IR antibody of the invention from a recombinant immunoglobulin display library, nucleic acid encoding the selected antibody can be recovered from the display package (e.g., from the phage genome) and subcloned into other expression vectors by standard recombinant DNA techniques. If desired, the nucleic acid can be further manipulated to create other antibody forms of the invention, as described below. To express a recombinant human antibody isolated by screening of a combinatorial library, the DNA encoding the antibody is cloned into a recombinant expression vector and introduced into a mammalian host cells, as described above.

#### *Class Switching*

[00174] Another aspect of the instant invention is to provide a mechanism by which the class of an IGF-IR antibody may be switched with another. In one aspect of the invention, a nucleic acid molecule encoding VL or VH is isolated using methods well known in the art such that it does not include any nucleic acid sequences encoding CL or CH. The nucleic acid molecule encoding VL or VH are then operatively linked to a nucleic acid sequence encoding a CL or CH from a different class of immunoglobulin molecule. This may be achieved using a vector or nucleic

acid molecule that comprises a CL or CH chain, as described above. For example, an IGF-IR antibody that was originally IgM may be class switched to an IgG. Further, the class switching may be used to convert one IgG subclass to another, e.g., from IgG1 to IgG2. A preferred method for producing an antibody of the invention comprising a desired isotypes comprises the steps of isolating a nucleic acid encoding the heavy chain of an IGF-IR antibody and a nucleic acid encoding the light chain of an IGF-IR antibody, obtaining the variable region of the heavy chain, ligating the variable region of the heavy chain with the constant domain of a heavy chain of the desired isotype, expressing the light chain and the ligated heavy chain in a cell, and collecting the IGF-IR antibody with the desired isotype.

### Antibody Derivatives

**[00175]** One may use the nucleic acid molecules described above to generate antibody derivatives using techniques and methods known to one of ordinary skill in the art.

### *Humanized Antibodies*

**[00176]** As was discussed above in connection with human antibody generation, there are advantages to producing antibodies with reduced immunogenicity. This can be accomplished to some extent using techniques of humanization and display techniques using appropriate libraries. It will be appreciated that marine antibodies or antibodies from other species can be humanized or primatized using techniques well known in the art. See e.g. Winter and Harris *Immunol Today* 14:43-46 (1993) and Wright et al. *Crit. Reviews in Immunol.* 12:125-168 (1992). The antibody of interest may be engineered by recombinant DNA techniques to substitute the CH1, CH2, CH3, hinge domains, and/or the framework domain with the corresponding human sequence (see WO 92/02190 and U.S. Patent Nos. 5,530,101, 5,585,089, 5,693,761, 5,693,792, 5,714,350, and 5,777,085). In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody can be humanized by substituting the CH1, CH2, CH3, hinge domains, and/or the framework domain with the corresponding human sequence while

maintaining all of the CDRS of the heavy chain, the light chain or both the heavy and light chains.

*Mutated Antibodies*

[00177] In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecules, vectors, and host cells may be used to make mutated IGF-IR antibodies. The antibodies may be mutated in the variable domains of the heavy and/or light chains to alter a binding property of the antibody. For example, a mutation may be made in one or more of the CDR regions to increase or decrease the  $K_d$  of the antibody for IGF-IR, to increase or decrease  $K_{off}$ , or to alter the binding specificity of the antibody. Techniques in site directed mutagenesis are well known in the art. See, e.g., Sambrook et al. and Ausubel et al., *supra*. In a preferred embodiment, mutations are made at an amino acid residue that is known to be changed compared to germline in a variable region of an IGF-IR antibody. In a more preferred embodiment, one or more mutations are made at an amino acid residue that is known to be changed compared to the germline in a variable region or CDR region of one of the IGF-IR antibodies PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5. In another embodiment, one or more mutations are made at an amino acid residue that is known to be changed compared to the germline in a variable region or CDR region whose amino acid sequence is presented in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, or whose nucleic acid sequence is presented in SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, and SEQ ID NO:38.

[00178] In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecules are mutated in one or more of the framework regions. A mutation may be made in a framework region or

constant domain to increase the half-life of the IGF-IR antibody. See, e.g., WO 00/09560, published February 24, 2000, herein incorporated by reference. In one embodiment, there may be one, three, or five point mutations and no more than ten point mutations. A mutation in a framework region or constant domain may also be made to alter the immunogenicity of the antibody, to provide a site for covalent or non-covalent binding to another molecule, or to alter such properties as complement fixation. Mutations may be made in each of the framework regions, the constant domain, and the variable regions in a single mutated antibody. Alternatively, mutations may be made in only one of the framework regions, the variable regions, or the constant domain in a single mutated antibody.

**[00179]** In one embodiment, there are no greater than ten amino acid changes in either the VH or VL regions of the mutated IGF-IR antibody compared to the IGF-IR antibody prior to mutation. In a more preferred embodiment, there are no more than five amino acid changes in either the VH or VL regions of the mutated IGF-IR antibody, more preferably no more than three amino acid changes. In another embodiment, there are no more than fifteen amino acid changes in the constant domains, more preferably, no more than ten amino acid changes, even more preferably, no more than five amino acid changes.

#### *Modified Antibodies*

**[00180]** In another embodiment, a fusion antibody or immunoadhesin may be made which comprises all or a portion of an anti- IGF-IR antibody linked to another polypeptide. In a preferred embodiment, only the variable regions of the IGF-IR antibody are linked to the polypeptide. In another preferred embodiment, the VH domain of an IGF-IR antibody are linked to a first polypeptide, while the VL domain of an IGF-IR antibody are linked to a second polypeptide that associates with the first polypeptide in a manner in which the VH and VL domains can interact with one another to form an antibody binding site. In another preferred embodiment, the VH domain is separated from the VL domain by a linker such that the VH and VL domains can interact with one another (see below under Single Chain Antibodies). The VH-linker-VL antibody is then linked to the polypeptide of interest. The fusion antibody is useful to directing a polypeptide to a IGF-IR expressing cell or tissue.

The polypeptide may be a therapeutic agent, such as a toxin, growth factor, or other regulatory protein, or may be a diagnostic agent, such as an enzyme that may be easily visualized, such as horseradish peroxidase. In addition, fusion antibodies can be created in which two (or more) single-chain antibodies are linked to one another. This is useful if one wants to create a divalent or polyvalent antibody on a single polypeptide chain, or if one wants to create a bispecific antibody.

**[00181]** To create a single chain antibody, (scFv) the VH- and VL-encoding DNA fragments are operatively linked to another fragment encoding a flexible linker, e.g., encoding the amino acid sequence (Gly<sub>4</sub>-Ser)<sub>3</sub> (SEQ ID NO:39), such that the VH and VL sequences can be expressed as a contiguous single-chain protein, with the VL and VH regions joined by the flexible linker (see e.g., Bird et al. (1988) *Science* 242:423-426; Huston et al. (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:5879-5883; McCafferty et al., *Nature* (1990) 348:552-554). The single chain antibody may be monovalent, if only a single VH and VL are used, bivalent, if two VH and VL are used, or polyvalent, if more than two VH and VL are used.

**[00182]** In another embodiment, other modified antibodies may be prepared using IGF-IR-encoding nucleic acid molecules. For instance, "Kappa bodies" (Ill et al., *Protein Eng* 10: 949-57 (1997)), "Minibodies" (Martin et al., *EMBO J* 13: 5303 9 (1994)), "Diabodies" (Holliger et al., *PNAS USA* 90: 6444-6448 (1993)), or "Janusins" (Traunecker et al., *EMBO J* 10: 3655-3659 (1991) and Traunecker et al. "Janusin: new molecular design for bispecific reagents" *Int J Cancer Suppl* 7:51-52 (1992)) may be prepared using standard molecular biological techniques following the teachings of the specification.

**[00183]** In another aspect, chimeric and bispecific antibodies can be generated. A chimeric antibody may be made that comprises CDRs and framework regions from different antibodies. In a preferred embodiment, the CDRs of the chimeric antibody comprises all of the CDRs of the variable region of a light chain or heavy chain of an IGF-IR antibody, while the framework regions are derived from one or more different antibodies. In a more preferred embodiment, the CDRs of the chimeric antibody comprise all of the CDRs of the variable regions of the light chain and the heavy chain of a IGF-IR antibody. The framework regions may be from another species and may, in a preferred embodiment, be humanized. Alternatively, the framework regions may be from another human antibody.

**[00184]** A bispecific antibody can be generated that binds specifically to IGF-IR through one binding domain and to a second molecule through a second binding domain. The bispecific antibody can be produced through recombinant molecular biological techniques, or may be physically conjugated together. In addition, a single chain antibody containing more than one VH and VL may be generated that binds specifically to IGF-IR and to another molecule. Such bispecific antibodies can be generated using techniques that are well known for example, in connection with (i) and (ii) see e.g. Fanger et al. *Immunol Methods* 4: 72-81 (1994) and Wright and Harris, *supra*. and in connection with (iii) see e.g. Traunecker et al. *Int. J. Cancer* (Suppl.) 7: 51-52 (1992). In a preferred embodiment, the bispecific antibody binds to IGF-IR and to another molecule expressed at high level on cancer or tumor cells. In a more preferred embodiment, the other molecule is RON, c-Met, erbB2 receptor, VEGF-2 or 3, CD20, or EGF-R.

**[00185]** In another embodiment, the modified antibodies described above are prepared using one or more of the variable regions or one or more CDR regions from one of the antibodies selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5. In another embodiment, the modified antibodies are prepared using one or more of the variable regions or one or more CDR regions whose amino acid sequence is presented in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, and SEQ ID NO:19, or whose nucleic acid sequence is presented in SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, and SEQ ID NO:38.

*Derivatized and Labeled Antibodies*

[00186] An antibody or antibody portion of the invention can be derivatized or linked to another molecule (e.g., another peptide or protein). In general, the antibodies or portion thereof is derivatized such that the IGF-IR binding is not affected adversely by the derivatization or labeling. Accordingly, the antibodies and antibody portions of the invention are intended to include both intact and modified forms of the human IGF-IR antibodies described herein. For example, an antibody or antibody portion of the invention can be functionally linked (by chemical coupling, genetic fusion, noncovalent association or otherwise) to one or more other molecular entities, such as another antibody (e.g., a bispecific antibody or a diabody), a detection agent, a cytotoxic agent, a pharmaceutical agent, and/or a protein or peptide that can mediate association of the antibody or antibody portion with another molecule (such as a streptavidin core region or a polyhistidine tag).

[00187] One type of derivatized antibody is produced by crosslinking two or more antibodies (of the same type or of different types, e.g., to create bispecific antibodies). Suitable crosslinkers include those that are heterobifunctional, having two distinctly reactive groups separated by an appropriate spacer (e.g., m-maleimidobenzoyl-N-hydroxysuccinimide ester) or homobifunctional (e.g., disuccinimidyl suberate). Such linkers are available from Pierce Chemical Company, Rockford, Ill.

[00188] Another type of derivatized antibody is a labeled antibody. Useful detection agents with which an antibody or antibody portion of the invention may be derivatized include fluorescent compounds, including fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, 5-dimethylamine-1-naphthalenesulfonyl chloride, phycoerythrin, lanthanide phosphors and the like. An antibody may also be labeled with enzymes that are useful for detection, such as horseradish peroxidase,  $\beta$ -galactosidase, luciferase, alkaline phosphatase, glucose oxidase, and the like. When an antibody is labeled with a detectable enzyme, it is detected by adding additional reagents that the enzyme uses to produce a reaction product that can be discerned. For example, when the agent horseradish peroxidase is present, the addition of hydrogen peroxide and diaminobenzidine leads to a brown reaction product, which is detectable. An antibody may also be labeled with biotin, and detected through indirect measurement of avidin or streptavidin binding. An antibody may be labeled with a

magnetic agent, such as gadolinium. An antibody may also be labeled with a predetermined polypeptide epitopes recognized by a secondary reporter (e.g., leucine zipper pair sequences, binding sites for secondary antibodies, metal binding domains, epitope tags). In some embodiments, labels are attached by spacer arms of various lengths to reduce potential steric hindrance.

**[00189]** A IGF-IR antibody may also be labeled with a radiolabeled amino acid. The radiolabel may be used for both diagnostic and therapeutic purposes. For instance, the radiolabel may be used to detect IGF-IR-expressing tumors by x-ray or other diagnostic techniques. Further, the radiolabel may be used therapeutically as a toxin for cancerous cells or tumors. Examples of labels for polypeptides include, but are not limited to, the following radioisotopes or radionuclides --  $^3\text{H}$ ,  $^{14}\text{C}$ ,  $^{15}\text{N}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$   $^{99}\text{Tc}$ ,  $^{111}\text{In}$ ,  $^{125}\text{I}$ , and  $^{131}\text{I}$ .

**[00190]** A IGF-IR antibody may also be derivatized with a chemical group such as polyethylene glycol (PEG), a methyl or ethyl group, or a carbohydrate group. These groups may be useful to improve the biological characteristics of the antibody, e.g., to increase serum half-life or to increase tissue binding.

#### Pharmaceutical Compositions and Kits

**[00191]** The invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of a hyperproliferative disorder in a mammal, which comprises a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In one embodiment, said pharmaceutical composition is for the treatment of cancer such as brain, lung, squamous cell, bladder, gastric, pancreatic, breast, head, neck, renal, kidney, ovarian, prostate, colorectal, esophageal, gynecological or thyroid cancer. In another embodiment, said pharmaceutical composition relates to non-cancerous hyperproliferative disorders such as, without limitation, restenosis after angioplasty and psoriasis. In another embodiment, the invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment of a mammal that requires activation of IGF-IR, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises a therapeutically effective amount of an activating antibody of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Pharmaceutical compositions comprising activating antibodies may be used to treat animals that lack sufficient IGF-I

and IGF-II, or may be used to treat osteoporosis, frailty or disorders in which the mammal secretes too little active growth hormone or is unable to respond to growth hormone. The IGF-IR antibodies of the invention can be incorporated into pharmaceutical compositions suitable for administration to a subject. Typically, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an antibody of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. As used herein, "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" includes any and all solvents, dispersion media, coatings, antibacterial and antifungal agents, isotonic and absorption delaying agents, and the like that are physiologically compatible. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include one or more of water, saline, phosphate buffered saline, dextrose, glycerol, ethanol and the like, as well as combinations thereof. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, polyalcohols such as mannitol, sorbitol, or sodium chloride in the composition. Pharmaceutically acceptable substances such as wetting or minor amounts of auxiliary substances such as wetting or emulsifying agents, preservatives or buffers, which enhance the shelf life or effectiveness of the antibody or antibody portion.

**[00192]** The compositions of this invention may be in a variety of forms. These include, for example, liquid, semi-solid, and solid dosage forms, such as liquid solutions (e.g., injectable and infusible solutions), dispersions or suspensions, tablets, pills, powders, liposomes and suppositories. The preferred form depends on the intended mode of administration and therapeutic application. Typical preferred compositions are in the form of injectable or infusible solutions, such as compositions similar to those used for passive immunization of humans with other antibodies. The preferred mode of administration is parenteral (e.g., intravenous, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular). In a preferred embodiment, the antibody is administered by intravenous infusion or injection. In another preferred embodiment, the antibody is administered by intramuscular or subcutaneous injection.

**[00193]** Therapeutic compositions typically must be sterile and stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage. The composition can be formulated as a solution, microemulsion, dispersion, liposome, or other ordered structure suitable to high drug concentration. Sterile injectable solutions can be prepared by incorporating the IGF-IR antibody in the required amount in an appropriate solvent with one or a combination of ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by filtered

sterilization. Generally, dispersions are prepared by incorporating the active compound into a sterile vehicle that contains a basic dispersion medium and the required other ingredients from those enumerated above. In the case of sterile powders for the preparation of sterile injectable solutions, the preferred methods of preparation are vacuum drying and freeze-drying that yields a powder of the active ingredient plus any additional desired ingredient from a previously sterile-filtered solution thereof. The proper fluidity of a solution can be maintained, for example, by the use of a coating such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersion and by the use of surfactants. Prolonged absorption of injectable compositions can be brought about by including in the composition an agent that delays absorption, for example, monostearate salts, and gelatin.

**[00194]** The antibodies of the present invention can be administered by a variety of methods known in the art, although for many therapeutic applications, the preferred route/mode of administration is intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, or infusion. As will be appreciated by the skilled artisan, the route and/or mode of administration will vary depending upon the desired results. In one embodiment, the antibodies of the present inventor can be administered as a single dose or may be administered as multiple doses.

**[00195]** In certain embodiments, the active compound may be prepared with a carrier that will protect the compound against rapid release, such as a controlled release formulation, including implants, transdermal patches, and microencapsulated delivery systems. Biodegradable, biocompatible polymers can be used, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid. Many methods for the preparation of such formulations are patented or generally known to those skilled in the art. See, e.g., *Sustained and Controlled Release Drug Delivery Systems*, J. R. Robinson, ed., Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1978.

**[00196]** In certain embodiments, the IGF-IR of the invention may be orally administered, for example, with an inert diluent or an assimilable edible carrier. The compound (and other ingredients, if desired) may also be enclosed in a hard or soft shell gelatin capsule, compressed into tablets, or incorporated directly into the subject's diet. For oral therapeutic administration, the compounds may be incorporated with excipients and used in the form of ingestible tablets, buccal tablets, troches,

capsules, elixirs, suspensions, syrups, wafers, and the like. To administer a compound of the invention by other than parenteral administration, it may be necessary to coat the compound with, or co-administer the compound with, a material to prevent its inactivation.

**[00197]** Supplementary active compounds can also be incorporated into the compositions. In certain embodiments, a IGF-IR antibody of the invention is coformulated with and/or coadministered with one or more additional therapeutic agents, such as a chemotherapeutic agent, an antineoplastic agent, or an anti-tumor agent. For example, a IGF-IR antibody may be coformulated and/or coadministered with one or more additional therapeutic agents. These agents include, without limitation, antibodies that bind other targets (e.g., antibodies that bind one or more growth factors or cytokines, their cell surface receptors or IGF-I and IGF-II), IGF-I and IGF-II binding proteins, antineoplastic agents, chemotherapeutic agents, antitumor agents, antisense oligonucleotides against IGF-IR or IGF-I and IGF-II, peptide analogues that block IGF-IR activation, soluble IGF-IR, and/or one or more chemical agents that inhibit IGF-I and IGF-II production or activity, which are known in the art, e.g., octreotide. For a pharmaceutical composition comprising an activating antibody, the IGF-IR antibody may be formulated with a factor that increases cell proliferation or prevents apoptosis. Such factors include growth factors such as IGF-I and IGF-II, and/or analogues of IGF-I and IGF-II that activate IGF-IR. Such combination therapies may require lower dosages of the IGF-IR antibody as well as the co-administered agents, thus avoiding possible toxicities or complications associated with the various monotherapies. In one embodiment, composition comprises the antibody and one or more additional therapeutic agent.

**[00198]** The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may include a "therapeutically effective amount" or a "prophylactically effective amount" of an antibody or antibody portion of the invention. A "therapeutically effective amount" refers to an amount effective, at dosages and for periods of time necessary, to achieve the desired therapeutic result. A therapeutically effective amount of the antibody or antibody portion may vary according to factors such as the disease state, age, sex, and weight of the individual, and the ability of the antibody or antibody portion to elicit a desired response in the individual. A therapeutically effective amount is also one in which any toxic detrimental effects of the antibody or antibody portion are

outweighed by the therapeutically beneficial effects. A "prophylactically effective amount" refers to an amount effective, at dosages and for periods of time necessary, to achieve the desired prophylactic result. Typically, since a prophylactic dose is used in subjects prior to or at an earlier stage of disease, the prophylactically effective amount will be less than the therapeutically effective amount.

**[00199]** Dosage regimens may be adjusted to provide the optimum desired response (e.g., a therapeutic or prophylactic response). For example, a single bolus may be administered, several divided doses may be administered over time, or the dose may be proportionally reduced or increased as indicated by the exigencies of the therapeutic situation. Pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody or comprising a combination therapy comprising the antibody and one or more additional therapeutic agents may be formulated for single or multiple doses. It is especially advantageous to formulate parenteral compositions in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Dosage unit form as used herein refers to physically discrete units suited as unitary dosages for the mammalian subjects to be treated; each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active compound calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier. The specification for the dosage unit forms of the invention are dictated by and directly dependent on (a) the unique characteristics of the active compound and the particular therapeutic or prophylactic effect to be achieved, and (b) the limitations inherent in the art of compounding such an active compound for the treatment of sensitivity in individuals. A particularly useful formulation is 5 mg/ml IGF-IR antibody in a buffer of 20 mM sodium citrate, pH 5.5, 140 mM NaCl, and 0.2 mg/ml polysorbate 80.

**[00200]** An exemplary, non-limiting range for a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of an antibody or antibody portion of the invention is 0.1-100 mg/kg, more preferably 0.5-50 mg/kg, more preferably 1-20 mg/kg, and even more preferably 1-10 mg/kg. It is to be noted that dosage values may vary with the type and severity of the condition to be alleviated. It is to be further understood that for any particular subject, specific dosage regimens should be adjusted over time according to the individual need and the professional judgment of the person administering or supervising the administration of the compositions, and that dosage ranges set forth herein are exemplary only and are not intended to limit the scope or practice of the

claimed composition. In one embodiment, the therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of an antibody or antigen-binding portion thereof is administered along with one or more additional therapeutic agents.

**[00201]** Another aspect of the present invention provides kits comprising the IGF-IR antibodies and the pharmaceutical compositions comprising these antibodies. A kit may include, in addition to the antibody or pharmaceutical composition, diagnostic or therapeutic agents. A kit may also include instructions for use in a diagnostic or therapeutic method. In a preferred embodiment, the kit includes the antibody or a pharmaceutical composition thereof and a diagnostic agent that can be used in a method described below. In another preferred embodiment, the kit includes the antibody or a pharmaceutical composition thereof and one or more therapeutic agents, such as an additional antineoplastic agent, anti-tumor agent, or chemotherapeutic agent, which can be used in a method described below.

**[00202]** This invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions for inhibiting abnormal cell growth in a mammal which comprise an amount of a compound of the invention in combination with an amount of a chemotherapeutic agent, wherein the amounts of the compound, salt, solvate, or prodrug, and of the chemotherapeutic agent are together effective in inhibiting abnormal cell growth. Many chemotherapeutic agents are presently known in the art. In one embodiment, the chemotherapeutic agents is selected from the group consisting of mitotic inhibitors, alkylating agents, anti-metabolites, intercalating antibiotics, growth factor inhibitors, cell cycle inhibitors, enzymes, topoisomerase inhibitors, anti-survival agents, biological response modifiers, anti-hormones, e.g. anti-androgens, and anti angiogenesis agents.

**[00203]** Anti-angiogenic agents, such as MMP-2 (matrix-metalloproteinase 2) inhibitors, MMP-9 (matrix-metalloproteinase 9) inhibitors, and COX-II (cyclooxygenase II) inhibitors, can be used in conjunction with a compound of the invention. Examples of useful COX-II inhibitors include CELEBREX™ (celecoxib), BEXTRA™ (valdecoxib), and rofecoxib. Examples of useful matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors are described in WO 96/33172 (published October 24, 1996), WO 96/27583 (published March 7, 1996), European Patent Application No. 97304971.1 (filed July 8, 1997), European Patent Application No. 99308617.2 (filed October 29, 1999), WO 98/07697 (published February 26, 1998), WO 98/03516

(published January 29, 1998), WO 98/34918 (published August 13, 1998), WO 98/34915 (published August 13, 1998), WO 98/33768 (published August 6, 1998), WO 98/30566 (published July 16, 1998), European Patent Publication 606,046 (published July 13, 1994), European Patent Publication 931,788 (published July 28, 1999), WO 90/05719 (published May 31, 1990), WO 99/52910 (published October 21, 1999), WO 99/52889 (published October 21, 1999), WO 99/29667 (published June 17, 1999), PCT International Application No. PCT/IB98/01113 (filed July 21, 1998), European Patent Application No. 99302232.1 (filed March 25, 1999), Great Britain patent application number 9912961.1 (filed June 3, 1999), United States Provisional Application No. 60/148,464 (filed August 12, 1999), United States Patent 5,863,949 (issued January 26, 1999), United States Patent 5,861,510 (issued January 19, 1999), and European Patent Publication 780,386 (published June 25, 1997), all of which are incorporated herein in their entireties by reference. Preferred MMP inhibitors are those that do not demonstrate arthralgia. More preferred, are those that selectively inhibit MMP-2 And/or MMP-9 relative to the other matrix-metalloproteinases (i.e. MMP-1, MMP-3, MMP-4, MMP-5, MMP-6, MMP-7, MMP-8, MMP- 10, MMP- 11, MMP- 12, and MMP-13). Some specific examples of MMP inhibitors useful in the present invention are AG-3340, RO 32-3555, RS 13-0830, and the compounds recited in the following list: 3-[[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl]- (1-hydroxycarbamoyl-cyclopentyl)-amino]-propionic acid; 3-exo-3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-8-oxa bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; (2R, 3R) 1-[4-(2-chloro-4-fluoro-benzyloxy)benzenesulfonyl]-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-piperidine-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; 4-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro pyran-4-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; 3-[[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)benzenesulfonyl] (1-hydroxycarbamoyl-cyclobutyl)-amino]-propionic acid; 4[4-(4-chloro-phenoxy)benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; (R) 3-[4-(4-chloro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]tetrahydro-pyran-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; (2R, 3R) 1-[4-(4-fluoro-2-methyl-benzyloxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-piperidine- 2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; 3-[[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl] -(1-hydroxycarbamoyl-1-methyl-ethyl)-amino] -propionic acid; 3-[[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonyl]-(4-hydroxycarbamoyl-tetrahydro pyran-4-yl)-amino]-propionic acid; 3-exo-3-[4-(4-chloro-phenoxy)-

benzenesulfonylamino]-8-oxa-icyclo[3.2.1]octane-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; 3-endo-3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-8-oxaicyclo[3.2.1]octane-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; and (R) 3-[4-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzenesulfonylamino]-tetrahydro-furan-3-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates of said compounds.

**[00204]** A compound of the invention can also be used with signal transduction inhibitors, such as agents that can inhibit EGF-R (epidermal growth factor receptor) responses, such as EGF-R antibodies, EGF antibodies, and molecules that are EGF-R inhibitors; VEGF (vascular endothelial growth factor) inhibitors, such as VEGF receptors and molecules that can inhibit VEGF; and erbB2 receptor inhibitors, such as organic molecules or antibodies that bind to the erbB2 receptor, for example, HERCEPTIN™ (Genentech, Inc.). EGF-R inhibitors are described in, for example in WO 95/19970 (published July 27, 1995), WO 98/14451 (published April 9, 1998), WO 98/02434 (published January 22, 1998), and United States Patent 5,747,498 (issued May 5, 1998), and such substances can be used in the present invention as described herein. EGFR-inhibiting agents include, but are not limited to, the monoclonal antibodies C225 and anti-EGFR 22Mab (ImClone Systems Incorporated), ABX-EGF (Abgenix/Cell Genesys), EMD-7200 (Merck KgaA), EMD-5590 (Merck KgaA), MDX-447/H-477 (Medarex Inc. and Merck KgaA), and the compounds ZD 1834, ZD-1838 and ZD-1839 (AstraZeneca), PKI-166 (Novartis), PKI-166/CGP 75166 (Novartis), PTK 787 (Novartis), CP 701 (Cephalon), leflunomide (Pharmacia/Sugen), CI-1033 (Warner Lambert Parke Davis), CI-1033/PD 183,805 (Warner Lambert Parke Davis), CL-387,785 (Wyeth-Ayerst), BBR-1611 (Boehringer Mannheim GmbH/Roche), Naamidine A (Bristol Myers Squibb), RC-3940-II (Pharmacia), BIBX-1382 (Boehringer Ingelheim), OLX-103 (Merck & Co.), VRCTC 310 (Ventech Research), EGF fusion toxin (Seragen Inc.), DAB-389 (Seragen/Ligand), ZM-252808 (Imperial Cancer Research Fund), RG-50864 (INSEAM), LFM-A12 (Parker Hughes Cancer Center), WHI-P97 (Parker Hughes Cancer Center), GW-282974 (Glaxo), KT-8391 (Kyowa Hakko) and EGF-R Vaccine (York Medical/Centro de Immunologia Molecular (CIM)). These and other EGF-R inhibiting agents can be used in the present invention.

**[00205]** VEGF inhibitors, for example SU-11248 (Sugen Inc.), SH-268 (Schering), and NX-1838 (NeXstar) can also be combined with the compound of the present

invention. VEGF inhibitors are described in, for example in WO 99/24440 (published May 20, 1999), PCT International Application PCT/IB99/00797 (filed May 3, 1999), in WO 95/21613 (published August 17, 1995), WO 99/61422 (published December 2, 1999), United States Patent 5,834,504 (issued November 10, 1998), WO 98/50356 (published November 12, 1998), United States Patent 5,883,113 (issued March 16, 1999), United States Patent 5,886,020 (issued March 23, 1999), United States Patent 5,792,783 (issued August 11, 1998), WO 99/10349 (published March 4, 1999), WO 97/32856 (published September 12, 1997), WO 97/22596 (published June 26, 1997), WO 98/54093 (published December 3, 1998), WO 98/02438 (published January 22, 1998), WO 99/16755 (published April 8, 1999), and WO 98/02437 (published January 22, 1998), all of which are incorporated herein in their entireties by reference. Other examples of some specific VEGF inhibitors useful in the present invention are IM862 (Cytran Inc.); anti-VEGF monoclonal antibody of Genentech, Inc.; and angiozyme, a synthetic ribozyme from Ribozyme and Chiron. These and other VEGF inhibitors can be used in the present invention as described herein.

**[00206]** ErbB2 receptor inhibitors, such as GW-282974 (Glaxo Wellcome plc), and the monoclonal antibodies AR-209 (Aronex Pharmaceuticals Inc.) and 2B-I (Chiron), can furthermore be combined with the compound of the invention, for example those indicated in WO 98/02434 (published January 22, 1998), WO 99/35146 (published July 15, 1999), WO 99/35132 (published July 15, 1999), WO 98/02437 (published January 22, 1998), WO 97/13760 (published April 17, 1997), WO 95/19970 (published July 27, 1995), United States Patent 5,587,458 (issued December 24, 1996), and United States Patent 5,877,305 (issued March 2, 1999), which are all hereby incorporated herein in their entireties by reference. ErbB2 receptor inhibitors useful in the present invention are also described in United States Provisional Application No. 60/117,341, filed January 27, 1999, and in United States Provisional Application No. 60/117,346, filed January 27, 1999, both of which are incorporated in their entireties herein by reference. The erbB2 receptor inhibitor compounds and substance described in the aforementioned PCT applications, U.S. patents, and U.S. provisional applications, as well as other compounds and substances that inhibit the erbB2 receptor, can be used with the compound of the present invention in accordance with the present invention.

[00207] Another component of the combination of the present invention is a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor. The terms "cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor", or "Cox-2 selective inhibitor", which can be used interchangeably herein, embrace compounds, which selectively inhibit cyclooxygenase-2 over cyclooxygenase-1, and also include pharmaceutically acceptable salts of those compounds.

[00208] In practice, the selectivity of a Cox-2 inhibitor varies depending upon the condition under which the test is performed and on the inhibitors being tested. However, for the purposes of this specification, the selectivity of a Cox-2 inhibitor can be measured as a ratio of the *in vitro* or *in vivo* IC<sub>50</sub> value for inhibition of Cox-1, divided by the IC<sub>50</sub> value for inhibition of Cox-2 (Cox-1 IC<sub>50</sub>/Cox-2 IC<sub>50</sub>). A Cox-2 selective inhibitor is any inhibitor for which the ratio of Cox-1 IC<sub>50</sub> to Cox-2 IC<sub>50</sub> is greater than 1. In preferred embodiments, this ratio is greater than 2, more preferably greater than 5, yet more preferably greater than 10, still more preferably greater than 50, and more preferably still greater than 100.

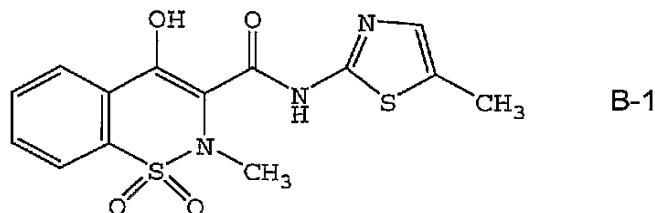
[00209] As used herein, the term "IC<sub>50</sub>" refers to the concentration of a compound that is required to produce 50% inhibition of cyclooxygenase activity. Preferred cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitors of the present invention have a cyclooxygenase-2 IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 1  $\mu$ M, more preferred of less than about 0.5  $\mu$ M, and even more preferred of less than about 0.2  $\mu$ M.

[00210] Preferred cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitors have a cyclooxygenase-1 IC<sub>50</sub> of greater than about 1  $\mu$ M, and more preferably of greater than 20  $\mu$ M. Such preferred selectivity may indicate an ability to reduce the incidence of common NSAID-induced side effects.

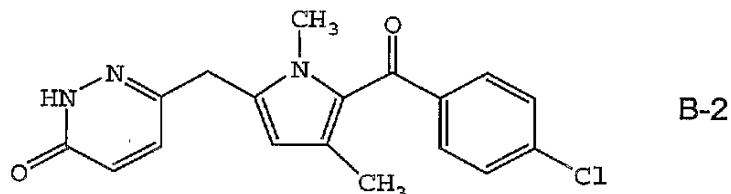
[00211] Also included within the scope of the present invention are compounds that act as prodrugs of cyclooxygenase-2-selective inhibitors. As used herein in reference to Cox-2 selective inhibitors, the term "prodrug" refers to a chemical compound that can be converted into an active Cox-2 selective inhibitor by metabolic or simple chemical processes within the body of the subject. One example of a prodrug for a Cox-2 selective inhibitor is parecoxib, which is a therapeutically effective prodrug of the tricyclic cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor valdecoxib. An

example of a preferred Cox-2 selective inhibitor prodrug is parecoxib sodium. A class of prodrugs of Cox-2 inhibitors is described in U.S. Patent No. 5,932,598.

**[00212]** The cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention can be, for example, the Cox-2 selective inhibitor meloxicam, Formula B-1 (CAS registry number 71125-38-7), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or prodrug thereof.

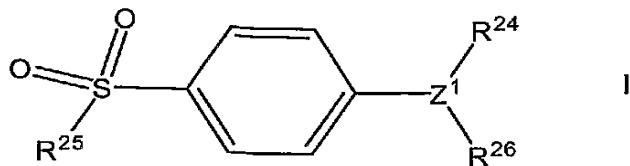


**[00213]** In another embodiment of the invention the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor can be the Cox-2 selective inhibitor RS 57067, 6-[[5-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-1,4-dimethyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl]-3(2H)-pyridazinone, Formula B-2 (CAS registry number 179382-91-3), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or prodrug thereof.



**[00214]** In another embodiment of the invention the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor is of the chromene/chroman structural class that is a substituted benzopyran or a substituted benzopyran analog, and even more preferably selected from the group consisting of substituted benzothiopyrans, dihydroquinolines, or dihydronaphthalenes. Benzopyrans that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include substituted benzopyran derivatives that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,271,253. Other benzopyran Cox-2 selective inhibitors useful in the practice of the present invention are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,034,256 and 6,077,850.

[00215] In a further preferred embodiment of the invention the cyclooxygenase inhibitor can be selected from the class of tricyclic cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitors represented by the general structure of formula I:



wherein:

$R^{24}$  is selected from the group consisting of partially unsaturated or unsaturated heterocyclyl and partially unsaturated or unsaturated carbocyclic rings;

$R^{25}$  is selected from the group consisting of heterocyclyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and aryl, wherein  $R^{25}$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from alkyl, haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, alkoxy carbonyl, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, alkylamino, arylamino, nitro, alkoxyalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, halo, alkoxy and alkylthio;

$R^{26}$  is selected from the group consisting of methyl or amino; and

$R^{24}$  is selected from the group consisting of a radical selected from H, halo, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, oxo, cyano, carboxyl, cyanoalkyl, heterocyclolxy, alkyloxy, alkylthio, alkylcarbonyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, haloalkyl, heterocyclyl, cycloalkenyl, aralkyl, heterocyclalkyl, acyl, alkylthioalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy carbonyl, arylcarbonyl, aralkylcarbonyl, aralkenyl, alkoxyalkyl, arylthioalkyl, aryloxyalkyl, aralkylthioalkyl, aralkoxyalkyl, alkoxyaralkyl, alkoxy carbonylalkyl, aminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, N- arylaminocarbonyl, N- alkyl-N- arylaminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonylalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkylamino, N- arylamino, N- aralkylamino, N- alkyl-N- aralkylamino, N- alkyl-N- arylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, N- arylaminoalkyl, N- aralkylaminoalkyl, N- alkyl-N- arylaminoalkyl, aryloxy, aralkoxy, arylthio, aralkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, alkylaminosulfonyl, N- arylaminosulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, N- alkyl-N- arylaminosulfonyl;

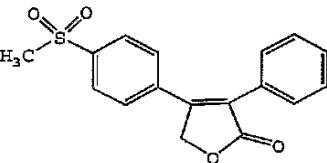
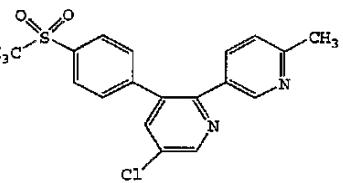
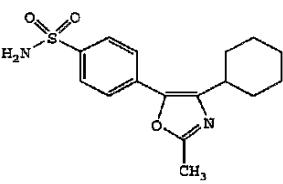
or a prodrug thereof.

[00216] In a preferred embodiment of the invention the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor represented by the above Formula I is selected from the group of compounds, illustrated in Table 3, which includes celecoxib (B-3), valdecoxib (B-4), deracoxib (B-5), rofecoxib (B-6), etoricoxib (MK-663; B-7), JTE-522 (B-8), or a prodrug thereof.

[00217] Additional information about selected examples of the Cox-2 selective inhibitors discussed above can be found as follows: celecoxib (CAS RN 169590-42-5, C-2779, SC-58653, and in U.S. Patent No. 5,466,823); deracoxib (CAS RN 169590-41-4); rofecoxib (CAS RN 162011-90-7); compound B-24 (U.S. Patent No. 5,840,924); compound B-26 (WO 00/25779); and etoricoxib (CAS RN 202409-33-4, MK-663, SC-86218, and in WO 98/03484).

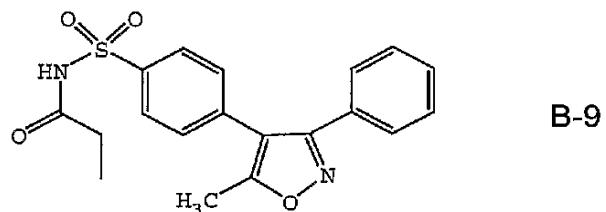
TABLE 3

<u>Compound Number</u>	<u>Structural Formula</u>
B-3	
B-4	
B-5	

<u>Compound Number</u>	<u>Structural Formula</u>
B-6	
B-7	
B-8	

[00218] In a more preferred embodiment of the invention, the Cox-2 selective inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of celecoxib, rofecoxib and etoricoxib.

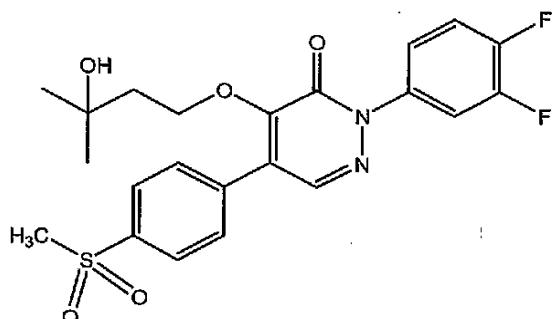
[00219] In a preferred embodiment of the invention, parecoxib (See, e.g. U.S. Patent No. 5,932,598), having the structure shown in B-9, which is a therapeutically effective prodrug of the tricyclic cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor valdecoxib, B-4, (See, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,633,272), may be advantageously employed as a source of a cyclooxygenase inhibitor.



A preferred form of parecoxib is sodium parecoxib.

[00220] In another embodiment of the invention, the compound ABT-963 having the formula B-10 that has been previously described in International Publication

number WO 00/24719, is another tricyclic cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor, which may be advantageously employed.

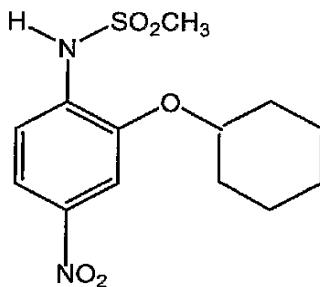


B-10

**[00221]** In a further embodiment of the invention, the cyclooxygenase inhibitor can be selected from the class of phenylacetic acid derivative cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitors described in WO 99/11605 WO 02/20090 is a compound that is referred to as COX-189 (also termed lumiracoxib), having CAS Reg. No. 220991-20-8.

**[00222]** Compounds that have a structure similar can serve as the Cox-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention, are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,310,099, 6,291,523, and 5,958,978.

**[00223]** Further information on the applications of the Cox-2 selective inhibitor N-(2-cyclohexyloxynitrophenyl) methane sulfonamide (NS-398, CAS RN 123653-11-2), having a structure as shown in formula B-11, have been described by, for example, Yoshimi, N. *et al.*, in *Japanese J. Cancer Res.*, 90(4):406 - 412 (1999); Falgueyret, J.-P. *et al.*, in *Science Spectra*, available at: <http://www.gbhap.com/Science-Spectra/20-1-article.htm> (06/06/2001); and Iwata, K. *et al.*, in *Jpn. J. Pharmacol.*, 75(2):191 - 194 (1997).



B-11

[00224] An evaluation of the anti-inflammatory activity of the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor, RWJ 63556, in a canine model of inflammation, was described by Kirchner *et al.*, in *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 282, 1094-1101 (1997).

[00225] Materials that can serve as the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include diarylmethylidenefuran derivatives that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,180,651.

[00226] Particular materials that are included in this family of compounds, and which can serve as the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor in the present invention, include N-(2-cyclohexyloxynitrophenyl)methane sulfonamide, and (E)-4-[(4-methylphenyl)(tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-furanylidene) methyl]benzenesulfonamide.

[00227] Cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitors that are useful in the present invention include darbufelone (Pfizer), CS-502 (Sankyo), LAS 34475 (Almirall Profesfarma), LAS 34555 (Almirall Profesfarma), S-33516 (Servier), SD 8381 (Pharmacia, described in U.S. Patent No. 6,034,256), BMS-347070 (Bristol Myers Squibb, described in U.S. Patent No. 6,180,651), MK-966 (Merck), L-783003 (Merck), T-614 (Toyama), D-1367 (Chiroscience), L-748731 (Merck), CT3 (Atlantic Pharmaceutical), CGP-28238 (Novartis), BF-389 (Biofor/Scherer), GR-253035 (Glaxo Wellcome), 6-dioxo-9H-purin-8-yl-cinnamic acid (Glaxo Wellcome), and S-2474 (Shionogi).

[00228] Information about S-33516, mentioned above, can be found in *Current Drugs Headline News*, at <http://www.current-drugs.com/NEWS/Inflam1.htm>, 10/04/2001, where it was reported that S-33516 is a tetrahydroisoindole derivative that has IC<sub>50</sub> values of 0.1 and 0.001 mM against cyclooxygenase-1 and cyclooxygenase-2, respectively. In human whole blood, S-33516 was reported to have an ED<sub>50</sub> = 0.39 mg/kg.

[00229] Compounds that may act as cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitors include multibinding compounds containing from 2 to 10 ligands covalently attached to one or more linkers, as described in U.S. Patent No. 6,395,724. Compounds that may act as cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors include conjugated linoleic acid that is described in U.S. Patent No. 6,077,868. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include heterocyclic aromatic oxazole compounds that are described in U.S. Patents 5,994,381 and 6,362,209. Cox-2 selective inhibitors

that are useful in the subject method and compositions can include compounds that are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,080,876 and 6,133,292. Materials that can serve as cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitors include pyridines that are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,369,275, 6,127,545, 6,130,334, 6,204,387, 6,071,936, 6,001,843 and 6,040,450. Materials that can serve as the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include diarylbenzopyran derivatives that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,340,694. Materials that can serve as the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include 1-(4-sulfamylaryl)-3-substituted-5-aryl-2-pyrazolines are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,376,519.

**[00230]** Materials that can serve as the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include heterocycles that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,153,787. Materials that can serve as the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include 2,3,5-trisubstituted pyridines that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,046,217. Materials that can serve as the cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include diaryl bicyclic heterocycles that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,329,421. Compounds that may act as cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors include salts of 5-amino or a substituted amino 1,2,3-triazole compounds that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,239,137.

**[00231]** Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include pyrazole derivatives that are described in U.S. Patent 6,136,831. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include substituted derivatives of benzosulphonamides that are described in U.S. Patent 6,297,282. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include bicycliccarbonyl indole compounds that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,303,628. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include benzimidazole compounds that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,310,079. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include indole compounds that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,300,363. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include aryl phenylhydrazides that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,077,869. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include 2-aryloxy, 4-aryl furan-2-ones that are described in U.S. Patent No.

6,140,515. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include bisaryl compounds that are described in U.S. Patent No. 5,994,379. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include 1,5-diarylpyrazoles that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,028,202. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include 2-substituted imidazoles that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,040,320. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include 1,3- and 2,3-diarylcyloalkano and cycloalkeno pyrazoles that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,083,969. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include esters derived from indolealkanols and novel amides derived from indolealkylamides that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,306,890. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include pyridazinone compounds that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,307,047. Materials that can serve as a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor of the present invention include benzosulphonamide derivatives that are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,004,948. Cox-2 selective inhibitors that are useful in the subject method and compositions can include the compounds that are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,169,188, 6,020,343, 5,981,576 ((methylsulfonyl)phenyl furanones); U.S. Patent No. 6,222,048 (diaryl-2-(5H)-furanones); U.S. Patent No. 6,057,319 (3,4-diaryl-2-hydroxy-2,5-dihydrofuran); U.S. Patent No. 6,046,236 (carbocyclic sulfonamides); U.S. Patent Nos. 6,002,014 and 5,945,539 (oxazole derivatives); and U.S. Patent No. 6,359,182 (C-nitroso compounds).

**[00232]** Cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitors that are useful in the present invention can be supplied by any source as long as the cyclooxygenase-2-selective inhibitor is pharmaceutically acceptable. Cyclooxygenase-2-selective inhibitors can be isolated and purified from natural sources or can be synthesized. Cyclooxygenase-2-selective inhibitors should be of a quality and purity that is conventional in the trade for use in pharmaceutical products.

**[00233]** Anti-survival agents include IGF-IR antibodies and anti-integrin agents, such as anti-integrin antibodies.

Diagnostic Methods of Use

**[00234]** The IGF-IR antibodies may be used to detect IGF-IR in a biological sample if *in vitro* or *in vivo*. The IGF-IR antibodies may be used in a conventional immunoassay, including, without limitation, an ELISA, an RIA, FACS, tissue immunohistochemistry, Western blot, or immunoprecipitation. The IGF-IR antibodies of the invention may be used to detect IGF-IR from humans. In another embodiment, the IGF-IR antibodies may be used to detect IGF-IR from Old World primates such as cynomolgus and rhesus monkeys, chimpanzees and apes.

**[00235]** The invention provides a method for detecting IGF-IR in a biological sample comprising contacting a biological sample with an IGF-IR antibody of the invention and detecting the bound antibody bound to IGF-IR, to detect the IGF-IR in the biological sample. In one embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody is directly labeled with a detectable label. In another embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody (the first antibody) is unlabeled and a second antibody or other molecule that can bind the IGF-IR antibody and is labeled. As is well known to one of skill in the art, a second antibody is chosen that is able to specifically bind the specific species and class of the first antibody. For example, if the IGF-IR antibody is a human IgG, then the secondary antibody may be an anti-human-IgG. Other molecules that can bind to many antibodies include, without limitation, Protein A and Protein G, both of which are available commercially, e.g., Amersham Pharmacia Biotech. Suitable labels for the antibody or secondary detection antibodies have been disclosed *supra*, and include various enzymes, prosthetic groups, fluorescent materials, luminescent materials, magnetic agents and radioactive materials. Examples of suitable enzymes include horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase,  $\beta$ -galactosidase, or acetylcholinesterase; examples of suitable prosthetic group complexes include streptavidin/biotin and avidin/biotin; examples of suitable fluorescent materials include umbelliferone, fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, dichlorotriazinylamine fluorescein, dansyl chloride or phycoerythrin; an example of a luminescent material includes luminol; an example of a magnetic agent includes gadolinium; and examples of suitable radioactive material include  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$  or  $^3\text{H}$ .

**[00236]** In an alternative embodiment, IGF-IR can be assayed in a biological sample by a competition immunoassay utilizing IGF-IR standards labeled with a

detectable substance and an unlabeled IGF-IR antibody. In this assay, the biological sample, the labeled IGF-IR standards, and the IGF-IR antibody are combined and the amount of labeled IGF-IR standard bound to the unlabeled antibody is determined. The amount of IGF-IR in the biological sample is inversely proportional to the amount of labeled IGF-IR standard bound to the IGF-IR antibody.

[00237] One may use the immunoassays disclosed above for a number of purposes. In one embodiment, the IGF-IR antibodies may be used to detect IGF-IR present in cells in cell culture. In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibodies may be used to determine the level of tyrosine phosphorylation, tyrosine autophosphorylation of IGF-IR, and/or the amount of IGF-IR on the cell surface after treatment of the cells with various compounds. This method can be used to test compounds that may be used to activate or inhibit IGF-IR, or result in a redistribution of IGF-IR on the cell surface or intracellularly. In this method, one sample of cells is treated with a test compound for a period of time while another sample is left untreated. If tyrosine autophosphorylation is to be measured, the cells are lysed and tyrosine phosphorylation of the IGF-IR is measured using an immunoassay described above or as described in Example III, which uses an ELISA. If the total level of IGF-IR is to be measured, the cells are lysed and the total IGF-IR level is measured using one of the immunoassays described above. The level of cell-surface IGF-IR may be determined using antibodies of the invention staining tissue culture cells following fixation of the cells. Standard practices of those skilled in the art allow fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS) to be used with a secondary detection antibody to determine the amount of binding of the primary (IGF-IR) antibody to the cell surface. Cells may also be permeabilized with detergents or toxins to allow the penetration of normally impermeant antibodies to now label intracellular sites where IGF-IR is localized.

[00238] A preferred immunoassay for determining IGF-IR tyrosine phosphorylation or for measuring total IGF-IR levels is an ELISA or Western blot. If only the cell surface level of IGF-IR is to be measured, the cells are not lysed, and the cell surface levels of IGF-IR are measured using one of the immunoassays described above (e.g., FACS). A preferred immunoassay for determining cell surface levels of IGF-IR includes the steps of labeling exclusively the cell surface proteins with a detectable label, such as biotin or  $^{125}\text{I}$ , immunoprecipitating a detergent-soluble

fraction of the cells containing integral membrane proteins with a IGF-IR antibody, and then detecting the fraction of total IGF-IR containing the detectable label.

Another preferred immunoassay for determining the localization of IGF-IR, e.g., cell surface levels is by using immunofluorescence or immunohistochemistry. Methods such as ELISA, RIA, Western blot, immunohistochemistry, cell surface labeling of integral membrane proteins and immunoprecipitation are well known in the art. See, e.g., Harlow and Lane, *supra*. In addition, the immunoassays may be scaled up for high throughput screening in order to test a large number of compounds for either activation or inhibition of IGF-IR.

**[00239]** The IGF-IR antibodies of the invention may also be used to determine the levels of IGF-IR in a tissue or in cells derived from the tissue. In a preferred embodiment, the tissue is a diseased tissue. In a more preferred embodiment, the tissue is a tumor or a biopsy thereof. In a preferred embodiment of the method, a tissue or a biopsy thereof is excised from a patient. The tissue or biopsy is then used in an immunoassay to determine, e.g., IGF-IR levels, cell surface levels of IGF-IR, levels of tyrosine phosphorylation of IGF-IR, or localization of IGF-IR by the methods discussed above. The method can be used to determine if a tumor expresses IGF-IR at a high level.

**[00240]** The above-described diagnostic method can be used to determine whether a tumor expresses high levels of IGF-IR, which may be indicative that the tumor will respond well to treatment with IGF-IR antibody. The diagnostic method may also be used to determine whether a tumor is potentially cancerous, if it expresses high levels of IGF-IR, or benign, if it expresses low levels of IGF-IR. Further, the diagnostic method may also be used to determine whether treatment with IGF-IR antibody (see below) is causing a tumor to express lower levels of IGF-IR and/or to express lower levels of tyrosine autophosphorylation, and thus can be used to determine whether the treatment is successful. In general, a method to determine whether an IGF-IR antibody decreases tyrosine phosphorylation comprises the steps of measuring the level of tyrosine phosphorylation in a cell or tissue of interest, incubating the cell or tissue with an IGF-IR antibody or antigen-binding portion thereof, then re-measuring the level of tyrosine phosphorylation in the cell or tissue. The tyrosine phosphorylation of IGF-IR or of another protein(s) may be measured. The diagnostic method may also be used to determine whether a tissue or cell is not expressing high

enough levels of IGF-IR or high enough levels of activated IGF-IR, which may be the case for individuals with dwarfism, osteoporosis, or diabetes. A diagnosis that levels of IGF-IR or active IGF-IR are too low could be used for treatment with activating IGF-IR antibodies, IGF-I and IGF-II or other therapeutic agents for increasing IGF-IR levels or activity.

**[00241]** The antibodies of the present invention may also be used *in vivo* to localize tissues and organs that express IGF-IR. In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibodies can be used to localize IGF-IR expressing tumors. The advantage of the IGF-IR antibodies of the present invention is that they will not generate an immune response upon administration. The method comprises the steps of administering an IGF-IR antibody or a pharmaceutical composition thereof to a patient in need of such a diagnostic test and subjecting the patient to imaging analysis determine the location of the IGF-IR expressing tissues. Imaging analysis is well known in the medical art, and includes, without limitation, x-ray analysis, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), or computed tomography (CE). In another embodiment of the method, a biopsy is obtained from the patient to determine whether the tissue of interest expresses IGF-IR rather than subjecting the patient to imaging analysis. In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibodies may be labeled with a detectable agent that can be imaged in a patient. For example, the antibody may be labeled with a contrast agent, such as barium, which can be used for x-ray analysis, or a magnetic contrast agent, such as a gadolinium chelate, which can be used for MRI or CE. Other labeling agents include, without limitation, radioisotopes, such as <sup>99</sup>Tc. In another embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody will be unlabeled and will be imaged by administering a second antibody or other molecule that is detectable and that can bind the IGF-IR antibody.

#### Therapeutic Methods of Use

**[00242]** In another embodiment, the invention provides a method for inhibiting IGF-IR activity by administering a IGF-IR antibody to a patient in need thereof. Any of the types of antibodies described herein may be used therapeutically. In a preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody is a human, chimeric, or humanized antibody. In another preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR is human and the patient is a human patient. Alternatively, the patient may be a mammal that expresses a IGF-IR that the

IGF-IR antibody cross-reacts with. The antibody may be administered to a nonhuman mammal expressing a IGF-IR with which the antibody cross-reacts (i. e. a primate, or a cynomolgus or rhesus monkey) for veterinary purposes or as an animal model of human disease. Such animal models may be useful for evaluating the therapeutic efficacy of antibodies of this invention.

**[00243]** As used herein, the term "a disorder in which IGF-IR activity is detrimental" is intended to include diseases and other disorders in which the presence of high levels of IGF-IR in a subject suffering from the disorder has been shown to be or is suspected of being either responsible for the pathophysiology of the disorder or a factor that contributes to a worsening of the disorder. Accordingly, a disorder in which high levels of IGF-IR activity is detrimental is a disorder in which inhibition of IGF-IR activity is expected to alleviate the symptoms and/or progression of the disorder. Such disorders may be evidenced, for example, by an increase in the levels of IGF-IR on the cell surface or in increased tyrosine autophosphorylation of IGF-IR in the affected cells or tissues of a subject suffering from the disorder. The increase in IGF-IR levels may be detected, for example, using a IGF-IR antibody as described above.

**[00244]** In a preferred embodiment, a IGF-IR antibody may be administered to a patient who has a IGF-IR-expressing tumor. A tumor may be a solid tumor or may be a non-solid tumor, such as a lymphoma. In a more preferred embodiment, an anti-IGF- antibody may be administered to a patient who has a IGF-IR-expressing tumor that is cancerous. In an even more preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody is administered to a patient who has a tumor of the lung, breast, prostate, or colon. In a highly preferred embodiment, the method causes the tumor not to increase in weight or volume or to decrease in weight or volume. In another embodiment, the method causes the IGF-IR on the tumor to be internalized. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody is selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5, or comprises a heavy chain, light chain or antigen-binding region thereof.

**[00245]** In another preferred embodiment, a IGF-IR antibody may be administered to a patient who expresses inappropriately high levels of IGF-I and IGF-II. It is

known in the art that high level expression of IGF-I and IGF-II can lead to a variety of common cancers. In a more preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody is administered to a patient with prostate cancer, glioma, or fibrosarcoma. In an even more preferred embodiment, the method causes the cancer to stop proliferating abnormally, or not to increase in weight or volume or to decrease in weight or volume.

**[00246]** In one embodiment, said method relates to the treatment of cancer such as brain, squamous cell, bladder, gastric, pancreatic, breast, head, neck, esophageal, prostate, colorectal, lung, renal, kidney, ovarian, gynecological or thyroid cancer. Patients that can be treated with a compounds of the invention according to the methods of this invention include, for example, patients that have been diagnosed as having lung cancer, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head and neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, colon cancer, breast cancer, gynecologic tumors (e.g., uterine sarcomas, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina or carcinoma of the vulva), Hodgkin's disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system (e.g., cancer of the thyroid, parathyroid or adrenal glands), sarcomas of soft tissues, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, chronic or acute leukemia, solid tumors of childhood, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, Wilm's tumor, mesothelioma, neuroblastoma, Ewing's sarcoma, cancer of the kidney or ureter (e.g., renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis), or neoplasms of the central nervous system (e.g., primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, brain stem gliomas or pituitary adenomas).

**[00247]** The antibody may be administered once, but more preferably is administered multiple times. The antibody may be administered from three times daily to once every six months. The administering may be on a schedule such as three times daily, twice daily, once daily, once every two days, once every three days, once weekly, once every two weeks, once every month, once every two months, once every three months and once every six months. The antibody may be administered via an oral, mucosal, buccal, intranasal, inhalable, intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, parenteral, intratumor, or topical route. The antibody may be administered at a site

distant from the site of the tumor. The antibody may also be administered continuously via a minipump. The antibody may be administered once, at least twice or for at least the period of time until the condition is treated, palliated, or cured. The antibody generally will be administered for as long as the tumor is present provided that the antibody causes the tumor or cancer to stop growing or to decrease in weight or volume. The antibody will generally be administered as part of a pharmaceutical composition as described *supra*. The dosage of antibody will generally be in the range of 0.1-100 mg/kg, more preferably 0.5-50 mg/kg, more preferably 1-20 mg/kg, and even more preferably 1-10 mg/kg. The serum concentration of the antibody may be measured by any method known in the art. The antibody may also be administered prophylactically in order to prevent a cancer or tumor from occurring. This may be especially useful in patients that have a "high normal" level of IGF-I and IGF-II because these patients have been shown to have a higher risk of developing common cancers. See Rosen et al., *supra*.

**[00248]** In another aspect, the IGF-IR antibody may be co-administered with other therapeutic agents, such as antineoplastic drugs or molecules, to a patient who has a hyperproliferative disorder, such as cancer or a tumor. In one aspect, the invention relates to a method for the treatment of the hyperproliferative disorder in a mammal comprising administering to said mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention in combination with an anti-tumor agent selected from the group consisting of, but not limited to, mitotic inhibitors, alkylating agents, anti-metabolites, intercalating agents, growth factor inhibitors, cell cycle inhibitors, enzymes, topoisomerase inhibitors, biological response modifiers, anti-hormones, kinase inhibitors, matrix metalloprotease inhibitors, genetic therapeutics and anti androgens. In a more preferred embodiment, the antibody may be administered with an antineoplastic agent, such as Adriamycin or taxol. In another preferred embodiment, the antibody or combination therapy is administered along with radiotherapy, chemotherapy, photodynamic therapy, surgery, or other immunotherapy. In yet another preferred embodiment, the antibody will be administered with another antibody. For example, the IGF-IR antibody may be administered with an antibody or other agent that is known to inhibit tumor or cancer cell proliferation, e.g., an antibody or agent that inhibits erbB2 receptor, EGF-R, CD20, or VEGF.

**[00249]** Co-administration of the antibody with an additional therapeutic agent (combination therapy) encompasses administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising the IGF-IR antibody and the additional therapeutic agent and administering two or more separate pharmaceutical compositions, one comprising the IGF-IR antibody and the other(s) comprising the additional therapeutic agent(s). Further, although co-administration or combination therapy generally means that the antibody and additional therapeutic agents are administered at the same time as one another, it also encompasses instances in which the antibody and additional therapeutic agents are administered at different times. For instance, the antibody may be administered once every three days, while the additional therapeutic agent is administered once daily. Alternatively, the antibody may be administered prior to or subsequent to treatment of the disorder with the additional therapeutic agent. Similarly, administration of the IGF-IR antibody may be administered prior to or subsequent to other therapy, such as radiotherapy, chemotherapy, photodynamic therapy, surgery, or other immunotherapy

**[00250]** The antibody and one or more additional therapeutic agents (the combination therapy) may be administered once, twice or at least the period of time until the condition is treated, palliated or cured. Preferably, the combination therapy is administered multiple times. The combination therapy may be administered from three times daily to once every six months. The administering may be on a schedule such as three times daily, twice daily, once daily, once every two days, once every three days, once weekly, once every two weeks, once every month, once every two months, once every three months and once every six months, or may be administered continuously via a minipump. The combination therapy may be administered via an oral, mucosal, buccal, intranasal, inhalable, intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, parenteral, intratumor or topical route. The combination therapy may be administered at a site distant from the site of the tumor. The combination therapy generally will be administered for as long as the tumor is present provided that the antibody causes the tumor or cancer to stop growing or to decrease in weight or volume.

**[00251]** In a still further embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody is labeled with a radiolabel, an immunotoxin, or a toxin, or is a fusion protein comprising a toxic peptide. The IGF-IR antibody or IGF-IR antibody fusion protein directs the radiolabel, immunotoxin, toxin, or toxic peptide to the IGF-IR-expressing tumor or

cancer cell. In a preferred embodiment, the radiolabel, immunotoxin, toxin, or toxic peptide is internalized after the IGF-IR antibody binds to the IGF-IR on the surface of the tumor or cancer cell.

**[00252]** In another aspect, the IGF-IR antibody may be used therapeutically to induce apoptosis of specific cells in a patient in need thereof. In many cases, the cells targeted for apoptosis are cancerous or tumor cells. Thus, in a preferred embodiment, the invention provides a method of inducing apoptosis by administering a therapeutically effective amount of a IGF-IR antibody to a patient in need thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the antibody is selected from PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5, or comprises a heavy chain, light chain, or antigen-binding region thereof.

**[00253]** In another aspect, the IGF-IR antibody may be used to treat noncancerous states in which high levels of IGF-I and IGF-II and/or IGF-IR have been associated with the noncancerous state or disease. In one embodiment, the method comprises the step of administering a IGF-IR antibody to a patient who has a noncancerous pathological state caused or exacerbated by high levels of IGF-I and IGF-II and/or IGF-IR levels or activity. In a preferred embodiment, the noncancerous pathological state is psoriasis, atherosclerosis, smooth muscle restenosis of blood vessels or inappropriate microvascular proliferation, such as that found as a complication of diabetes, especially of the eye. In a more preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody slows the progress of the noncancerous pathological state. In a more preferred embodiment, the IGF-IR antibody stops or reverses, at least in part, the noncancerous pathological state.

**[00254]** The antibodies of the present would also be useful in the treatment or prevention of ophthalmic diseases, for example glaucoma, retinitis, retinopathies (e.g., diabetic retinopathy), uveitis, ocular photophobia, macular degeneration (e.g., age related macular degeneration, wet-type macular degeneration, and dry-type macular degeneration) and of inflammation and pain associated with acute injury to the eye tissue. The compounds would be further useful in treatment or prevention of postsurgical ophthalmic pain and inflammation.

**[00255]** In another aspect, the invention provides a method of administering an activating IGF-IR antibody to a patient in need thereof. In one embodiment, the activating antibody or pharmaceutical composition is administered to a patient in need thereof in an amount effective to increase IGF-IR activity. In a more preferred embodiment, the activating antibody is able to restore normal IGF-IR activity. In another preferred embodiment, the activating antibody may be administered to a patient who has small stature, neuropathy, a decrease in muscle mass or osteoporosis. In another preferred embodiment, the activating antibody may be administered with one or more other factors that increase cell proliferation, prevent apoptosis, or increase IGF-IR activity. Such factors include growth factors such as IGF-I and IGF-II, and/or analogues of IGF-I and IGF-II that activate IGF-IR.

### Gene Therapy

**[00256]** The nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention may be administered to a patient in need thereof via gene therapy. The therapy may be either *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. In a preferred embodiment, nucleic acid molecules encoding both a heavy chain and a light chain are administered to a patient. In a more preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecules are administered such that they are stably integrated into the chromosome of B cells because these cells are specialized for producing antibodies. In a preferred embodiment, precursor B cells are transfected or infected *ex vivo* and retransplanted into a patient in need thereof. In another embodiment, precursor B cells or other cells are infected *in vivo* using a virus known to infect the cell type of interest. Typical vectors used for gene therapy include liposomes, plasmids, or viral vectors, such as retroviruses, adenoviruses, and adeno associated viruses. After infection either *in vivo* or *ex vivo*, levels of antibody expression may be monitored by taking a sample from the treated patient and using any immunoassay known in the art and discussed herein.

**[00257]** In a preferred embodiment, the gene therapy method comprises the steps of administering an effective amount of an isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding the heavy chain or the antigen-binding portion thereof of the human antibody or portion thereof and expressing the nucleic acid molecule. In another embodiment, the gene therapy method comprises the steps of administering an effective amount of an

isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding the light chain or the antigen-binding portion thereof of the human antibody or portion thereof and expressing the nucleic acid molecule. In a more preferred method, the gene therapy method comprises the steps of administering an effective amount of an isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding the heavy chain or the antigen binding portion thereof of the human antibody or portion thereof and an effective amount of an isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding the light chain or the antigen-binding portion thereof of the human antibody or portion thereof and expressing the nucleic acid molecules. The gene therapy method may also comprise the step of administering another anti cancer agent, such as taxol, tamoxifen, 5-FU, Adriamycin or CP-358,774.

**[00258]** In order that this invention may be better understood, the following examples are set forth. These examples are for purposes of illustration only and are not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention in any manner.

## EXAMPLES

### EXAMPLE 1

#### Selection of IGF-IR Binding ScFvs

**[00259]** An scFv phagemid library, which is an expanded version of the  $1.38 \times 10^{10}$  library described by Vaughan *et al.* (Nature Biotech. (1996) 14: 309-314) was used to select antibodies specific for human IGF1R. Three selection methodologies were employed; panning selection, soluble selection, and selection on the surface of a transfected cell-line.

**[00260]** For the panning method, soluble IGF1R extracellular domain (ECD) fusion protein (at 10  $\mu$ g/ml in phosphate buffered saline (PBS)) or control fusion protein (at 10  $\mu$ g/ml in PBS) was coated onto the wells of a microtiter plate overnight at 4°C. In addition, soluble IGF1R ECD (at 5  $\mu$ g/ml in PBS) was covalently coupled to the wells of a microtiter plate overnight at 4°C. In both cases, the wells were washed in PBS and blocked for 1 hour at 37°C in MPBS (3% milk powder in PBS). Purified phage ( $10^{12}$  transducing units (tu)) were blocked for 1 hour in a final volume of 100  $\mu$ l of 3% MPBS. For the IGF1R ECD fusion protein selections, blocked phage were added to blocked control fusion protein wells and incubated for 1 hour. The

blocked and deselected phage were then transferred to the blocked wells that were coated with the IGF1R ECD fusion protein and incubated for an additional hour. For the selections with covalently coupled IGF1R ECD, blocked phage were added directly to the blocked wells that contained coupled IGF1R ECD and incubated for 1 hour. In both cases, wells were washed 5 times with PBST (PBS containing 0.1% v/v Tween 20), then 5 times with PBS. Bound phage particles were eluted and used to infect 10 ml of exponentially growing *E. coli* TG1. Infected cells were grown in 2TY broth for 1 hour at 37°C, then spread onto 2TYAG plates and incubated overnight at 30°C. Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml 2TY broth and 15% glycerol solution added for storage at -70°C.

**[00261]** Glycerol stock cultures from the first round panning selection were superinfected with helper phage and rescued to give scFv antibody-expressing phage particles for the second round of panning. A total of three rounds of panning were carried out in this way for isolation of antibody-expressing phage particles specific for human IGF1R.

**[00262]** For the soluble selection method, biotinylated human IGF1R ECD fusion protein at a final concentration of 50 nM was used with scFv phagemid library, as described above. Purified scFv phage ( $10^{12}$  tu) in 1 ml 3% MPBS were blocked for 30 minutes, then biotinylated antigen was added and incubated at room temperature for 1 hour. Phage/antigen was added to 50 µl of Dynal M280 Streptavidin magnetic beads that had been blocked for 1 hour at 37°C in 1 ml of 3% MPBS and incubated for a further 15 minutes at room temperature. Beads were captured using a magnetic rack and washed 5x in 1 ml of 3% MPBS/ 0.1% (v/v) Tween 20 followed by 2 washes in PBS. After the last PBS wash, beads were resuspended in 100 µl PBS and used to infect 5 ml of exponentially growing *E. coli* TG-1 cells. Infected cells were incubated for 1 hour at 37°C (30 minutes stationary, 30 minutes shaking at 250 rpm), then spread on 2TYAG plates and incubated overnight at 30°C. Output colonies were scraped off the plates and phage rescued as described above. Two further rounds of soluble selection were performed as described above.

**[00263]** For cell-surface selections, NIH3T3 cells transfected with human IGF1R and untransfected control NIH3T3 cells were seeded at  $4 \times 10^5$  cells per well and allowed to reach confluence. Purified phage ( $10^{12}$  transducing units (tu)) were blocked for 1 hour in a final volume of 500 µl of 4% milk powder in culture media

(DMEM/FCS). Blocked phage were added to blocked, untransfected control cells and incubated for 1 hour. The blocked and deselected phage were then transferred to blocked NIH3T3 cells transfected with human IGF1R and incubated at room temperature for 1 hour. Wells were washed 2 times with PBST (PBS containing 0.1% v/v Tween 20), then 2 times with PBS. Bound phage particles were eluted and used to infect 10 ml of exponentially growing *E. coli* TG1. Infected cells were grown in 2TY broth for 1 hour at 37°C, then spread onto 2TYAG plates and incubated overnight at 30°C. Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml 2TY broth and 15% glycerol solution added for storage at -70°C.

## EXAMPLE 2

### IGF-IR Antibody Expression and Purification

**[00264]** Clones were converted into the IgG format as described below. Reformatting involves the subcloning of the VH domain from the scFv into a vector containing the human heavy chain constant domains, and regulatory elements for the appropriate expression in mammalian cells. Similarly, the VL domain is subcloned into an expression vector containing the human light chain constant domain (lambda or kappa class) along with the appropriate regulatory elements

**[00265]** The nucleic acid sequence encoding the appropriate domain from the scFv clone was amplified, followed by restriction enzyme digestion and ligation into the appropriate expression vector. Heavy Chain (IgG1 constant domain) were cloned into pEU1, Light Chain (lambda class) were cloned into pEU4, and Light Chain (kappa class) were cloned into pEU3 (Persic, L. et al., *Gene* 187:9-18 (1997))

### *Site Directed Mutagenesis*

**[00266]** Prior to reformatting, it was observed that several scFvs (including PGIA-03-A11) contained an internal BstEII restriction site within the VH domain that would interfere with cloning of the VH into the IgG1 heavy chain vector. The internal restriction site was removed by Quikchange™ (Invitrogen) site-directed mutagenesis using the method as described in the kit. Oligos were designed to remove the restriction site but maintaining the same amino acid sequence. Sequencing was carried

out to ensure that the site had been mutated correctly. Mutagenesis primers are shown in Table 4.

TABLE 4

Oligo name	nucleotide sequence (5'-3')	Oligo function
7A2 MF	GTCCTTCCAAGGCCAGGTACGATCTC SEQ ID NO:40	quick change 7A2VH stop codon to Q forward primer
7A2 MR	GAGATCGTGACCTGGCCTTGGAAAGGAC SEQ ID NO:41	quick change 7A2VH stop codon to Q reverse primer
7A4 MF	CCAAGCTGACCGTCCTAGGTGAG SEQ ID NO:42	quick change 7A4VL S/A forward primer
7A4 MR	CTCACCTAGGACGGTCAGCTTGG SEQ ID NO:43	quick change 7A4VL S/A reverse primer
8A1-MF	CGTCCTTCCAAGGCCAAGTCACCATCT CAGTCG SEQ ID NO:44	Removes BstEII site from 8A1 VH, forward primer
8A1-MR	CGACTGAGATGGTGAATTGGCCTTGGA AGGACG SEQ ID NO:45	Removes BstEII site from 8A1 VH, reverse primer

#### *VH/VL cloning PCR*

**[00267]** Once all sequences were checked for the absence of restriction sites, the nucleic acid sequence encoding the VH and VL domains were amplified in separate PCR reactions.

**[00268]** 100ul PCR reactions were set up for each VH and VL domain using 50ul 2x PCR master mix, 5ul forward primer (@10uM), 5ul reverse primer (@10uM), and 40ul water. Primers were allocated according to the scFv sequence, and are shown in Table 5

TABLE 5

scFv Clone	VH Forward primer	VH reverse primer	VL forward primer	VL reverse primer
7A2	7A2VHF	7A2VHR	AF32	AF23
7A4	7A4VHF	7A4VHR	7A4VLF	7A4VLR
7A5	7A5VHF	7A5VHR	AF32	AF23
7A6	7A6VHF	7A6VHR	AF32	AF23
8A1	8A1VHF	8A1VHR	8A1VLF	8A1VLR
9A1	9A1VHF	9A1VHR	9A1VLF	9A1VLR
9A2	9A2VHF	9A2VHR	9A2VLF	9A2VLR
11A1	11A1VHF	11A1VHR	11A1VLF	11A1VLR
11A2	11A2VHF	11A2VHR	11A2VLF	11A2VLR
11A3	11A3VHF	11A3VHR	11A3VLF	11A3VLR
11A4	11A4VHF	11A4VHR	11A4VLF	11A4VLR
11A5	11A5VHF	11A5VHR	11A5VLF	11A5VLR
11A7	11A7VHF	11A7VHR	11A7VLF	11A7VLR
11A11	11A11VHF	11A11VHR	11A11VLF	11A11VLR
11A12	11A12VHF	11A12VHR	11A12VLF	11A12VLR
12A1	12A1VHF	12A1VHR	12A1VLF	12A1VLR
12A2	12A2VHF	12A2VHR	12A2VLF	12A2VLR

[00269] A single bacterial colony containing the appropriate nucleic acid encoding the scFv in pCANTAB6 (WO 94/13804, Figures 19 and 20) was picked into each PCR reaction and the sample was amplified using the following parameters: 94°C for 5 minutes, 94°C for 1min., 30 cycles of 55°C for 1 min. and 72°C 1min., and 72°C 5 min.

### *Digestion*

10

[00270] The PCR products were cleaned up using a QIAquick™ 8-well purification kit (Catalog # 28144, Qiagen, Valencia CA) according to the manufacturer's directions. A 25ul aliquot of the amplified VH PCR products was digested with BssHII and BstEII. A 25ul aliquot of the amplified VL PCR products was digested with ApaLI and PacI.

[00271] The digested VH and VL PCR products were cleaned up using a QIAquick purification kit.

***Ligation and Transformation***

5

[00272] An aliquot of the cleaned up, digested PCR product was ligated into the appropriate vector digested with the same restriction enzymes. VH domains were ligated into pMON27816 (pEU1), and VL domains were ligated into either pMON27820 (pEU3) or pMON27819 (pEU4), depending on light chain class 10 (Persic et al., *Gene* 187: 9-18, 1997). A portion of each of the ligation reactions was transformed into previously prepared chemically competent DH5 $\alpha$  *E. coli* by heat shock and grown overnight on 2xTY agar plates containing Ampicillin.

***Screening***

15

[00273] Individual ampicillin resistant colonies were picked into liquid 2TY media (containing Ampicillin) in a 96-well plate and grown overnight. Once cultured, the colonies were screened by PCR to determine whether the vectors contained the appropriate domains. VH-containing plasmids were screened 20 using the primers, PECSEQ1 and p95, and VL-containing plasmids were screened using the primers, PECSEQ1 and p156.

[00274] Colonies containing inserts were analyzed by DNA sequencing using the same primers as were used for the screening PCR.

[00275] Table 6 shows the oligonucleotide primers used to amplify the VH 25 and VL domains.

TABLE 6

Oligo Name	Oligo Sequence (5' - 3')	Function of Oligo
AF32	CTCTCACAGGCGTGCACTCCTCGTCTG AGCTGACTCAGGA SEQ ID NO:46	Forward VL PCR primer for 7Ax
AF23	CTATTCCTAATTAAGTTAGATCTATTCTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTCAGCTTGGTC CCTC SEQ ID NO:47	Reverse VL PCR primer for 7Ax

7A2 -VH -F	CTCTCCACAGGCGCGCACTCCGGGTGC AGCTGGTGCAGTC SEQ ID NO:48	Forward VH PCR primer
7A2 -VH -R	TGAGGAGACGGTGACCATTGTCCCCTG SEQ ID NO:49	Reverse VH PCR primer
7A4 VL -F	CTTTCTCTCACAGGCGTGCACTCCTCT GAGCTGACTCAGGACCCCTGCT SEQ ID NO:50	Forward VL PCR primer
7A4 VL R	CTATTCCTTAATTAAGTTAGATCTATT TGACTCACCTAGGACGGTCAGCTGGTC CCTCCGCC SEQ ID NO:51	Reverse VL PCR primer
7A5 -VH -F	CTCTCCACAGGCGCGCACTCCGGGTGC AGCTGGTGGAGTC SEQ ID NO:52	Forward VH PCR primer
7A5 -VH -R	TGAGGAGACG GTGACCAGGG TTCCCCCG SEQ ID NO:53	Reverse VH PCR primer
7A6 -VH -F	CTCTCCACAGGCGCGCACTCCGAAGTGCA GCAGTC SEQ ID NO:54	Forward VH PCR primer
7A6 -VH -R	TGAGGAGACG GTGACCAGGG TGCCCTG SEQ ID NO:55	Reverse VH PCR primer
8A1 -VH F	GATCGATCGCGCGCACTCCGAGGTGCAG CTGGTGCAGTCTG SEQ ID NO:56	Forward VH PCR primer
8A1 -VH R	GATCGATCGGTGACCATGGTCCCTGGC CCC SEQ ID NO:57	Reverse VH PCR primer
8A1 -VL F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCCTCTGAGCTGAC TCAGGACCCCTG SEQ ID NO:58	Forward VL PCR primer
8A1 -VL R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTCAGCTGGT CCCTCCGCC SEQ ID NO:59	Reverse VL PCR primer
9A1 -VH F	GGATCTGGCGCGCACTCCGAGGTGCAG CTGGTGGAGTCTGG SEQ ID NO:60	Forward VH PCR primer
9A1 -VH R	GATCGATCGGTGACCATTGTCCCTCGGC CCCAGATATC SEQ ID NO:61	Reverse VH PCR primer
9A1 -VL -F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCCCAGTCTGTGCT GAATCAGCCACC SEQ ID NO:62	Forward VL PCR primer
9A1 -VL -R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTCAGCTGGT CCCTCC SEQ ID NO:63	Reverse VL PCR primer
9A2 -VH F	GATCGATCGCGCGCACTCCCAGGTCCAG CTGGTGCAGTCT SEQ ID NO:64	Forward VH PCR primer
9A2 -VH R	GATCGATCGGTGACCCAGGGTTCCCTCGG CCCCAGTAG SEQ ID NO:65	Reverse VH PCR primer
9A2 -VL F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCCGCACTTAATTT TATGCTGACT SEQ ID NO:66	Forward VL PCR primer
9A2 -VL R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTGACCTGGT CC SEQ ID NO:67	Reverse VL PCR primer
11A1 -VH F	GATCGATCGCGCGCACTCCGAGGTGCAG CTGGTGGAGTCT SEQ ID NO:68	Forward VH PCR primer
11A1 -VH R	GATCGATCGGTGACCAGGGTGCCTTG CCCAGACAGG SEQ ID NO:69	Reverse VH PCR primer

11A1-VL F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCCGCACTTCCCTA TGTGCTGACTC SEQ ID NO:70	Forward VL PCR primer
11A1-VL R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAAAGTTAGATCTA TTCTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTGACCTTG GTCCCTC SEQ ID NO:71	Reverse VL PCR primer
11A2-VH F	GATCGATCGCGCGACTCCGAGGTGCAG CTGTTGGAGTCTG SEQ ID NO:72	Forward VH PCR primer
11A2-VH R	GATCGATCGGTGACCATTGTCCCTGGC CCCAGACATC SEQ ID NO:73	Reverse VH PCR primer
11A2-VL F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCCGCACTTCTTC TGAGCTGACTC SEQ ID NO:74	Forward VL PCR primer
11A2-VL R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTGACCTTGGT CCCAC SEQ ID NO:75	Reverse VL PCR primer
11A3-VH F	GATCGATCGCGCGACTCCGAGGTGCAG CTGGTGCAGTCGGGGC SEQ ID NO:76	Forward VH PCR primer
11A3-VH R	GATCGATCGGTGACCAGGGTGCCTCGGC CCCAGG SEQ ID NO:77	Reverse VH PCR primer
11A3-VL F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCCGCACTTCTTC TGAGCTGACTCAGG SEQ ID NO:78	Forward VL PCR primer
11A3-VL R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTCAGCTTGGT CCCTCCGCCAACACC SEQ ID NO:79	Reverse VL PCR primer
11A4-VH F	GATCGATCGCGCGACTCCGAGGTGCAG CTGTTGGAGTCTG SEQ ID NO:80	Forward VH PCR primer
11A4-VH R	GATCGATCGGTGACCATTGTCCCTGGC CCCAGGGG SEQ ID NO:81	Reverse VH PCR primer
11A4-VL F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCCGCACTTCCCTA TGAGCTGACTC SEQ ID NO:82	Forward VL PCR primer
11A4-VL R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTCAGCTTGGT CCCGCCGCC SEQ ID NO:83	Reverse VL PCR primer
11A5-VH F	GATCGATCGCGCGACTCCCAGGTCCAG CTGGTGCAGTC SEQ ID NO:84	Forward VH PCR primer
11A5-VH R	GATCGATCGGTGACCAGGGTTCCCTTGC CCCAGGAGTC SEQ ID NO:85	Reverse VH PCR primer
11A5-VL F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCCGCACTTCTTC TGAGCTGACTC SEQ ID NO:86	Forward VL PCR primer
11A5-VL R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAAGTTAGATCTATT GTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTGACCTTGGT CCCTCCGCCAACACC SEQ ID NO:87	Reverse VL PCR primer
11A7-VH F	GATCGATCGCGCGACTCCGAGGTCCAG CTGGTGCAGTCTG SEQ ID NO:88	Forward VH PCR primer
11A7-VH R	GATCGATCGGTGACCATTGTCCCTCTGC CCCAGGAGTC SEQ ID NO:89	Reverse VH PCR primer

11A7-VL F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCGGCACTTTCTTC TGSGCTGACTCAG SEQ ID NO: 90	Forward VL PCR primer
11A7-VL R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTGACCTTGGT CCCTCCGCCG SEQ ID NO: 91	Reverse VL PCR primer
11A11-VH F	GATCGATCGCGCGCACTCCAGGTGCAGC TGGTGGAGTCTGG SEQ ID NO: 92	Forward VH PCR primer
11A11-VH R	GATCGATCGGTGACCAGGGTGCCCTGGC CCCAGGAGTC SEQ ID NO: 93	Reverse VH PCR primer
11A11-VL F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCGGCACTTAATT TATGCTGACTC SEQ ID NO: 94	Forward VL PCR primer
11A11-VL R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTGACCTTGGT CCCAGTTCCGAA SEQ ID NO: 95	Reverse VL PCR primer
11A12-VH F	GATCGATCGCGCGCACTCCGAGGTGCAG CTGTTGGAGTCTG SEQ ID NO: 96	Forward VH PCR primer
11A12-VH-R	GATCGATCGGTGACCATTGTCCCCCGGC CCCAATAATCAAAG SEQ ID NO: 97	Reverse VH PCR primer
11A12-VL F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCGGCACAGGCTGT GCTGACTCAGC SEQ ID NO: 98	Forward VL PCR primer
11A12-VL R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTGACCTTGGT CCCGCCGCCAACACCG SEQ ID NO: 99	Reverse VL PCR primer
12A1-VH-F	GATCGATCGCGCGCACTCCGAGGTCCAG CTGGTACAGTCTGG SEQ ID NO: 100	Forward VH PCR primer
12A1-VH-R	GATCGATCGGTGACCAGGGTTCCCTTGC CCCAGG SEQ ID NO: 101	Reverse VH PCR primer
12A1-VL-F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCGGCACTTTCTTC TGAGCTGACTCAGGACC SEQ ID NO: 102	Forward VL PCR primer
12A1-VL-R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTCAGCTTGGT CCCTCC SEQ ID NO: 103	Reverse VL PCR primer
12A2-VH-F	GATCGATCGCGCGCACTCCGAGGTCCAG CTGGTGCAGTCTGG SEQ ID NO: 104	Forward VH PCR primer
12A2-VH-R	GATCGATCGGTGACCAGGGTGCCCTGGC CCCAGG SEQ ID NO: 105	Reverse VH PCR primer
12A2-VL-F	GATCGATCGTGCACTCGGCACTTTCTTC TGSGCTGSCTCAG SEQ ID NO: 106	Forward VL PCR primer
12A2-VL-R	GATCGATCTTAATTAAGTTAGATCTATT CTGACTCACCTAGGACGGTCAGCTTGGT CCCTCC SEQ ID NO: 107	Reverse VL PCR primer

**[00276]** After the scFvs were converted to IgGs or Fabs the resulting antibodies were for example referred to as PINT-7A2 IgG and PINT-7A2 Fab.

### **Expression of IGF-1R MAb**

**[00277]** Expression of the functional heavy chain gene cassette was driven by the GV promoter and terminated by the SV40 poly adenylation signal. The GV promoter is a synthetic promoter comprised of five repeats of the yeast Gal4 upstream activation sequence plus a minimal CMV promoter (Carey, M. et al., *Nature* 345 (1990), 361-364). The vector also contained the dhfr expression cassette from pSV2dhfr. Chinese hamster ovary (CHO/GV) cells transformed to express a chimeric transactivator (GV) derived from the fusion of the yeast Gal4 DNA binding domain and the VP16 transactivation domain (Carey, M. et al., *Nature* 345 (1990), 361-364) were transfected simultaneously with heavy-chain and light chain expression vectors using Lipofectamine 2000 (Gibco) according to the manufacturers instructions. Cell were grown at 37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> in IMDM (Invitrogen) + 10% FBS (Invitrogen) + 1x HT supplement (Invitrogen) for forty-eight hours after transfection and then the cells were placed under selection by removing hypoxanthine and thymidine from the media (IMDM + 10% dialyzed FBS (Invitrogen)). After 10 days the pool of cells was cloned in 96-well plates and after 14 days in culture the 96-well plates were screened and the highest expressing clones were expanded. Expression was done in roller bottles by plating one confluent T75 flask into one 1700 cm<sup>2</sup> roller bottle containing 400 ml of IMDM + 10% dialyzed FBS media.

### **Purification of IGF-1R MAb**

**[00278]** Purification of IGF-1R immunoglobulins was accomplished by affinity chromatography utilizing 1 ml Amersham Fast Flow recombinant protein A columns. The columns were equilibrated with 20 mls of GIBCO PBS pH 7.4(#12388-013) at 1 ml per minute. Conditioned media containing anti IGF-1R IgG was 0.2 micron filtered then applied to the equilibrated column at 0.5 ml per minute. Unbound protein was washed from the column with 60 ml of PBS at 1 ml per minute. The IgG was eluted with 20 ml of 0.1 M glycine plus 0.15 M NaCl pH 2.8 at 1 ml per minute. The

eluate was collected into 2 ml of 1 M Tris Cl pH 8.3 with stirring. Amicon Centriprep YM-30 filtration units were used to concentrate the eluates (22 ml) to approximately 1.5 ml. The concentrates were dialyzed in Pierce 10K MWCO Slide-A-lyzer cassettes versus 2 X 1 L of PBS. Following dialysis the IgG was passed through a 0.2 micron filter, aliquoted and stored frozen at -80 C. IgG was characterized by reducing and non-reducing SDS PAGE, size exclusion chromatography and quantitated by absorbance at 280 nm using a calculated extinction coefficient of 1.45 OD units equals 1 mg/ml. A subset was additionally characterized by N-terminal amino acid sequencing and amino acid compositional analysis.

### EXAMPLE 3

#### Determination of Affinity Constants (Kd) of IGF-1R Monoclonal Antibodies by Surface Plasmon Resonance (BIAcore)

**[00279]** We measured the kinetics of binding of the antibodies to IGF1R using surface plasmon resonance, or BIAcore, technology. Antibodies were indirectly captured onto a BIAcore CM5 research grade sensor chip by two methods. Mobile phase buffer was Hepes-buffered saline (150 mM NaCl, 10 mM Hepes, 3.4 mM EDTA, 0.05% surfactant P-20, pH 7.4) for all experiments, and capture was performed at a flow rate of 5  $\mu$ L/min. In the first capture method the sensor chip was activated with a 1:1 mixture of 400 nM N-ethyl-N-(dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide (EDC) and 100 mM N-hydroxysuccinimide (NHS) for seven minutes. Following activation, protein A at 50  $\mu$ g/mL in 10 mM acetate (pH 4.8) was injected for up to seven minutes, and unreacted groups were quenched with 1 M ethanolamine for seven minutes. For this method, fresh antibody is captured onto covalently-bound protein A prior to each determination. In an alternative capture method, mouse anti-human IgG was applied to the chip as described above for protein A.

**[00280]** Each experimental injection was conducted at a flow rate of 40  $\mu$ L / min. IGF1R extracellular domain at 1-10  $\mu$ g/ml was diluted into seven sample tubes at concentrations between 50 pM and 50 nM in mobile phase. Each injection was of one minute duration, followed by five minutes of mobile phase buffer for the measurement of the dissociation phase. Following injection and dissociation, the chip was regenerated with one to two minutes of 2.25 to 4.5 M magnesium chloride in

water. Table 7 shows results corrected by subtracting the blank flow cell control from each injection, then simultaneously calculating the kinetics for all seven concentrations using BIAevaluation software. A Langmuir fit with mass transfer curve fitting model was used in keeping with the nature of the antibody ligand interaction being tested.

**Table 7**

IgG	Protein A $K_D$ , pM	Anti-human IgG $K_D$ , pM
8A1	109	503
9A2	240	138
11A4	ND	913

ND = not determined

#### EXAMPLE 4

##### Antibody-mediated Blockade of IGF-I/IGF-II Binding to IGF-1R

**[00281]** Experiments to determine the ability of antibodies of the invention to inhibit IGF-I or IGF-II binding to IGF-IR were performed in 48-well tissue culture dishes (Corning, #3548). NIH-3T3 fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-IR, or NIH-3T3 non-transfected fibroblasts were plated at  $6 \times 10^4$  cells per well in 0.5ml of DMEM (Gibco, #11960-044) supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (Gibco, #16140-071), 2 mM L-glutamine (Gibco, #25030-081) and 50U/ml penicillin-streptomycin (Gibco, #15070-063). The NIH-3T3 cells were used as a control for non-specific cell binding. The plates were incubated at 37°C/5% CO<sub>2</sub> for 24 hours to allow cells to attach and become 80-90% confluent. The overlying media was then replaced with 0.5ml per well of starvation media consisting of DMEM, 20 mM Hepes (Gibco, #15630-080), 2 mM L-glutamine and 0.1 % bovine serum albumin (Equitech-Bio, protease-free, Kerrville, TX) and the plates were incubated at 37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> overnight. All subsequent binding steps were conducted at 4°C. Test antibodies were diluted in ice-cold starvation media to the desired final concentration and 100µl added per well. All samples were performed in duplicate. After 30 minutes, IGF-I (Perkin-Elmer, #NEX241) or IGF-II (Amersham, #IM238) radioligand binding was initiated by addition of 200pM radioligand in 100µl per well, and binding

was conducted for a further 2.5 hours. Cell monolayers were washed three times with ice-cold PBS (Gibco, #14040-117) and cells and associated radioactivity were released by adding 0.5ml 2% sodium dodecyl sulfate/0.2N NaOH to each well and heating the plates at 60° C for 15 minutes. Lysate associated radioactivity was quantitated by gamma scintillation spectrometry. Alternatively, the same described experiment was performed with preincubation with the test antibodies at 37° C for 10 minutes, followed by 10 minutes incubation at 37° C after addition of 400pM of the iodinated radioligand.

**[00282]** Figure 2 shows representative graphs of the competition binding experiment with IGF-1R antibodies 7A6, 9A2, and 12A1 inhibiting [<sup>125</sup>I]-labeled IGF-1 binding and IGF-1R antibodies 7A4, 8A1, and 9A2 inhibiting [<sup>125</sup>I]-labeled IGF-2 binding at 4°C on NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R.

**[00283]** Table 8 shows the IC50 values obtained for the IGF-1R antibodies. Commercially available IGF-1R antibodies 24-57 (#MS-643-PABX, NeoMarkers, Fremont CA and αIR3 (#GR11SP2, Oncogene Research Products, San Diego, CA) were used as controls. MOPC-21 (#M-7894, Sigma) was used as an IgG1 isotype control and UPC-10 (#F-0528) was used as an IgG2a isotype control.

Table 8

IgGs	IC50 (nM) IGF-1 Competition (4 °C)	IC50 (nM) IGF-1 Competition (37 °C)	IC50 (nM) IGF-II Competition n (4 °C)	IC50 (nM) IGF-II Competition (37 °C)
7A2	0.5, 1.3, 0.5		<0.8, 0.4	
7A4	<0.4, 0.26		<0.8, 0.2	
7A6	1, 0.8		<0.8, 0.3	
8A1	<0.4, 0.13	0.9, 1.4	<0.8, 0.3	1.5, 2.4
9A2	1, 0.7, 1.4, 1.1	2.3, 2.3	<0.8, 0.5	5, 4
11A1	8, 10		>75, >75	
11A2	>50, >100			
11A3	1.1, 1.2			
11A4	>50, >100, >50	1.9, 1.9	>75, >75	3, 2.6
11A5	1.2, <0.4, 0.75			
11A7	1, 1.4			
11A11	1.6, 1.6			
11A12	32, 8, 6			
12A1	1.5, 1.2			
12A2	1, 0.7			
12A3	1.5, 1.7			
12A4	>50, >50			
24-57	3, 1.5, 4	1.7, 1.9	1, 0.6	4, 6.5
24-60	3	1.3, 1.3	>100, >100	>50, >50
Alpha IR3	3.5	1.6, 1.9	>100, >100	>50, >50
MOPC-21	>50, >100, >50	>50, >50	>100, >100	>50, >50
UPC-10	>50		>100, >100	>50, >50
IGF-I	0.5, 0.25	1, 0.9	0.3	
IGF-II			1.8, 2	1.3, 2.4

**EXAMPLE 5****Antibody-mediated Blocking of Insulin/Insulin-Receptor Binding**

[00284] Experiments to test the ability of the monoclonal antibodies of the invention to inhibit insulin binding to the insulin-receptor were performed in a 48-well tissue flat bottom culture treated plate (Corning, #3548) cell-based assay. Human IGF-IR transfected Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) or parental (untransfected) CHO cells were plated at  $6 \times 10^4$  cells per well in 500  $\mu$ l of IMDM (Gibco, #12440-053) supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (Gibco, #16140-071), 2 mM L-glutamine (Gibco, #25030-081), 100  $\mu$ M sodium hypoxanthine + 1.6  $\mu$ M thymidine; HT Supplement (Gibco, #11067-030). The Parental 3T3 cells were used as a control for background radioactivity. We then incubated the plates at 37° C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> for 24 hours to allow cells to attach and become 80-90% confluent. The media was decanted from the plates, replaced with 500  $\mu$ l per well of starvation or assay media consisting of IMDM, 20 mM Hepes (Gibco, #15630-080), 2 mM L-glutamine and 0.1 % bovine serum albumin (Equitech-Bio, protease-free, Kerrville, TX) and the plates were incubated at 37° C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> overnight. The antibodies were diluted in cold assay media to the desired final concentration and added 100  $\mu$ l per well. All samples were performed in duplicate. The plates were incubated at 4° C for 30 minutes. [125I]-Porcine Insulin Receptor (Perkin Elmer, #NEX104) was diluted to a concentration of 100 pM in cold assay media and 100  $\mu$ l was added per well. The plates were incubated for 2.5 hours at 4° C, then aspirated the media and washed 3X with cold DPBS (Gibco, #14040-117). The cells were lysed by adding 500  $\mu$ l 0.2 NaOH, 2% SDS and incubating the plates for 15 minutes at 60° C. The samples were transferred to 12 x 75 tubes (Sarsted, #55.476, 5 ml) and the signal read on a gamma counter. Figure 3 shows that IGF-1R antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 do not inhibit binding of insulin to the CHO cells expressing the human insulin receptor. All of the antibodies of the invention were tested and all had IC50s greater than 200 nM. Insulin Receptor mouse monoclonal antibody 47-9 (#MS-633-PABX, NeoMarkers, Fremont, CA) was used as a positive control in the experiment.

**EXAMPLE 6****Inhibition of Insulin Receptor Activation by IGF-1R Antibodies**

**[00285]** Although none of the antibodies of the invention significantly block binding of insulin to Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells over-expressing the full-length human insulin receptor, we wanted to ensure that antibodies of the invention did not prevent insulin-induced insulin receptor tyrosine phosphorylation and activation. To this end, we plated CHO cells expressing the human insulin receptor in 6 well clusters in complete media (IMDM (Gibco, #12440-053) supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (Gibco, #16140-071), 2 mM L-glutamine (Gibco, #25030-081), 100  $\mu$ M sodium hypoxanthine + 1.6  $\mu$ M thymidine; HT Supplement (Gibco, #11067-030) and about 80% confluent wells were starved overnight at 37°C/5%CO<sub>2</sub> with the above media containing 0.5% BSA vs. fetal bovine serum. Dishes were placed in a 37°C circulating water bath and 2ml fresh starvation media added together with no insulin, or human insulin (Sigma, 1nM final concentration) together with 100nM of test antibodies. After 15min at 37°C, the dishes were chilled on ice water and washed three times with ice-cold PBS. Cells were lysed and scrape-harvested in 0.3ml lysis buffer (1% Nonidet P-40, 25 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 10% glycerol, 0.15M NaCl, 5mM EDTA, phosphatase inhibitors (Sigma P-2850, P-5726) and protease inhibitor (Sigma P-8340) cocktails). Lysates were clarified by centrifuging at 10,000xg for 20min, and then equivalent aliquots of the supernatant fraction were separated by SDS-PAGE (4-12% Nu-PAGE gels, Bis-Tris, MOPS buffer, Invitrogen) under reducing conditions and transferred to nitrocellulose (BA-83, Schleicher and Schuell). Membranes were probed with antibody to insulin receptor beta chain (sc-711, Santa Cruz Biotechnology), phosphotyrosine insulin receptor kinase domain (#44-802, Biosource), or actin (Sigma A-2066) for total protein loading. As shown in Figure 4, under equivalent protein loading conditions for actin and total insulin receptor phosphorylation of the kinase domain of insulin receptor was observed upon insulin addition to cells, and only the positive control insulin receptor blocking antibody (MS-633-PABX, Lab Vision) significantly inhibited tyrosine phosphorylation of the insulin receptor at 1000-fold molar excess to insulin. Hence, the antibodies of the invention inhibit neither insulin binding nor insulin-mediated receptor tyrosine kinase phosphorylation on intact human insulin receptor *in vitro*.

## EXAMPLE 7

## Saturable and specific binding of IGF-1R mAbs-3T3 hu-IGF-1R fibroblasts

**[00286]** Experiments to test the ability of the monoclonal antibodies of the invention to bind directly to mouse NIH-3T3 cells transfected with the human IGF-1 receptor were performed in a saturable and specific manner. Monoclonal antibodies 11A4 and 8A1, and human IgG, as a negative control, [<sup>125</sup>I]-iodinated in house with Iodogen to specific activities of 19.2 µCi/µg protein, 17.5 µCi/µg protein, and 16.1 µCi/µg protein respectively. Exponentially growing human IGF-1 receptor-transfected NIH-3T3 cells were used. To determine the total binding, various concentrations of [<sup>125</sup>I]-iodinated monoclonal antibodies or control IgG were mixed with 10<sup>4</sup> human IGF-1 receptor-transfected NIH-3T3 cells, which had been dissociated from cell culture flasks (Costar Cat. No. 3151) with non-enzymatic cell dissociation solution (Gibco Cat. No. 13151-014), in 50 µl of ice-cold Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution (Gibco Cat. No. 14170-112) containing 0.2% BSA (Sigma Cat. No. A-7888) and 20 mM Hepes (Gibco Cat. No. 15630-106) in non-stick microcentrifuge tubes (VWR Cat. No. 20170-650) in triplicates. The mixtures were incubated on ice for 70 min. After the incubation the tubes were centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 1 min and the supernatant fractions were removed by aspiration. The cell pellets were washed with 50 µl of ice-cold Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution containing 0.2% BSA and 20 mM Hepes and centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 1 min and the supernatant fractions were removed by aspiration. The resulting cell pellets were counted in Perkin Elmer Cobra Quantum gamma counter. The non-specific binding was determined in an identical fashion as the total binding determination, except, in addition to corresponding concentrations of [<sup>125</sup>I]-iodinated monoclonal antibodies or control IgG, 200-fold excess of cold monoclonal antibodies or control IgG were mixed with 10<sup>4</sup> cells of the human IGF-1 receptor-transfected NIH-3T3 cell. The specific binding was obtained by subtracting the non-specific binding counts from the total binding counts in corresponding pairs. Figure 5 is a representative graph that shows saturable and specific binding of 11A4 and 8A1 monoclonal antibodies to the human IGF-1 receptor-transfected NIH-3T3 cell in contrast to the control IgG. The Kds for 11A4, 8A1 and IgG isotype control were 2.238, 4,008, and 186.2 respectively.

## EXAMPLE 8

## Inhibition of IGF-1 dependent cell proliferation

[00287] To evaluate whether or not addition of IgG versions of IGF-1R monoclonal antibodies could block DNA synthesis of 3T3-hu-IGFR-1R fibroblast, IGF-1R-transfected NIH-3T3 cells were plated at a cell density of  $2 \times 10^4$ /well into a 96-well U-bottom plate in 100 $\mu$ l of starvation media, DMEM high glucose media (Gibco, #11960-051), supplemented with 2mM L-glutamine (Gibco, #25030-081), 20mM 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid (Gibco, #15630-080; Hepes), and 0.1% protease-free bovine serum albumin (Equitech-Bio, protease-free, Kerrville, TX). Plates were incubated at 37°C/5% CO<sub>2</sub> overnight to allow the cells to attach. 50ul of the starvation media was removed from the plates using a multi-channel and replaced with 50ul fresh pre-warmed starvation media/well. The IGF-1R antibodies and recombinant human insulin growth factor-1 (rHu IGF-1, Equitech-Bio, #HIG-1100, lot #HIG90-139), were diluted to four times the desired final concentration in starvation media and added 25 $\mu$ l of each per well. All samples were performed in duplicate. The plates were incubated at 37°C for 48 hours. During the last 16 hrs of stimulus 10  $\mu$ l of diluted BrdU labeling solution (Roche, cat #1647229, Cell Proliferation Elisa, BrdU, colorimetric) was added, to all wells (10 $\mu$ M final conc.). The media was decanted by inverting the plates and blotting gently onto a paper towel. Plates were then dried at 60°C for 1 hour. Fix Denat solution (Roche, cat #1647229) was then added at 200ul per well and incubated 30-45 minutes at room temperature. Plates were then decanted again onto a paper towel and 200 $\mu$ l of Dulbecco's PBS (Gibco, #14040-117) containing 2% BSA (Equitech-Bio) was added to each well to block for 30 minutes at room temperature. PBS was decanted and 100ul of anti-BrdU-POD (monoclonal antibody, clone BMG 6H8, Fab fragment conjugated with peroxidase) was added per well and incubated for 90 minutes at room temperature. Decanting and tapping the plate onto a paper towel removed the antibody conjugate. The plates were rinsed 3X with 275ul/well washing solution (Roche, cat #1647229). 100 $\mu$ l/well of TMB substrate solution (tetramethyl-benzidine, Roche, cat#1647229) was added to the wells and incubated at room temperature for 5-

30 minutes. 25ul of 1M H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (VWR, #VW3232-1) was added and incubated approximately 1 minute with thorough mixing to stop further plate development. The optical density was measured on an ELISA plate reader (Bio-Rad, Model #3550) at 450nm against a reference wavelength of 595 nm. Figure 6 is a representative graph that displays IGF-1R antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 ability to inhibit proliferation of IGF-1 driven NIH 3T3-fibroblasts that express the human IGF-1R.

[00288] Table 9 indicates the ability of the IGF-1R antibodies of the invention to inhibit IGF-1 dependent proliferation of these cells under assay conditions.

**Table 9**

IgG	IC50 (nM)
7A2	5, 3.8
7A4	0.73, 0.27
7A6	>70, >70
8A1	0.41, 0.23
9A2	6.7, 7.0
11A1	5.4, 3.3
11A2	>70, >70
11A3	32.1, >70
11A4	3.4, 2.6
11A5	>70, >70
11A7	>70, >70
11A11	16.4, 25
11A12	>70, >70
12A1	>70, >70
12A2	>70, >70
12A3	>70, >70
12A4	>70, >70
24-57	2, 1.7, 0.9, 0.5
24-60	10
Alpha IR3	>70
MOPC-21	>70
UPC-10	>70

**EXAMPLE 9****Antibody-mediated Inhibition of IGF-I-induced Tyrosine Phosphorylation or  
Antibody-mediated Enhancement of Tyrosine Phosphorylation of IGF-1R**

**[00289]** ELISA experiments were performed in order to determine whether the antibodies of the invention were able to block IGF-I-mediated tyrosine phosphorylation/activation of the IGF-1R, or if IGF-1R antibodies of the invention could enhance phosphorylation/activation of the IGF-1R in the absence of IGF-1. IGF-I-mediated activation of the IGF-1R was detected by increased receptor-associated tyrosine phosphorylation.

**ELISA Plate Preparation**

**[00290]** ELISA 96-well capture plates were prepared by coating wells with 200 ng of mouse anti-IGF-1R monoclonal antibody (NeoMarkers, #MS-641-PABX) in 100 ul phosphate buffered saline [PBS] overnight at 4°C. Unoccupied binding sites were blocked by adding 200ul blocking buffer (1% bovine serum albumin [BSA] in Tris-buffered saline [TBS]) for 2 hours at room temperature. The plates were washed three times with wash buffer (TBS + 0.05% Tween 20), blotting the plates on paper towels between washes.

**Preparation of Lysate from IGF-1R-expressing Cells**

**[00291]** NIH-3T3 cells expressing the human IGF-1R were plated at 3 x 10<sup>4</sup>/well in 100ul serum-free media (DMEM high glucose media supplemented with 2 mM L-glutamine, 20 mM Hepes, and 0.1% BSA) in 96-well plates. The plates were incubated at 37°C, 5%CO<sub>2</sub> overnight to allow cell attachment. The media was decanted and replaced with 100 ul serum-free media containing the desired concentration of anti-IGF-1R antibodies. All determinations were performed in triplicate. The plates were incubated at 37°C for one hour. The cells were stimulated by addition of 20ul per well of 60nM human IGF-I (Equitech-Bio; Kerrville, TX) or alternatively, incubated without adding the human IGF-1 to test for agonism of the antibodies in the absence of IGF-1. The plates were incubated at 37°C for 10 minutes. The media was decanted by inverting the plates and blotting gently onto paper towels

the cells washed three times with PBS at 4°C. The cells were lysed by adding 150ul per well of lysis buffer (M-PER mammalian protein extraction reagent [Pierce], containing 5 mM EDTA, protease (Sigma, P-8340), and phosphatase (Sigma, P-2850 and P-5726) inhibitor cocktails. Lysates were mixed by multiple pipetting prior to transferring 100ul of lysate from each well to the ELISA capture plates as described above. The plates were incubated for 2 hours at room temperature.

#### ELISA with Anti-Phosphotyrosine Antibodies

**[00292]** The cell lysate was removed by inverting the plates, the plates were washed three times with wash buffer and blotted on paper towels. 100ul per well of a 1/1000 dilution of anti-phosphotyrosine antibody conjugated to horseradish peroxidase (4G10-HRP) was added and the plates for one hour at room temperature. The plates were washed six times with wash buffer and blotted on paper towels. We detected plate binding of 4G10-HRP by adding 100ul per well of TMB (Sigma, T-4444) and plate development was allowed to proceed for 2-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark. We stopped the color development reaction by adding 100ul 1N HCl to each well. Optical density was determined at 450nm vs. 595nm as a reference wavelength using an ELISA plate reader (Bio-Rad, Hercules CA).

**[00293]** The results for the agonist version of the assay are shown in Figure 8. The IGF-1R antibodies of the invention show minimal or no ability to phosphorylate the receptor on NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R.

**[00294]** The results of at least two independent ELISA experiments with several antibodies of the invention are shown in Table 10. These experiments demonstrated the ability of the invention anti-IGF-1R antibodies to block IGF-1-mediated IGF-1R tyrosine phosphorylation. Figure 9 shows representative graphs with IGF-1R antibodies of the invention 7A2, 7A4, 8A1, 11A5, 11A11, and 11A12 and the inhibition seen with this assay.

**Table 10**

<u>IgGs</u>	<b>Antagonist Assay IC50 (nM)</b>
7A2	2.62, 1.97
7A4	0.47, 0.46
7A6	9.7, 8.5
8A1	0.51, 0.43
9A2	1.6, 2.2, 1.89
11A1	5.4, 7.4
11A2	>40
11A3	11.4, >40
11A4	2.4, 3.3
11A5	>40
11A7	26.6, >40, 25.5
11A11	14.9, 10.6
11A12	>40
12A1	>40
12A2	>40
12A3	>40
12A4	>40

**EXAMPLE 10****Effect of IGF-1R Monoclonal Antibodies on IGF-1R Tyrosine Phosphorylation**

**[00295]** Having shown the ability of antibodies of the invention to block ligand-dependent tyrosine phosphorylation of the IGF-1R, we evaluated the ability of antibodies of the invention to directly stimulate tyrosine phosphorylation of the IGF-1R upon binding to the IGF-1R on cells. For this purpose, 12-well clusters of NIH-3T3 fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R were grown to about 80% confluence in 12-well tissue culture dishes in DMEM containing 20 mM Hepes and 10% FBS. Media was replaced overnight with the above media containing 0.1% BSA instead of serum. Dishes were placed in a 37°C water bath and stimulated with 10nM of IGF-1 or test monoclonal antibodies for 10 minutes. Dishes were then placed on ice-water, washed three times with ice-cold PBS, and cell lysates prepared by scrape-harvesting the cells from each well in 75ul 1% Nonidet P40, 25mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 0.15M NaCl, 5mM EDTA, 10% glycerol, and protease and phosphatase inhibitor cocktails.

Lysates were clarified by centrifuging the scraped suspension at 10,000xg for 20 minutes at 5°C, and then 2ul of each supernatant fraction was assayed for total protein by the Bradford method, using BSA as a standard. Known volumes of the clarified cell lysates were then subjected to SDS-PAGE on 4-12% Nu-PAGE gels (Novex) and transferred to nitrocellulose. Phosphorylated IGF-1R was detected by incubation of Western blots with rabbit anti-pY-IGF-1R (Biosource #44-804) and detection with goat anti-rabbit IgG-HRP (Jackson Immunoresearch) and Supersignal as per manufacturers instructions. Exposures of 20 seconds on BioMax MR-1 film were scanned for band intensity using a Molecular Dynamics laser densitometer and analyzed with ImageQuant software. The band intensity (volume) was divided by the total protein loaded for each sample to determine the extent of IGF-1R tyrosine phosphorylation versus no treatment or isotype control antibodies. Figure 7 shows minimal or no ability of the IGF-1R antibodies to phosphorylate the receptor on NIH 3T3-fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R. The results of this experiment indicated that most antibodies of the invention showed no detectable ability to induce phosphorylation of the IGF-1R when compared to control antibodies. Those IGF-1R antibodies that did show measurable agonist activity against the IGF-1R (e.g., 11A1, 24-57) were much less effective than IGF-I at stimulating IGF-1R tyrosine phosphorylation.

#### EXAMPLE 11

##### Endocytosis of IGF-1R by IGF-I or Monoclonal Antibodies

**[00296]** We examined the rate of intracellular accumulation of IGF-1R by indirectly measuring the intracellular accumulation of [<sup>125</sup>I]-labeled monoclonal antibodies of the invention compared to [<sup>125</sup>I]-labeled IGF-I. We focused these experiments on a subset of the antibodies of the invention, particularly 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4. For this purpose, 24-well clusters containing 5.0xE5 DU145 human prostate cancer cells expressing the human IGF-1R were cultured overnight in 0.5ml per well of RPMI-1640 containing 20mM Hepes and 0.2% BSA. Monolayers were incubated in a 37°C water bath for up to one hour with 0.3nM of test monoclonal antibodies or IGF-I. Dishes were placed on ice water to inhibit further internalization of antibody or ligand and cell monolayers were washed four times over a 20 min period with ice-

cold PBS adjusted to pH 2.0 with concentrated HCl, or with ice-cold PBS at pH 7.4 as a control. The low-pH wash step effectively removes greater than 95% of cell-surface bound radiolabeled antibodies or IGF-I from the cells at 4°C. Subsequently, well-associated radioactivity and cells were collected in 0.75ml per well of 2% sodium dodecyl sulfate supplemented with 0.2N NaOH, and cell lysate radioactivity was quantitated by gamma scintillation spectrometry. Total monoclonal antibody or ligand binding was defined as cell-associated radioactivity retained following washing of cells with PBS at pH 7.4. Intracellular monoclonal antibody or ligand was defined as cell-associated radioactivity retained following washing of cells with PBS at pH 2.0. Cell-surface associated monoclonal antibody or ligand binding was defined as the difference between total and intracellular binding. Figure 14 shows the rate of intracellular accumulation of IGF-1R by indirectly measuring the intracellular accumulation of [<sup>125</sup>I]-labeled monoclonal antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 compared to [<sup>125</sup>I]-labeled IGF-1. The binding isotherms shown in Figure 14 indicate that endocytosis and intracellular accumulation of IGF-I and the test monoclonal antibodies follow receptor binding at 37°C, albeit at different rates.

#### EXAMPLE 12

##### IGF-1R Down Regulation

[00297] We tested the effect of Mab on IGF-1R down-regulation of IGF-1R-transfected NIH-3T3 cells by 1) measuring surface receptor levels using flow cytometry and 2) measuring total receptor levels using Western blot analysis. The experiment was performed with antibodies of the invention, particularly 8A1, 9A2, 11A4. We observed down-regulation of the IGF-1R in these cells. See, e.g., Figure 11 and 12. IGF-1R levels were reduced greater than 50% three hours after the addition of an antibody of the invention.

[00298] For the preparation of cells for FACS analysis, we plated IGF-1R-transfected NIH-3T3 cells in 4 ml of growth media (DMEM high glucose media supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated FBS, 0.29mg/ml L-glutamine, 1000ug/ml penicillin and streptomycin) per well in 6-well plates. We incubated the plates at 37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> overnight to allow cells to attach. One hour before testing, we removed the media from the plates; added 4ml of serum-free media; removed the

serum free media by vacuum suction with pipettes; and added another 4 ml of serum-free media per well. For testing, we diluted the IGF-1R antibodies in serum-free media to 1ug/ml final concentration and replaced the serum-free media in plates with 4 ml of media with or without antibodies per well at the desired time points. We then incubated the plates at 37°C for the remaining time. At the time of harvesting the cells, we removed the culture media, washed the plates one time with cold PBS-without Ca/Mg and then replaced with 2 ml of 0.25% trypsin/EDTA (0.25% trypsin - 1mMEDTA) per well at 37°C for 3 minutes. We then collected the trypsinized cell samples into tubes containing 5 ml of complete growth media on ice. The tubes were centrifuged at 1500 rpm for 5 minutes and the cell pellets were then washed with FACS buffer (0.1%BSA and 0.1% sodium azide in Ca and Mg-free PBS) one time. The cell number was determined. We plated 0.5 – 2 x 10<sup>5</sup> cells/well in 96 well round-bottomed plates. The plates were centrifuged and we decanted the FACS buffer from the plates and replaced it with 50ul of FACS buffer containing the IgG control antibodies or the anti-IGF-1R antibodies at 10ug/ml final concentration as the primary antibodies. We incubated the plates at 4°C for 30 minutes. We then washed the plates two times with FACS buffer. Cells were washed by decanting the buffer via inverting the plates and blotting the plates gently onto paper towels and then replacing with new buffer for cell suspension and then the cell pellet was collected. The cells were then incubated with FITC-conjugated donkey anti-mouse or donkey anti-human antibodies diluted in FACS buffer to a concentration of 10ug/ml for 30 minutes at 4°C. The stained cells were washed two times with FACS buffer; resuspended in 200ul of FACS buffer; and immediately ran on a FACSCalibur Flow Cytometer (Bectin, Dickinson and Company, San Jose, CA) and analyzed using FlowJo software (Tree Star, Inc, San Carlos, CA). Fluorescence intensity was analyzed only on live cells, which were identified by light scatter. The geometric means of fluorescence intensity (mean channel fluorescence or MCF) were calculated and used to determine relative expression of IGF-1R on the cell surface.

[00299] In addition to evaluating the effect of antibodies of the invention on IGF-1R levels on transfected cells, we wished to test the ability of these antibodies to down-regulate IGF-1R from tumor cell lines. We plated A549 cells (non small cell lung cancer human line, ATCC) in 6 well clusters with DMEM/Hams F12 media (1:1) containing 2mM L-glutamine, penicillin-streptomycin, and 10% fetal bovine serum.

After reaching 90% confluence, the culture media was replaced with 2ml per well of fresh media containing 10nM of the test antibodies or IGF-1. At selected times following addition of antibodies or ligand the cell monolayers were rinsed with ice-cold PBS, then scrape-harvested in 0.3ml per well of 1% Nonidet P40, 25mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, containing 0.15M NaCl, 10% glycerol, 5mM EDTA, and protease and phosphatase inhibitor cocktails. Following clarification by centrifuging at 10,000xg/20min, equivalent amounts of protein from the supernatant fraction were analyzed by SDS-PAGE and Western blotting for total IGF-1R using sc-713 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology) and for actin (Sigma A-2066) for total protein loading. As shown in Figure 13, a time dependent preferential loss of total IGF-1R was observed when A549 tumor cells were treated with 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4 IGF-1R antibodies vs. control human IgG or IGF-1. In this regard, the results obtained agreed well with those observed using NIH-3T3 fibroblasts over-expressing the human IGF-1R. Thus, we were able to demonstrate down-regulation of total IGF-1R from both fibroblasts over-expressing the human IGF-1R, as well as human tumor cell lines that express endogenous IGF-1R.

#### EXAMPLE 13

##### IGF-1R Down-Regulation by Monoclonal Antibodies evaluated by FACS

**[00300]** We tested the ability of monoclonal antibodies to decrease the level of cell surface IGF-1R using NIH-3T3 fibroblasts transfected with the human IGF-1R. These experiments were performed with antibodies of the invention, particularly 8A1, 9A2, 11A4, and a commercially available mouse IGF-1R monoclonal antibody (alpha-IR3). Cells were grown in 6-well clusters to approximately 80% confluence in DMEM containing 10% fetal bovine serum. One hour before experiments were initiated the culture media was replaced with DMEM without serum (binding media), and the cells were incubated in binding media containing 1ug/ml of test antibodies for up to 8 hours at 37°C/5%CO<sub>2</sub>.

**[00301]** The extent of down-regulation of IGF-1R by the test monoclonal antibodies was determined by FACS analysis. At the selected time points, cells were washed once with PBS lacking Ca<sup>++</sup>/Mg<sup>++</sup> and then removed from the dishes with 0.25% trypsin/EDTA. Cells from each well were collected into 5 ml of DMEM

containing 10% fetal bovine serum, and collected by centrifuging at 1500 rpm for 5 min. The cell pellet was resuspended in FACS buffer (PBS lacking Ca<sup>++</sup>/Mg<sup>++</sup> and containing 0.1% BSA and 0.1% sodium azide). Cells (0.5 – 2.0xE5) were plated into 96-well round bottom plates, centrifuged to pellet the cells as before, and resuspended in 50ul FACS buffer containing either control IgG or their cognate IGF-1R antibody at 10ug/ml. After 30 minutes on ice, the cells were pelleted again and washed twice with FACS buffer. Cells were then incubated for 30 minutes on ice with 10ug/ml FITC-conjugated donkey anti-mouse IgG or donkey anti-human IgG diluted in FACS buffer. Stained cells were washed twice in FACS buffer, resuspended in 200ul final volume of FACS buffer, and analyzed on a FACSCalibur Flow Cytometer (Becton Dickinson, San Jose, CA) with FlowJo software (Tree Star Inc., San Carlos, CA). Fluorescence intensity was analyzed only on live cells, which were identified by light scatter. The mean channel fluorescence (MCF) was calculated and used to determine relative expression of IGF-1R on the cell surface as a function of time at 37°C. The results presented in Figure 10 indicate that all tested antibodies of the invention, were effective at decreasing the level of cell-surface IGF-1R.

#### EXAMPLE 14

##### Epitope Mapping Studies

[00302] Having demonstrated that the antibodies of the invention recognize IGF-1R and block ligand binding to the IGF-1R, we performed epitope mapping studies with a subset of the antibodies of the invention. We focused these experiments particularly on the 7A4, 8A1, 9A2, 11A4, and 11A11 antibodies. We conducted competition binding assays on NIH-3T3 fibroblasts expressing the human IGF-1R to evaluate whether the antibodies of the invention bind to the same or distinct sites on the IGF-1R, and compared their recognized epitopes with those already mapped onto the IGF-1R using commercially-available mouse IGF-1R monoclonal antibodies. For this purpose, we radioiodinated antibodies of the invention to a specific activity of 17.4–20.3uCi/ug using Iodogen and standard techniques known to one skilled in the art. Radioiodinated IGF-I was purchased from a commercial source (Perkin-Elmer; #NEX241). NIH-3T3 cells stably expressing the human IGF-1R were plated at 2xE4 cells/well in 24-well tissue culture dishes in 1 ml/well of DMEM (Gibco, #11995-040,

Grand Island, NY) supplemented with 2 mM L-glutamine (Gibco, #25030-081) and 10% fetal bovine serum (Hyclone, #SH30070.03, Logan UT). Cells were incubated for two days at 37°C/5% CO<sub>2</sub> until approximately 80% confluent, and then the growth media was replaced with 1.0ml/well of DMEM containing 20mM Hepes (Gibco, #15630-080) and 0.5% BSA (Equitech Bio, 30% solution, protease-free, Kerrville, TX), and incubation continued overnight at the above temperature in this starvation media. To initiate the binding assay, dishes were placed on ice-water and the culture media was replaced with 0.25ml/well of ice-cold starvation media containing 60nM of the selected competitor, followed immediately by addition of an equal volume of ice-cold starvation media containing 0.6nM of each test radiolabeled monoclonal antibodies or IGF-I. Binding was allowed to proceed for three hours at 4°C, then the cell monolayers were washed three times with 0.75 ml/well ice-cold Dulbecco's PBS (Gibco, #14070-117). Cells and associated radioactivity were released from the dishes with 0.75ml of 2% sodium dodecyl sulfate (Gibco, #24730-020) supplemented with 0.2N NaOH and heating the dishes at 50°C for 15 min. Lysate radioactivity was then quantitated by gamma scintillation spectrometry. Each well contained on average 1.8xE5 cells, and lysate counts per minute (CPM) were transformed to femtomoles of radioligand bound per million cells based upon the known specific activity of the radioligand. The results shown in Figure 15 indicate that 8A1 and 7A4 antibodies of the invention are more effective competitors for IGF-I binding than the other antibodies tested under these assay conditions. In addition, 8A1 and 7A4 appear to share a common, possibly identical, IGF-1R epitope that overlaps the reported (Adams et al., *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* 57:1050-1093, 2000) epitopes recognized by all tested commercial mouse anti-IGF-1R monoclonal antibodies (24-57, #MS-643-PABX, NeoMarkers, Fremont, CA; alpha IR3, #GR11SP2, Oncogene Research Products, San Diego, CA; 24-31, #MS-641-PABX, NeoMarkers; 24-60, #MS-644-PABX, NeoMarkers). In contrast, 9A2, 11A4, and 11A11 human IGF-1R appeared to recognize a distinct, but possibly shared or overlapping, IGF-1R epitope from that recognized by 7A4 and 8A1. These experiments allowed us to assign the antibodies of the invention to different binding groups. They also indicated that several antibodies of the invention appear to recognize identical or similar epitopes as commercially available mouse antibodies to the human IGF-1R. Figure 16 indicates that there are distinct epitopes for anti-IGF-1R antibodies 8A1, 9A2, and 11A4.

## EXAMPLE 15

## Inhibition of tumor growth / IGF-1R expression with IGF-1R antibodies

*Establishment of model:*

[00303] 3T3/IGF-1R-S cell line was used in this experiment.  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/mouse were inoculated into female nude mice sc. by 10  $\mu$ l of 60% PBS/Matrigel solution. 6 days after cell injection, 70 mice (with tumors of 60~70  $\text{mm}^3$  bearing) were randomly divided into seven groups (10 mice/group) as below. The compounds were administrated on day 7, day 10 and day 13.

Group 1, PBS, 200  $\mu$ l, IP

Group 2, human IgG, 500  $\mu$ g, IP

Group 3, 24-57, 500  $\mu$ g, IP

Group 4, 8A1, 100  $\mu$ g, IP

Group 5, 8A1, 500  $\mu$ g, IP

Group 6, 11A4, 100  $\mu$ g, IP

Group 7, 11A4, 500  $\mu$ g, IP

*Monitor:*

[00304] The tumor size was recorded twice a week by venier calipers. The volume was calculated by the formula:  $\text{mm}^3 = \text{length} \times (\text{width})^2 \times 0.52$ . Body weight was recorded once a week.

[00305] Figure 17 shows the results where  $1 \times 10^6$  of 3T3/IGF-1R-S cells/mouse were inoculated into female nude mice sc. by 10 ml of 60% Matrigel/PBS solution. The tumor bearing mice were randomly divided and the compounds were administrated on day 7, day 10 and day 13. All the mice were terminated on day 16. The tumor size was recorded twice a week by venier calipers. The volume was calculated by the formula:  $\text{mm}^3 = \text{length} \times (\text{width})^2 \times 0.52$ . Body weight was recorded once a week.

**[00306]** Both human mAb, 8A1 and 11A4, have significant tumor delay effects. The tumor growth inhibition effects are comparable with our surrogate mouse mAb, 24-57.

**[00307]** Figure 18 shows results where  $1 \times 10^6$  of 3T3/IGF-1R-S cells/mouse were inoculated into female nude mice sc. by 10 ml of 60% Matrigel/PBS solution. The tumor bearing mice were randomly divided and the compounds were administrated on day 7, day 10 and day 13. All the mice were terminated on day 16. The tumor size was recorded twice a week by venier calipers. The volume was calculated by the formula:  $\text{mm}^3 = \text{length} \times (\text{width})^2 \times 0.52$ . Body weight was recorded once a week.

**[00308]** The amount of IGF-IR remaining at day 15 was 97.2% for the PBS control, 102.8% for the human IgG control, 18.6% for 8A1 IgG at 100 $\mu\text{g}$  level, and 24.6 % for 8A1 IgG at the 500 $\mu\text{g}$  level. The 8A1 IgG inhibited tumor growth *in vivo* at either 100  $\mu\text{g}$  (45% tumor delay) or 500  $\mu\text{g}$  (56% tumor delay). The difference between the two treatment groups is not significant ( $P>0.1$ ). These results indicate that doses above 100  $\mu\text{g}$  may not be more efficacious.

**[00309]** Figure 19 shows results where  $1 \times 10^6$  of 3T3/IGF-1R-S cells/mouse were inoculated into female nude mice sc. by 10 ml of 60% Matrigel/PBS solution. The tumor bearing mice were randomly divided and the compounds were administrated on day 7, day 10 and day 13. All the mice were terminated on day 16. The tumor size was recorded twice a week by venier calipers. The volume was calculated by the formula:  $\text{mm}^3 = \text{length} \times (\text{width})^2 \times 0.52$ . Body weight was recorded once a week.

**[00310]** The amount of IGF-IR remaining at day 15 was 97.3% for the PBS control, 102.7% for the human IgG control, 15.1% for 11A4 IgG at the 100 $\mu\text{g}$  level, and 11.9% for 11A4 IgG at the 500 $\mu\text{g}$  level. This chart showed that the dose response of 11A4. Again, we did not find any additional efficacy with a dose beyond 100  $\mu\text{g}$ .

## WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. An antibody or antigen binding portion thereof that specifically binds to IGF-1R wherein said antibody comprises a IGF-1R antibody selected from the group consisting of PINT-6A1, PINT-7A2, PINT-7A4, PINT-7A5, PINT-7A6, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, PINT-11A2, PINT-11A3, PINT-11A4, PINT-11A5, PINT-11A7, PINT-11A12, PINT-12A1, PINT-12A2, PINT-12A3, PINT-12A4, and PINT-12A5 or fragment of any one thereof.  
5
2. The antibody or antigen binding portion thereof of claim 1 wherein said IGF-1R antibody is selected from the group consisting of PINT-7A4, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, and PINT-11A4 or a fragment of any one thereof.  
10
3. The antibody or antigen binding portion thereof of claim 1 wherein said IGF-1R antibody is selected from the group consisting of PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, and PINT-11A4 or a fragment of any one thereof.  
15
4. The antibody or antigen binding portion thereof of claim 1, 2 or 3 wherein said antibody comprises at least one light chain of said IGF-1R antibody and/or at least one heavy chain of said IGF-1R antibody.  
20
5. The antibody or antigen binding portion thereof of claim 4 wherein said antibody comprises at least one CDR of said IGF-1R antibody.  
25
6. The antibody or antigen binding portion thereof of claim 5, wherein said antibody comprises CDRs from different light chains of said IGF-1R antibody and/or CDRs from different heavy chains of said IGF-1R antibody.  
30
7. The antibody or antigen binding portion thereof of claim 1, 2 or 3 wherein said antibody comprises at least one  $V_L$  or  $V_H$  variable region of said IGF-1R antibody.  
35
8. The antibody or antigen-binding portion thereof according to any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein the antibody or portion thereof has at least one property selected from the group consisting of:
  - a) cross-competes for binding to human IGF-1R;
  - b) binds to the same epitope of human IGF;
  - c) binds to human IGF-1R with substantially the same  $K_d$ ; and
  - d) binds to human IGF-1R with substantially the same off rate.

9. The antibody or antigen-binding portion thereof according to any one of claims 1 to 8 that is

- an immunoglobulin G (IgG), an IgM, an IgE, an IgA or an IgD molecule;
- 5 an Fab fragment, an F(ab')2 fragment, an Fv fragment, a single chain antibody; or
- 10 c) a humanized antibody, a human antibody, a chimeric antibody or a bispecific antibody.

10. The antibody of claim 9 wherein said IGF-1R antibody is an IgG selected from the group consisting of PINT-7A4, PINT-8A1, PINT-9A2, PINT-11A1, and PINT-11A4.

11. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody or portion thereof according to any one of claims 1-10 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

15 12. An isolated cell line that produces the antibody according to any one of claims 1-10.

13. A use of an IGF-1R specific antibody of any one of claims of 1 to 10 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a cancer or tumor.

20 14. An isolated nucleic acid molecule that comprises a nucleic acid sequence that encodes a heavy chain or antigen-binding portion thereof or a light chain or antigen-binding portion thereof of an antibody according to any one of claims 1-10.

**FIG. 1A****6A1 VH**6A1  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-51

EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLTISCKGGSYM**WF** **NYWIG** WVRQMPGKGLEWMG **I** 50  
 EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESL**K**ISCKGGSY**SFT** **SYWIG** WVRQMPGKGLEWMG **I**

**IYPFDSDTRYSPSFQG** QVTISV**D**KSI**S**TAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCAR **SI**  
**IYPGDSDTRYSPSFQG** QVTIS**A****D**KSI**S**TAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCAR ..

6A1  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-516A1  
Vlambda3\_DPL16\_31\_**6A1 VL**6A1  
Vlambda3\_DPL16\_31\_

SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC **OGDSLRSYYAS** WYQQKPGQAPVLVIV **GK** 50  
 SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC **OGDSLRSYYAS** WYQQKPGQAPVLVIV **GK**

**NKRP**S GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYYC **HSRDSSGENHVL**  
**NKRP**S GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYYC **HSRDSSGENHVL**

6A1  
Vlambda3\_DPL16\_31\_

GGTKLTIVLGA 110 SEQ ID NO: 109  
 GGTKLTVL.. JL3 SEQ ID NO: 151

2/39

11

7A2 VH

7A2 Wh5 DP-73 5-51

7A2  
VH5\_DP-73\_5-51\_

7A2 VI

7A2	V1lambda3_DPL16_31_	SSEL <u>T</u> QDPAVSVALGQTVRITC SSEL <u>T</u> QDPAVSVALGQTVRITC	<u>Q</u> GDSLRLSYYTIN <u>W</u> EQQKPGOAP <u>L</u> LVVY <u>A</u> K <u>Q</u> GDSLRLSYY <u>A</u> S <u>W</u> YQQKPGQAP <u>V</u> LVV <u>G</u> K	50
7A2	V1lambda3_DPL16_31_	<u>N</u> KRPS <u>G</u> IPDRFSGSSSSGNTASLTITGA <u>Q</u> AED <u>A</u> DYYC <u>N</u> NRPS <u>G</u> IPDRFSGSSSSGNTASLTITGA <u>Q</u> AED <u>A</u> DYYC	<u>N</u> SRDSSGNHVV <u>F</u> G <u>N</u> SRDSSGNHVV <u>F</u> G	100
7A2	V1lambda3_DPL16_31_	GGTKLTVLGA 110 GGTKLTVL..	SEQ ID NO:111 SEQ ID NO:151	

۱۰۰

7A4 VH

7A4  
Vh5\_Dp-73\_5-51\_

EVQLVQSGAEVKKP <span style="color:red">GESLT</span> <u>I</u> SCKGSGYMF	NYWIG	WVRQMPGK <u>D</u> LEWMG	I
EVQLVQSGAEVKKP <span style="color:red">GESLK</span> <u>I</u> SCKGSGYSF	SYWIG	WVRQMPGK <u>G</u> LEWMG	I

7A4  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-51\_

7A4  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-51\_

7247

7A4  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC  
50

7A4  
V1ambda3-DPL16-31-  
[NIRPS GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEADYYC [NSRDSSGNHNV FG 100  
[NIRPS GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEADYYC [NSRDSSGNHNV FG

77A4  
W1ambda3-DPL16-31-  
GGTKLTVLGA 110 SEQ ID NO: 113  
GGTKLTVL.. JL3 SEQ ID NO: 151

## FIG. 1D

## 7A5 VH

7A5  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-51

**GVQLV**E**SGA**E**VKKPGESL**T**TICKGS**Y**MF**F** **NYWIG** WVRQMPGKGLEWM**G** **T**  
**EVQLV**Q**SGA**E**VKKPGESL**K**TICKGS**Y****SFT** **SYWIG** WVRQMPGKGLEWM**G** **T**  
**[YPTDSDTRYSPSFOG]** QVTIS**V**DKS**S**ISTAYL**Q**WSSL**K**ASDT**A**MY**C****A** **ST**  
**[YPGDDSDTRYSPSFOG]** QVTIS**S****A**DKS**S**ISTAYL**Q**WSSL**K**ASDT**A**MY**C****A** ..****

7A5  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-51

**[RYCPGGR**C**YSG**Y**GM**D**V]** WGRGTLVTVSS 128 SEQ ID NO: 114  
..... WGRGTLVTVSS JH2 SEQ ID NO: 145

## 7A5 VL

7A5  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_  
SSELTQDPAVSVALGOTVRLTC **OGDSLRSYYAS** WYQQKPGQQAPVLV**Y** **GK** 50  
SSELTQDPAVSVALGOTVRLTC **OGDSLRSYYAS** WYQQKPGQQAPVLV**Y** **GK**  
**[NNRPS]** GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLITITGA**Q**A**E**DE**A**YY**C** **NSRDSSGNHVV** FG 100  
**[NNRPS]** GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLITITGA**Q**A**E**DE**A**YY**C** **NSRDSSGNHVV** FG  
**[NNRPS]** GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLITITGA**Q**A**E**DE**A**YY**C** **NSRDSSGNHVV** FG

7A5  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_  
GGTKL**T**VLGA 110 SEQ ID NO: 115  
GGTKL**T**VL.. JI3 SEQ ID NO: 151

## FIG. 1E

## 7A6 VH

7A6  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-51\_

EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESL<sub>1</sub>ISCKGSGY<sub>1</sub>NFE NYWTG WVRQMPGKGLEMMG I  
EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLKISCKGSGYSET SYWTG WVRQMPGKGLEMMG I  
  
7A6  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-51\_

IYPIDSDTRYSPSFQG QVTISDKS1STAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCAR SI 100  
IYPGDSDDTRYSPSFQG QVTISADKS1STAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCAR ..

7A6  
Vvh5\_DP-73\_5-51\_

RYCPGGRGRCYSGYYGMDV WGGQTLVTVSS 128 SEQ ID NO:116  
..... . WGGQTLVTVSS JH5 SEQ ID NO:146

## 7A6 VL

7A6  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_

SSELTQDPAVSSVALGQTVRITC QGDSSLRSYYTN WQQQKPGQAPLLVYY AK 50  
SSELTQDPAVSSVALGQTVRITC QGDSSLRSYYAS WQQQKPGQAPVLYYY GK  
  
7A6  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_

NKRPS GIPDRFGSSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDADYYC NSRDSSGNHVV FG  
NNRPS GIPDRFGSSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDADYYC NSRDSSGNHVV FG 100

7A6  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_

GGTKLTIVL 108 SEQ ID NO:117  
GGTKLTIVL JL3 SEQ ID NO:151

**FIG. 1F****8A1 VH**

8A1  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-51\_-

EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLTISCKGP~~G~~**Y**NFF NYWIG WVRQMPGKGLEWMG **I**  
EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLKISCKGS~~G~~**Y**SFT SYWIG WVRQMPGXGLEWMG **I**  
50

8A1  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-51\_-

**I**YPTDSDTRYSPSFQG QVTISV~~D~~KSI~~S~~TA~~Y~~LIQWSS~~S~~LIKA~~S~~DTAMYYCAR **SI**  
**I**YPGDSDTRYSPSFQG QVTIS~~A~~DKSI~~S~~TA~~Y~~LIQWSS~~S~~LIKA~~S~~DTAMYYCAR ..  
100

8A1  
Vh5\_DP-73\_5-51\_-

**R**YCPGGRCYSGYYGMDV .....

8A1 VL

6/39

8A1  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_- SSELTDQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC **O**QDSLRLSYYAS WYQQKPGQAPVLVIY **GK**  
SSELTDQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC **O**QDSLRLSYYAS WYQQKPGQAPVLVIY **GK**  
50

8A1  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_- **NNRPS** GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDADYYC **NSRDSSGNHVV** FG  
**NNRPS** GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDADYYC **NSRDSSGNHVV** FG  
100

8A1  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_- GGTKLTVLGA 110 SEQ ID NO:119  
GGTKLTVL.. JL3 SEQ ID NO:151



7/39

ج

9A2 VH

9A2 Vh1_DP-14_1-18	QVQLVQSGAEV <u>R</u> KPGASVKVSCK <u>T</u> SGYTFR QVOLVQSGAEV <u>K</u> KPGASVKVSCK <u>A</u> SGYTF <u>T</u>	<u>NYDIN</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWMG <u>R</u> <u>SYGIS</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWMG <u>W</u>	50
9A2 Vh1_DP-14_1-18	<u>ISGHYGNNTDHAOKFOG</u> RFTMT <u>K</u> DTSSTSTAYMELRSL <u>T</u> FDTAVYYCAR <u>ISAYNGNTNTYAQKLQG</u> RYTM <u>M</u> T <u>T</u> DTSSTSTAYMELRSL <u>R</u> SDDTAVYYCAR	<u>SO</u> .	100
9A2 Vh1_DP-14_1-18	<u>WNVWDY</u> WGRGTLVTVSS 116 SEQ ID NO:120 ..... WGRGTLVTVSS JH2 SEQ ID NO:147		

9A2 VL

9A2 V1lambda6_6a	NEMLTQPHSVSESPGKTVTISC NEMLTQPHSVSESPGKTVTISC	<u>EDNIRRPS</u> GVPDRFSGSID <u>T</u> SSNSASLTISGLKTEDADYYC <u>EDNQRPS</u> GVPDRFSGSID <u>S</u> SSNSASLTISGLKTEDADYYC	TRSSGSIASNYVQ WYQQRPGSSPTTVIE TRSSGSIASNYVQ WYQQRPGSSPTTVIE	50
9A2 V1lambda6_6a				100
9A2 V1lambda6_6a			V FGGGTKLTVLGA 113 V FGGGTKLTVL.. JL2/JL3	SEQ ID NO:121 SEQ ID NO:152

9A2  
V1ambda6\_6a

**FIG. 1 H****11A1 VH**

11A1  
Vh3\_DP-50\_3-33\_

**E**YQLVESGGVVQPGRSRLSCAASGFTFS **D**EAMH WVRQ**I**PGKGLEW**S** **G** 50  
**Q**YQLVESGGVVQPGRSRLSCAASGFTFS **S**YGMH WVRQ**A**PGKGLEW**V** \*

11A1  
Vh3\_DP-50\_3-33\_

**I**RHDGSTAYAGSVKG RFTISRDNSRNTVYLQMNISLRAEDTA**T**YYC**V** **G** 100  
**I**WYDGSNKYYADSVKG RFTISRDNSKNT**L**YLQMNISLRAEDTA**V**YYC**A** ..

11A1  
Vh3\_DP-50\_3-33\_

**G**SSGPHAFPV **W**GKGTIVTVSS 121 SEQ ID NO: 122  
..... **W**GQGTIVTVSS JH1/JH4/JH5 SEQ ID NO: 148

\*Vernier residue  
**11A1 VL**

11A1  
V1ambdal\_DPL2\_1c\_

**S**YVL**T**QPPSASGTPGQRTTSC **S**GSNSNIGTYVN **W**EQQLPGTAPKLLIY 50  
**Q**SVLTQPPSASGTPGQRTTSC **S**GSSSNIGSNTVN **W**YQQQLPGTAPKLLIY

11A1  
V1ambdal\_DPL2\_1c\_

**S**NNQRPS **G**VPDRFSGSKSGTSAASLAISGLOSEDEADYYC **A**AWDDSLNGPVC 100  
**S**NNQRPS **G**VPDRFSGSKSGTSAASLAISGLOSEDEADYYC **A**AWDDSLNGPVC

11A1  
V1ambdal\_DPL2\_1c\_

**F**GGGTKVTVLGA 112 SEQ ID NO: 123  
**F**GTGTVTVL.. JL1 SEQ ID NO: 154

# FIG. 11

## 11A2 VH

11A2	EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFS	<b>SYAMS</b>	WVRQAPGKGLEWVVS	<b>A</b>	50
Vh3_DP-47_3-23_	EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFS	<b>SYAMS</b>	WVRQAPGKGLEWVVS	<b>A</b>	
11A2	<b>ISGSGGGSTYYADSVKG</b>	RFTISRDNSKNTLYQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAK	<b>GM</b>		100
Vh3_DP-47_3-23_	<b>ISGSGGGSTYYADSVKG</b>	RFTISRDNSKNTLYQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAK			
11A2	<b>GYYGSGGGYYPDDAFDV</b>	WGQGTMVTVSS	127	SEQ ID NO:124	
Vh3_DP-47_3-23_	.....	WGQGTMVTVSS	JH3	SEQ ID NO:149	

## 11A2 VL

11A2	SSELTQDP <u>DVSMALGQTVTIS</u> C	<b>RGDSLKRFYAS</b>	WY <u>HQKPGQAPVLYF</u> Y	<b>GK</b>	50
Vlambda3-DPL16-31-	SSELTQDP <u>AVALGGQTVRITC</u>	<b>QGDSLRSYYAS</b>	WY <u>QQKPGQAPVLYF</u> Y	<b>GK</b>	
11A2	<b>ENRPS</b> GIPDRFSG <u>SDSGDTASLTITG</u> AQAEDE <u>G</u> DYYC	<b>HTQDTSAROYY</b>	<b>EG</b>		100
Vlambda3-DPL16-31-	<b>NNRPS</b> GIPDRFSG <u>SSGNTASLTITG</u> AQAEDE <u>A</u> DYYC	<b>NSRDSSGNHVV</b>	<b>FG</b>		
11A2	<b>SGTKVTVLGA</b>	110	SEQ ID NO:125		
Vlambda3-DPL16-31-	<b>TGTVTVL..</b>	JL1	SEQ ID NO:153		

EIG

11A3 VH

Query Vh1_DP-14_1-18_	<u>E</u> VQLVOSGAEVKKPGASVKVSKASGY <u>S</u> FT <u>Q</u> VQLVOSGAEVKKPGASVKVSKASGY <u>T</u> FT	<u>W</u> VRQAPGQGLEWMG <u>W</u> VRQAPGQGLEWMG	50
Query Vh1_DP-14_1-18_	<u>I</u> SPYTGYTNYAQKFOG <u>I</u> SAYNGNTNYAQKLOG	RVTMTTD <u>K</u> STSTAYMD <u>L</u> RSLRSDDTAVYCAR RVTMTTD <u>T</u> STSTAY <u>M</u> <u>E</u> LRSDDTAVYCAR	100
Query Vh1_DP-14_1-18_	<u>E</u> SHCTGGSCYPFDS .....	WGRGTLTVSS .....	126 147

11A3 VL

Query V1ambda3_DPL16_31-	SSELTQDPAVSVALGGQTVRITC SSELTQDPAVSVALGGQTVRITC	<u>QGDSSLRNYYAS</u> <u>QGDSSLRSYYAS</u>	<u>WYQQKPGQAP<u>ILLVMF</u></u> <u>WYQQKPGQAP<u>VLVY</u></u>	<u>GGK</u> <u>GGK</u>	50
Query V1ambda3_DPL16_31-	NNRPS NNRPS	<u>EIPGRFSGSSSGNTASLTTGAQAEDEADYYC</u> <u>GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTTGAQAEDEADYYC</u>	<u>NSRDRNSHQQWV</u> <u>NSRDSSSGNHWV</u>	FG FG	100
Query V1ambda3_DPL16_31-	GGTKLTVLGA GGTKLTVL..	110 JL3	SEQ ID NO:127 SEQ ID NO:151		

# FIG. 1K

## 11A4 VH

11A4  
Vh3\_DP-47\_3-23\_

EVQLESGGGLVQPGGLRISCAASGFTFS **[SYAMS** WVRQAPGKGLEWVS **[A**]  
EVQLESGGGLVQPGGLRISCAASGFTFS **[SYAMS** WVRQAPGKGLEWVS **[A**]  
\*  
11A4  
Vh3\_DP-47\_3-23\_

**[ISGSGGSTYYADSVKG** RFTISRDNSKNTIYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYC**S** **[SP** 100  
**[ISGSGGSTYYADSVKG** RFTISRDNSKNTIYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYC**A** ..

11A4  
Vh3\_DP-47\_3-23\_

**[YSSRWYSEDFP** WGGQGTMVTVSS 121 SEQ ID NO:128  
..... WGGQGTMVTVSS JH3 SEQ ID NO:149

\* Vernier residue

## 11A4 VL

11A4  
V1ambda3\_DPL23\_3r\_

SYELTQPPSVVSPGQTA**T****ITC** **[SGDDLGNKYYVS** WYQQQKPGQSPVLYV **[QD** 50  
SYELTQPPSVVSPGQTA**S****ITC** **[SGDKLGDKYYAC** WYQQQKPGQSPVLYV **[QD**  
11A4  
V1ambda3\_DPL23\_3r\_

**[TKRPS** GIPERFSGSNSGN**T**ATLTISGT**QAY**DEADYYC **[QVMDTGTVM** FGGG  
**[SKRPS** GIPERFSGSNNSGN**T**ATLTISGT**QAM**DEADYYC **[QAWDSSTA.** FGGG

11A4  
V1ambda3\_DPL23\_3r\_

TKLTVILGA 108 SEQ ID NO:129  
TKLTVILGA .. JL3 SEQ ID NO:155

12/39

**FIG. 11****11A5 VH**

Query Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_      QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT **[NYGLN]** WVRQAPGQGLIEMMG **[W]** 50  
 QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFT **[SYGTS]** WVRQAPGQGLIEMMG **[W]**

Query Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_      **[LSPYTGTYNYAQKFQG]** RVTWTTDKSTSTAYMDLSLRSDDTAVYYCAR **[ET]** 100  
**[ISAYNQNTNYAQKLQG]** RVTWTTDTSTSTAYMELSLRSDDTAVYYCAR ..

Query Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_      **[FSHCTGGSCYFEDS]** WGKGTLIVTVSS 125 SEQ ID NO:130  
 ..... WGKGTLIVTVSS JH1 SEQ ID NO:145

**11A5 VL**

Query Vlambda3\_DPL16\_31\_      SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC **[OGDSLRSYYAS]** WYQQKPGQAPVLVITY **[GK]** 50  
 SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC **[OGDSLRSYYAS]** WYQQKPGQAPVLVITY **[GK]**

Query Vlambda3\_DPL16\_31\_      **[NNRPS]** GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYYC **[NSRDSSGNHHWV]** F 100  
**[NNRPS]** GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYYC **[NSRDSSGNH...]** F

Query Vlambda3\_DPL16\_31\_      QGGGTKVTVLGA 111 SEQ ID NO:131  
 GGGTKLTVL... JL3 SEQ ID NO:151

EIGEN

11A11 VH

11A11	QVQLVESGGGLVPPGGLVRLSCAASGFTES	WVRQAQGGKLEWVS	S
Vh3_DP-77_3-21	EVQLVESGGGLVPPGGLVRLSCAASGFTES	WVROAAPPGKGLEWVS	S
		SHTMN	

11A11  
Vh3\_DP-77\_3-21\_ ISGSGRYIYYSDSVKG  
ISSSSSYIYYADSVKG RFTISRDAAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCTR  
RFTISRDAAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAR 100

11All Vh3\_DP-77\_3-21\_ **FGDYLFD** WGQGTLVTVSS 119 SEQ ID NO:132

11A11 VL

11A11  
v1ambda6\_6a

11A11  
V1ambda6\_6a

11A11  
V1ambda6\_6a

NFMLTQPHSVSQSPGKTVTISC	TRSSGRIASNIVYO	WYQORPGSA <u>P</u> TTVITY
NFMLTQPHSVSESPGKTVTISC	TRSSGGTASNYVYO	WYQORPGSS <u>S</u> TTVITY

EDNRRPS	GVPDREFSGSIDSSNSASLTISGLKTEDADYYC	QSYDARYQV
EDNORPS	GVPDREFSGSIDSSNSASLTISGLKTEDADYYC	OSYDSSN

FGTGTKVTVLGA 112 SEQ ID NO:133  
FGTGTXXTVLGA 112 SEQ ID NO:156

13/39

5

14/39

Z  
1  
G  
E

11A1 2 VH

111A12  
VWh3\_DP-47\_3-23\_

\* Vernier residue

11A12 VL

11A12 V1ambdal_DPL8_1e_	<u>OAVLTQPS</u> <u>SSVSGAPGQRVTISC</u> <u>QSVV</u> <u>TQPPSVSGAPGQRVTISC</u>	<u>TGSR</u> <u>SNFGAGGYDVH</u> <u>TGSS</u> <u>NTGAGYDVH</u>	WYQQE <u>PGTAPKLLI</u> WYQQ <u>PGTAPKLLI</u>	50
11A12 V1ambdal_DPL8_1e_	Y <u>GNTNRP\$</u> Y <u>GNSNRP\$</u>	GVPDRFSG <u>SGTSASLAITGLQAEDEADYYC</u> GVPDRFSG <u>SKSGTSASLAITGLQAEDEADYYC</u>	<u>QSYDSNLSGS</u> <u>QSYDSSLSG</u> .	100
Query V1ambdal_DPL8_1e_	▀ <u>FGGGTKVTVLGA</u> ▀ <u>FGTGT</u> <u>TKVTVL..</u>	113 JL1	SEQ ID NO:135 SEQ ID NO:157	

15/39

## FIG. 10

## 12A1 VH

12A1  
Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_

**E**YOLVOSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT **N**YGLN WVRQAPGQGLEMMG **W**  
**Q**QQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFT **S**YAMS WVRQAPGQGLEMMG **W**

12A1  
Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_

**E**SPYIYGTYINNYAOKFOG RVTMTTDSTSTAYMDDRSLSRSLSDDTAVYYCAR **E**  
**I**ISAYNGNTINNYAOKLOG RVTMTTDISTSTAYMDERSLSRSLSDDTAVYYCAR ..

12A1  
Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_

**E**SHCTGGSCYPFDS **W**GKGTLLTVSS 125 SEQ ID NO:136  
**W**GQGTMVTVSS JH1 SEQ ID NO:147

## 12A1 VL

12A1  
V1ambda3\_DPL6\_31\_

SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC **O**GDSSIRNYYAS WYQQKPGQAPVVLVY **S**K  
 SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC **O**GDSSIRSYYAS WYQQKPGQAPVVLVY **G**K

12A1  
V1ambda3\_DPL6\_31\_

**I**NSRPS **G**VPDRFSGSSSSGTTASLTI**S**GAQAEDADYYC **N**SRDTSGDI.RWM F  
**NNRPS** **G**IPDRFSGSSSSGNTASLTI**T**GQAQAEDADYYC **N**SRDSSGNH... F

12A1  
V1ambda3\_DPL6\_31\_

GGGTKLTVLGA 111 SEQ ID NO: 137  
 GGGTKLTVL.. JL3 SEQ ID NO: 151

16/39

## FIG. 1P

## 11A7 VH

11A7  
Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_-

**E**EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGG**SFT** **NYGLD** WVRQAPGQGLEWMG **W** 50  
**Q**EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGG**YFT** **SYGLA** WVRQAPGQGLEWMG **W**

11A7  
Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_-

**I**SPYTYGTYTNYAQK**FQG** RVTMTTD**K**STSTAYM**D**LSLRSDDTAVYYCAR **EI** 100  
**I**SAYNGNTN**Y**YAQ**KLQG** RVTMTTD**T**STSTAYM**E**LSLRSDDTAVYYCAR ..

11A7  
Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_-

**F**SHCTGG**C**YP**FDS** WGRGT**M**VTVSS 125 SEQ ID NO:136  
 ..... WGRGT**L**VTVSS JH2 SEQ ID NO:147

## 11A7 VL

11A7  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_- SSELTQDPAVSVALGOTVRITC **QGD**SLRSYY**Y****Q** WYQQKPGQAPVLY **GK** 50  
 SSELTQDPAVSVALGOTVRITC **QGD**SLRSYY**Y****Q** WYQQKPGQAPVLY **GK**

11A7  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_- **NNR**P**9** GIPDRFSGSSSSGNTASLTITGA**Q**A**E**DEADYYC **NSR**DSSSGNHRNW**V** 100  
**NNR**P**9** IPDRFSGSSSSGNTASLTITGA**Q**A**E**DEADYYC **NSR**DSSSGN**H**....

11A7  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_- FGGGT**KV**VLGA 112 SEQ ID NO:137  
 FGGGT**KL**TVL.. JL3 SEQ ID NO: 151

# FIG. 1Q

## 12A2 VH

12A2  
Vh1\_DP-14 1\_18\_

**E**VQLVOSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGY**SFT** **NYGLN** WVRQAPGQGLEMMG **W**  
**Q**VQLVOSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGY**IFT** **SYGIS** WVRQAPGQGLEMMG **W**

12A2  
Vh1\_DP-14 1\_18\_

**T**SPYTGYTNYAQKFOQ RVTMRTDKSTSTAYM**D**LRSLRSDDTAVYYCAR **EI**  
**T**SAYNGNTNYAQKLQG RVTMRTD**T**STSTAYM**E**LRSLRSDDTAVYYCAR ..

12A2  
Vh1\_DP-14 1\_18\_

**F**SHCTGGSCY**F**DS WGOGTLVTVSS 125 SEQ ID NO:138  
..... WGOGTLVTVSS JH1 SEQ ID NO:147

## 12A2 VL

12A2  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_

SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC **OGDSLRLNYYAS** WYQQKPGQAP**LIVMF** **GR**  
SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC **OGDSLRLSYYAS** WYQQKPGQAP**YLVITY** **GR**

12A2  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_

**I**NNRPS **E**IP**G**RFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYYC **NSRDSNSHOMV** FG  
**I**NNRPS **G**IP**D**RFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYYC **NSRDSSSGNH..** FG

12A2  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_

GGTKLTVLGA 110 SEQ ID NO:139  
GGTKLTVL.. JL3 SEQ ID NO:151

## FIG. 1R

## 12A3 VH

12A3  
Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_-QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT  
QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYFT  
[NYGLN] WVRQAPGQGLEWMG [W] 50  
[SYGIS] WVRQAPGQGLEWMG [W]12A3  
Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_-[ISPYTGYINTYAQKFQG] RVTMTSDKSTSTAYMDLRSIERSDDTATYYCAR [ET] 100  
[ISAYNGNTINYAQLQG] RVTMTTDSTSTAYMELRSIERSDDTAYYYCAR . .12A3  
Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_-[FSHCSSGGSCYPFDY] WGQGTLTVVSS 125 SEQ ID NO:140  
[.....] WGQGTLTVVSS JH1 SEQ ID NO:147

## 12A3 VL

12A3  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_-SSELTQDPAVSVALGGQTVRITC [QGDSSLRSYYAS] WYQQKPGQAPLLVIV [GR] 50  
SSELTQDPAVSVALGGQTVRITC [QGDSSLRSYYAS] WYQQKPGQAPVLVIV [GK]12A3  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_-[NNRPS] GIPDRFSGSSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYC [NSRDSSTNIHGNWV] 100  
[NNRPS] GIPDRFSGSSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYC [NSRDSSGNH] . . .12A3  
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_-FGGGTQLTVLSA 112 SEQ ID NO:141  
FGGGTQLTVL.. JL7 SEQID NO:157

19/39

## FIG. 15

## 12A4 VH

Vh1\_DP-14\_1-18\_

QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVVKVSCKASGYSFT NYGLN WVRQAPGQGLEWMG W 50  
 QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVVKVSCKASGYTFT SYGIA WVRQAPGQGLEWMG W

ISPYTGYTNYAQKFGQ RVTMTTDKSTSTAYMDLRSLSRSDDTAVYYCAR EI 100  
ISAYNGNTNYAQKLGQ RVTMTTDTSTSTAYMELRSLRSDDTAVYYCAR ..

FSHCTGGSCYPFDS WGRGTMVTVSS 125 SEQ ID NO:142  
 ..... WGRGTMVTVSS JH2 SEQ ID NO:146

## 12A4 VL

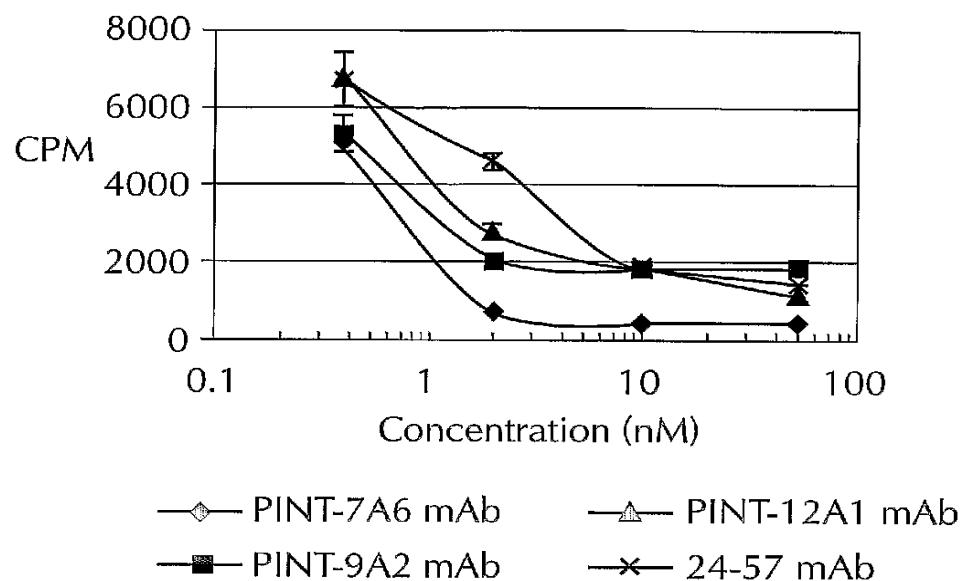
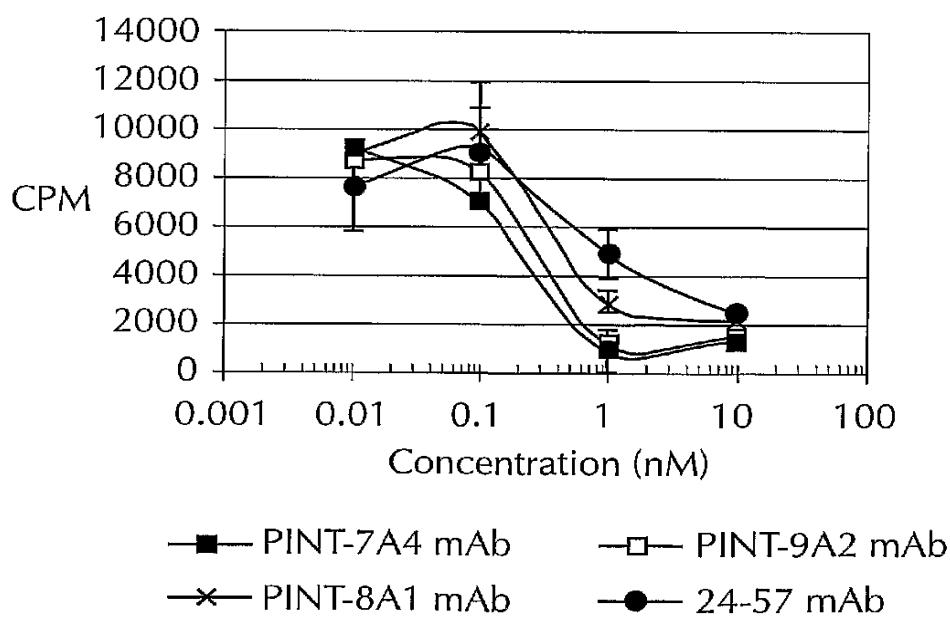
V1ambda3\_DPL16\_31\_

SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC OGDSLRSYYAS WYQQKPGQAPVIVY GK 50  
 SSELTQDPAVSVALGQTVRITC OGDSLRSYYAS WYQQKPGQAPVIVY GK

NNRPS GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYYC NSRDSSGNLNWV F 100  
NNRPS GIPDRFSGSSSGNTASLTITGAQAEDEADYYC NSRDSSGNH... F

GGGTQLTVLSA 111 SEQ ID NO:143  
 GGGTQLTVL.. JL7 SEQ ID NO:157

20/39

**FIG. 2A****FIG. 2B**

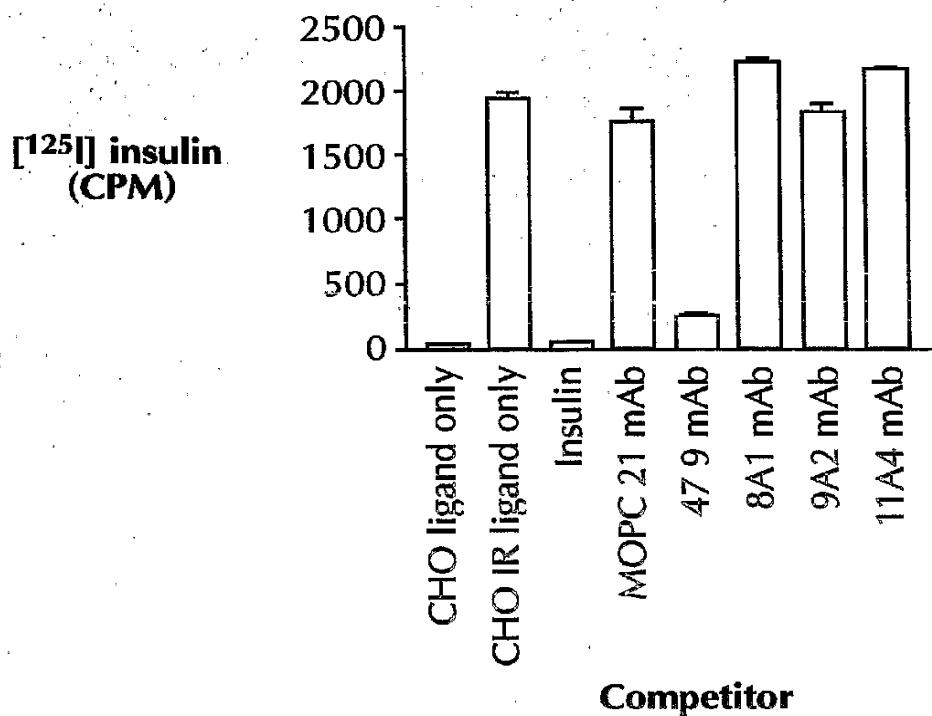
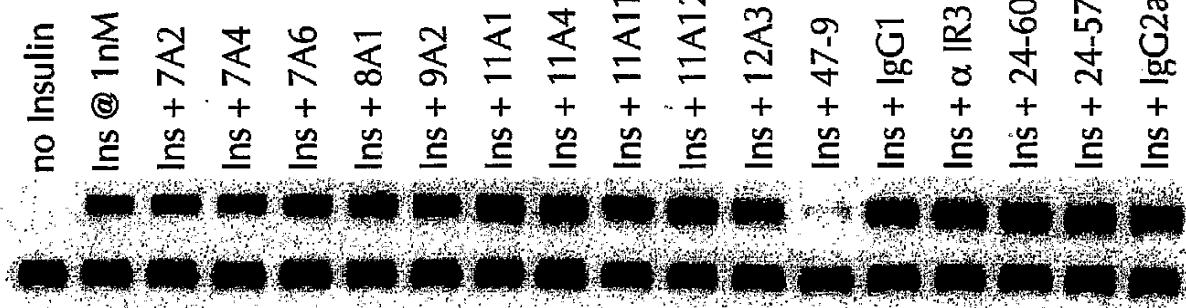
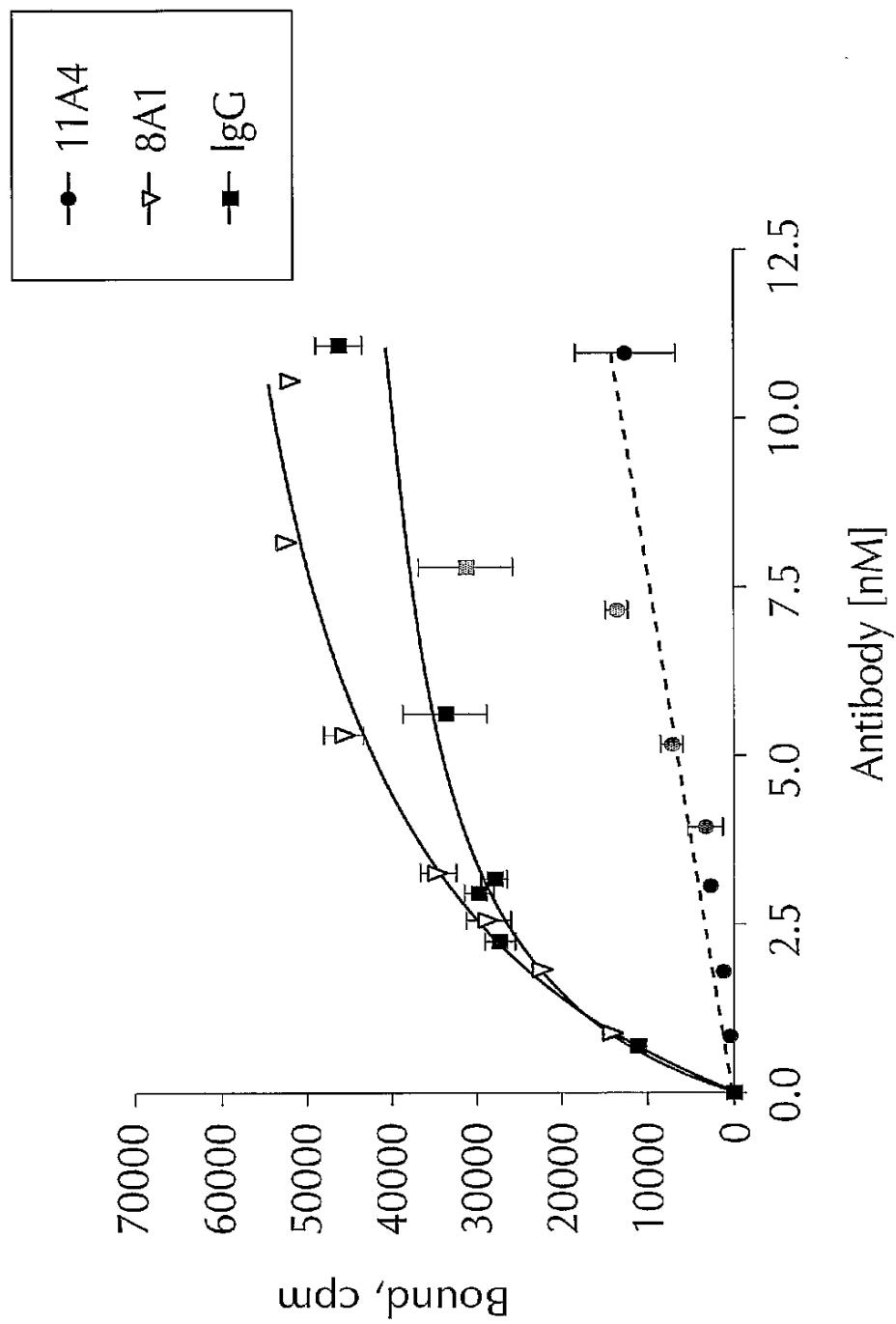
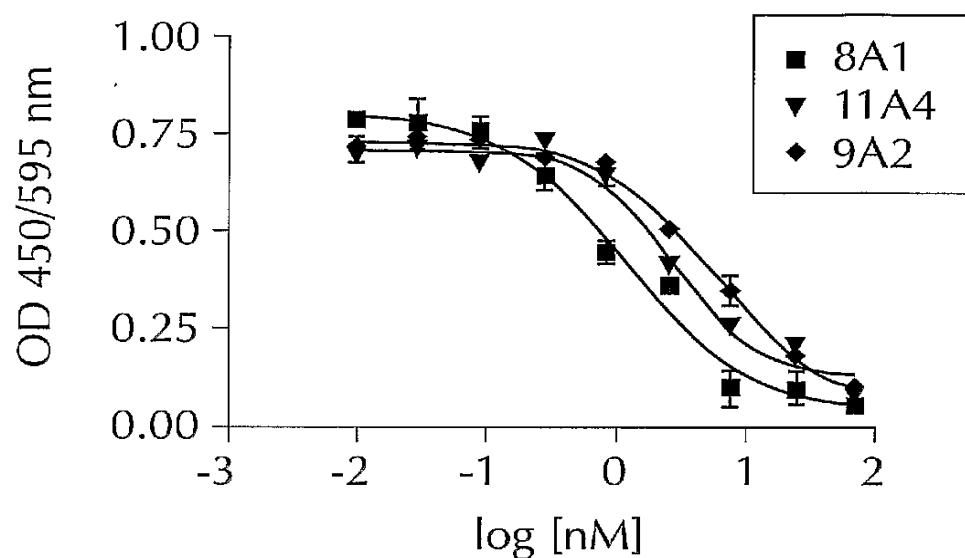
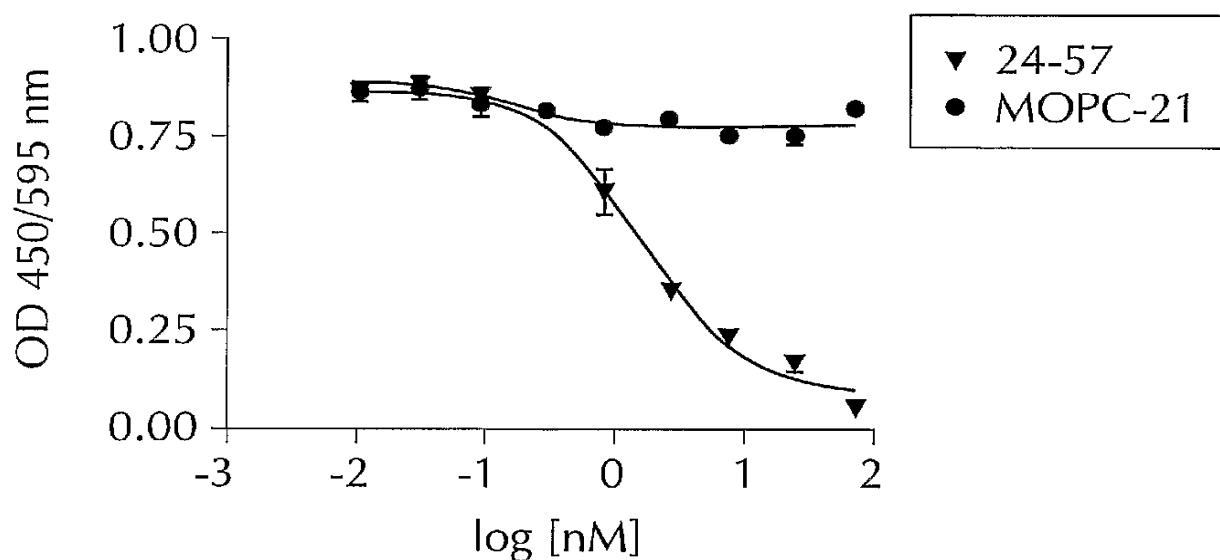
**FIG. 3****FIG. 4**

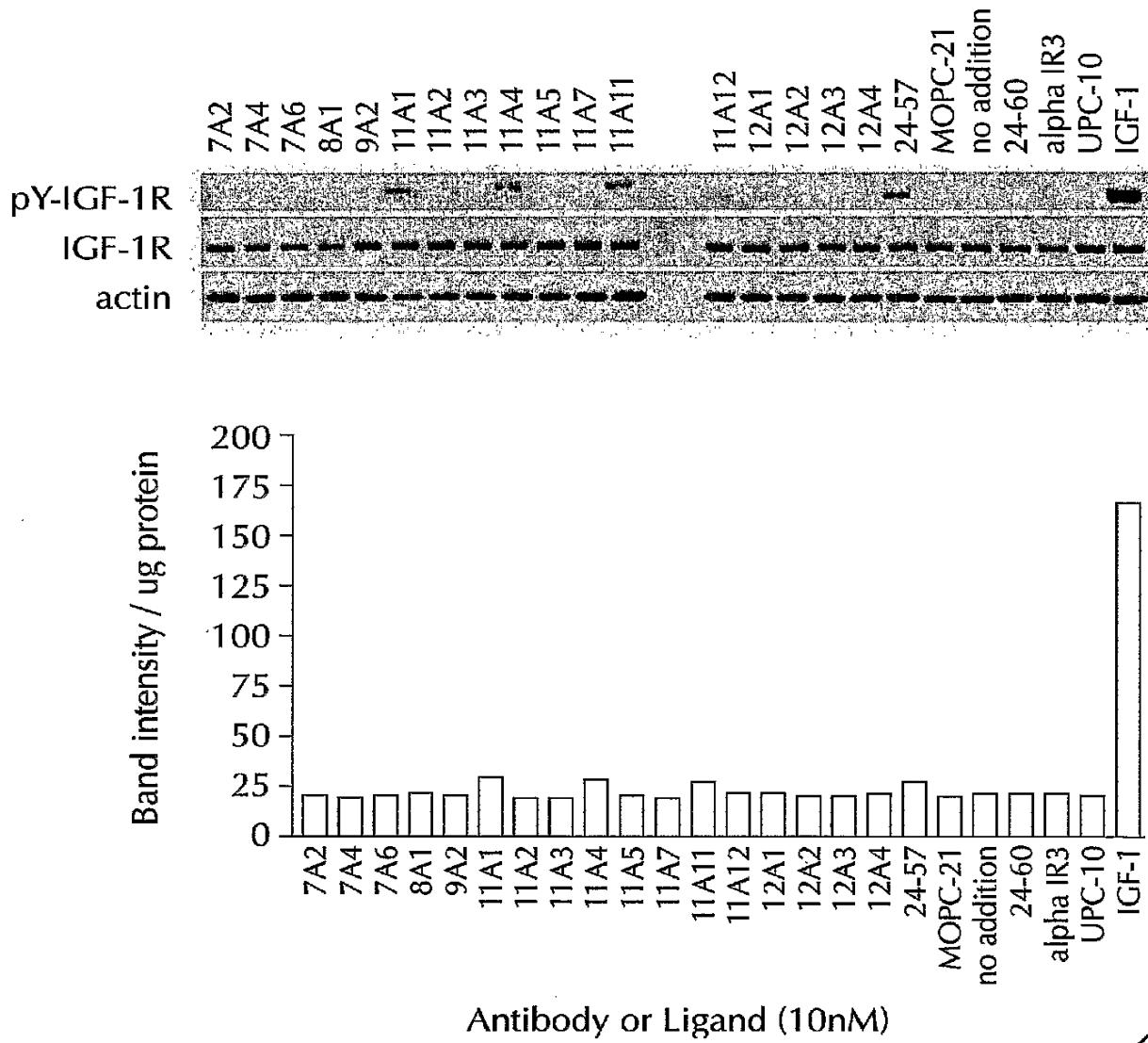
FIG. 5



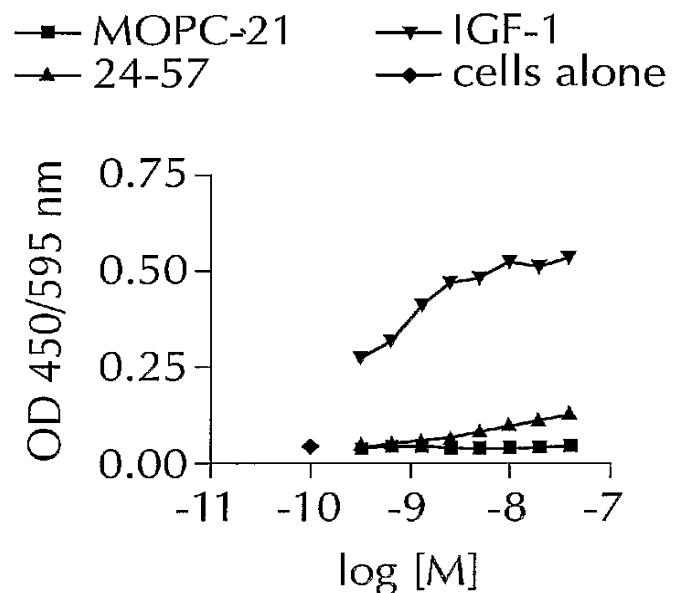
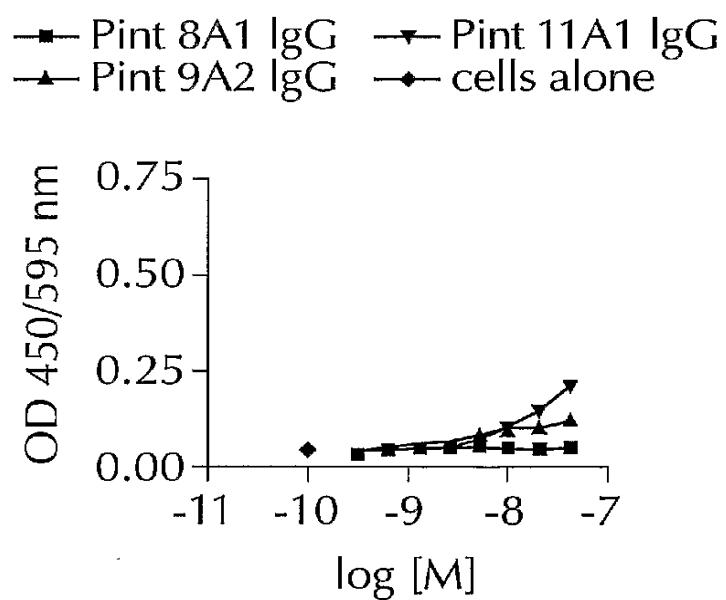
23/39

**FIG. 6A****FIG. 6B**

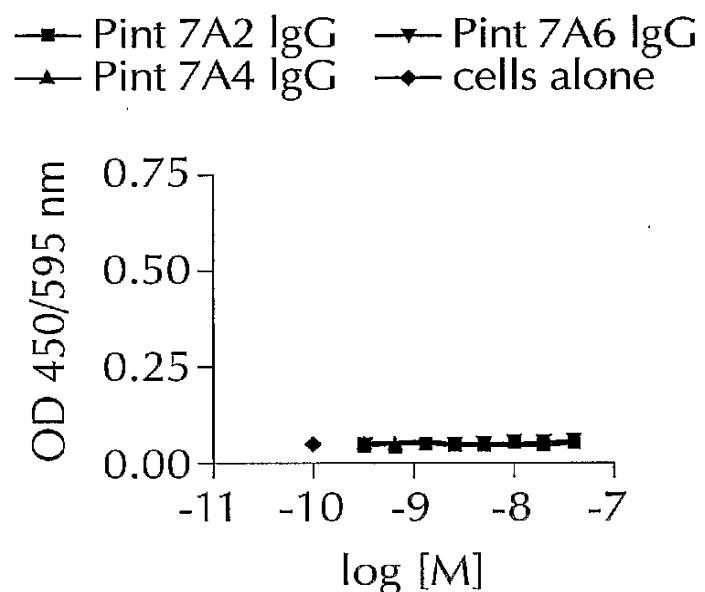
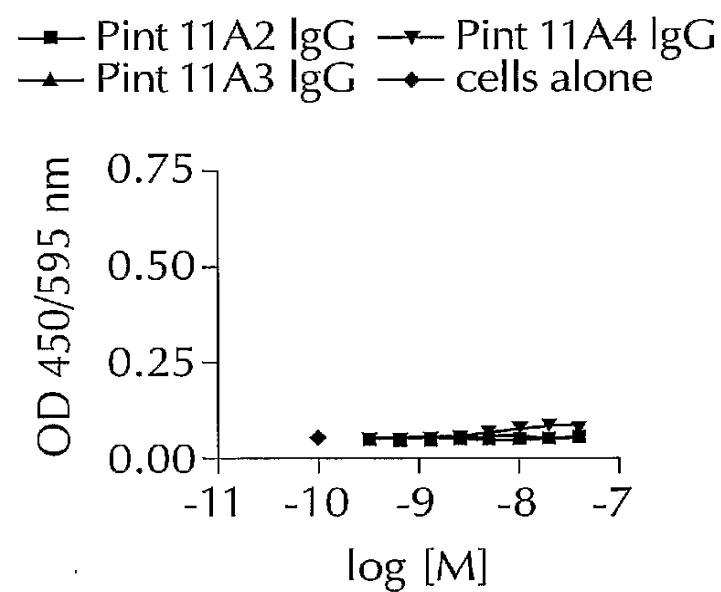
24/39

**FIG. 7**

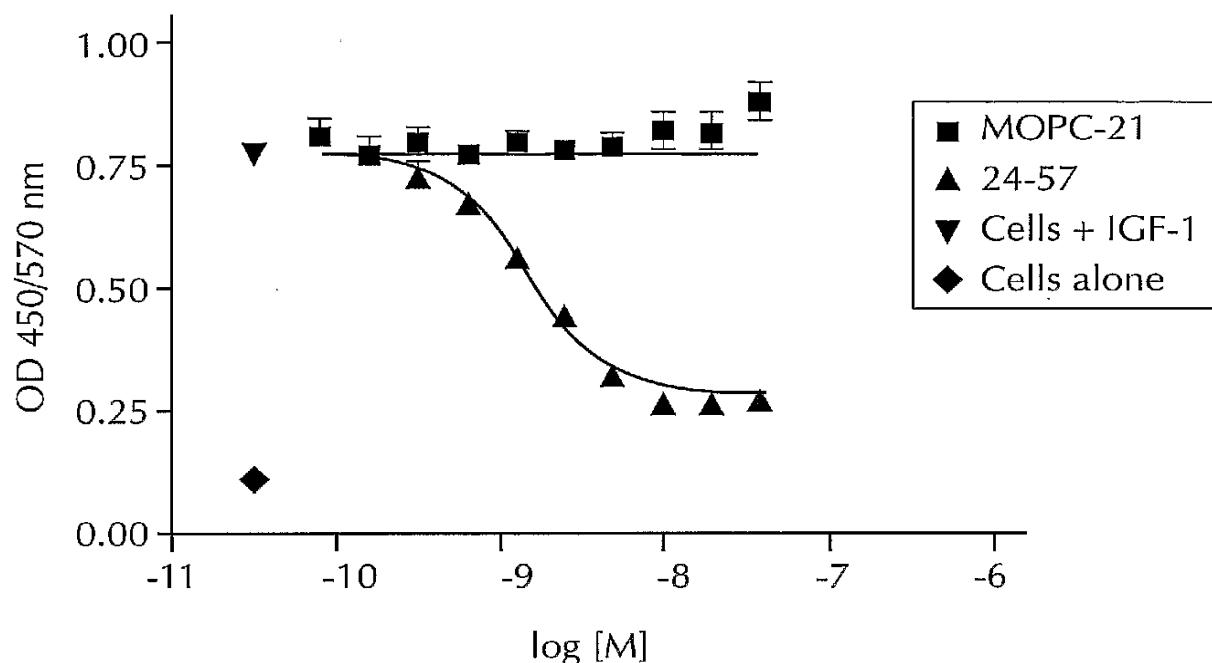
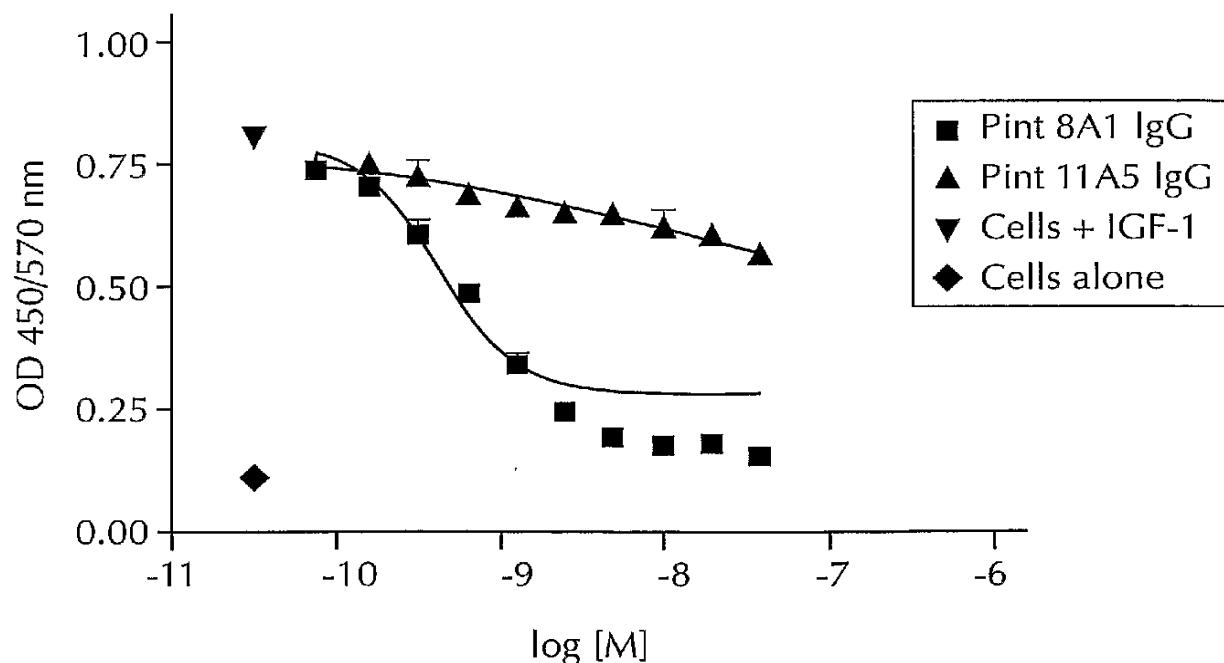
25/39

**FIG. 8A****FIG. 8B**

26/39

**FIG. 8C****FIG. 8D**

27/39

**FIG. 9A****FIG. 9B**

28/39

FIG. 9C

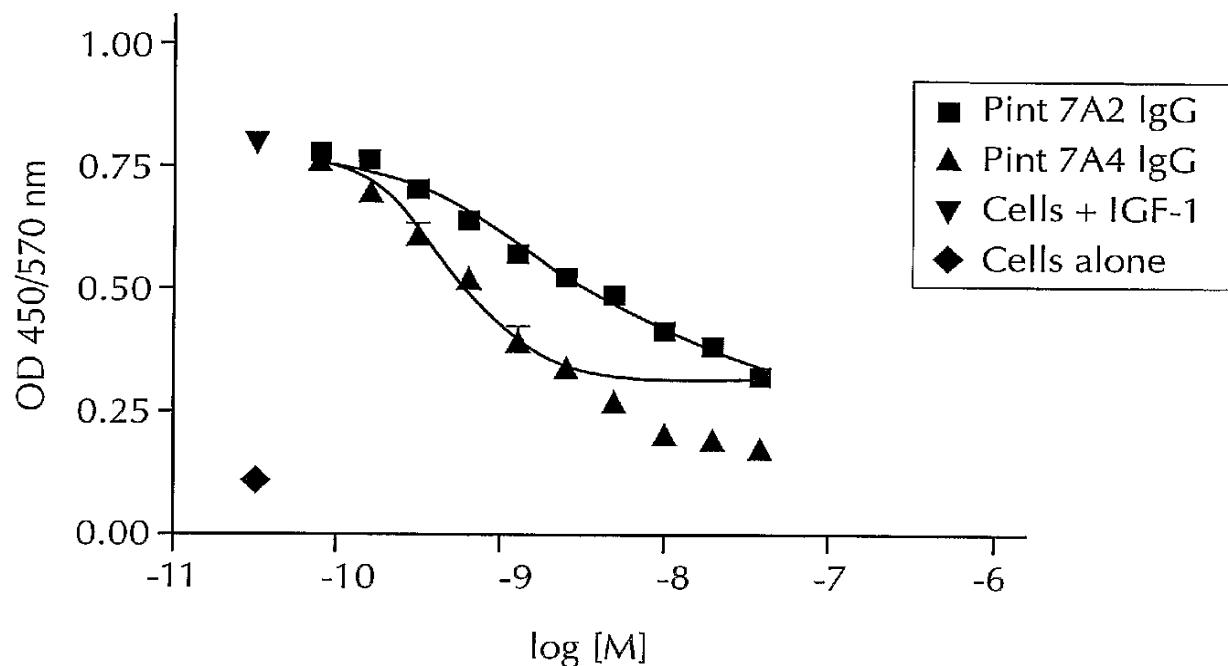
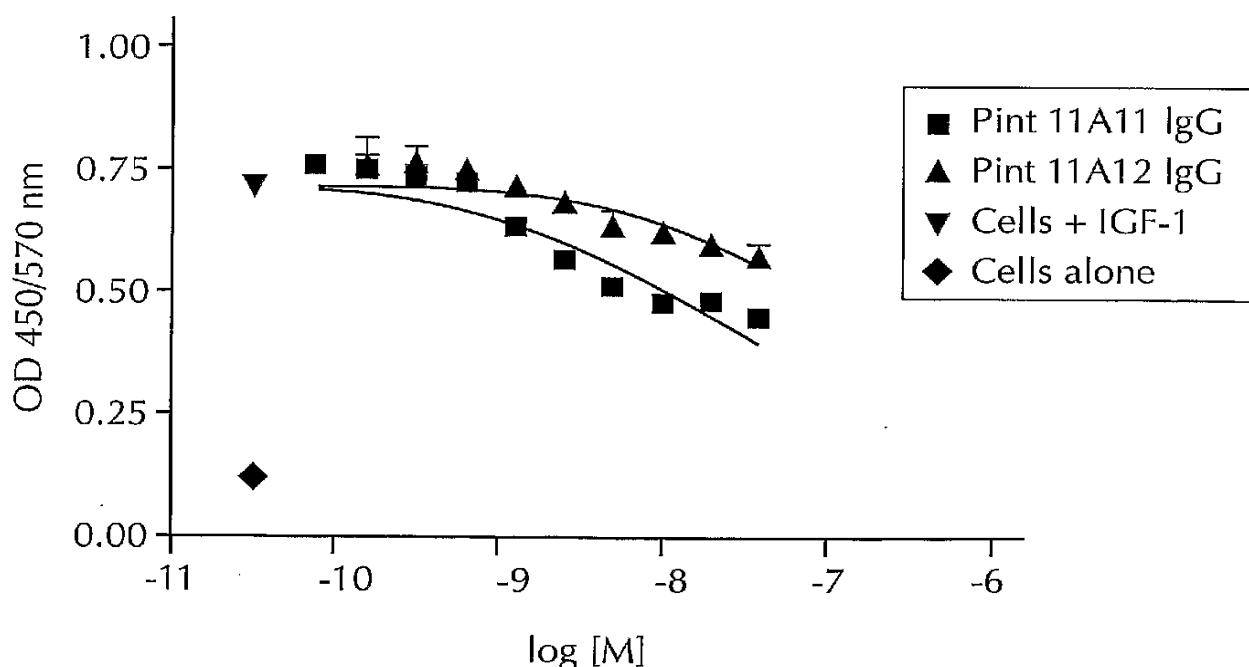


FIG. 9D



29/39

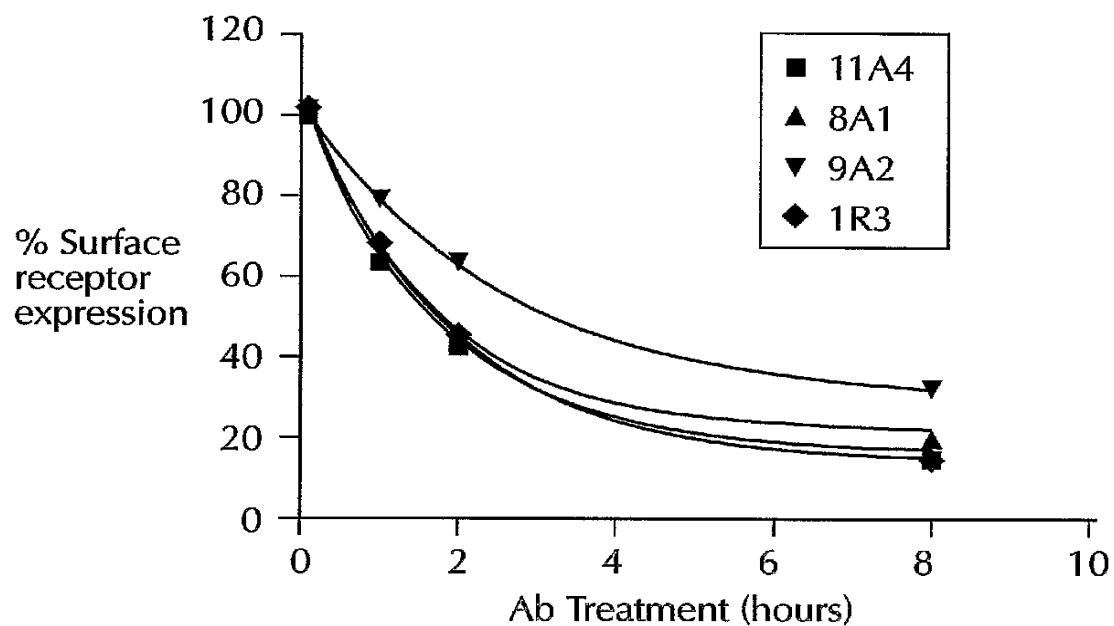
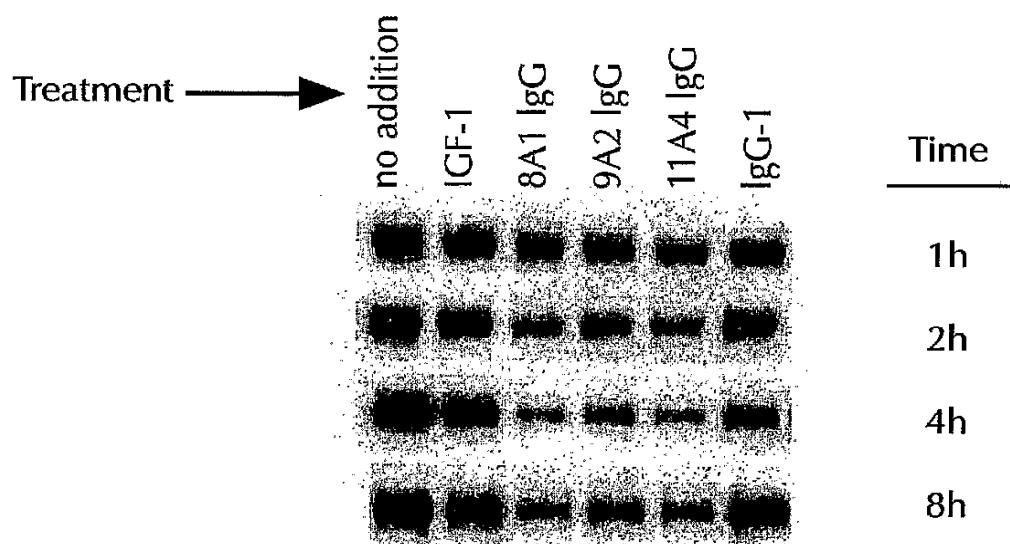
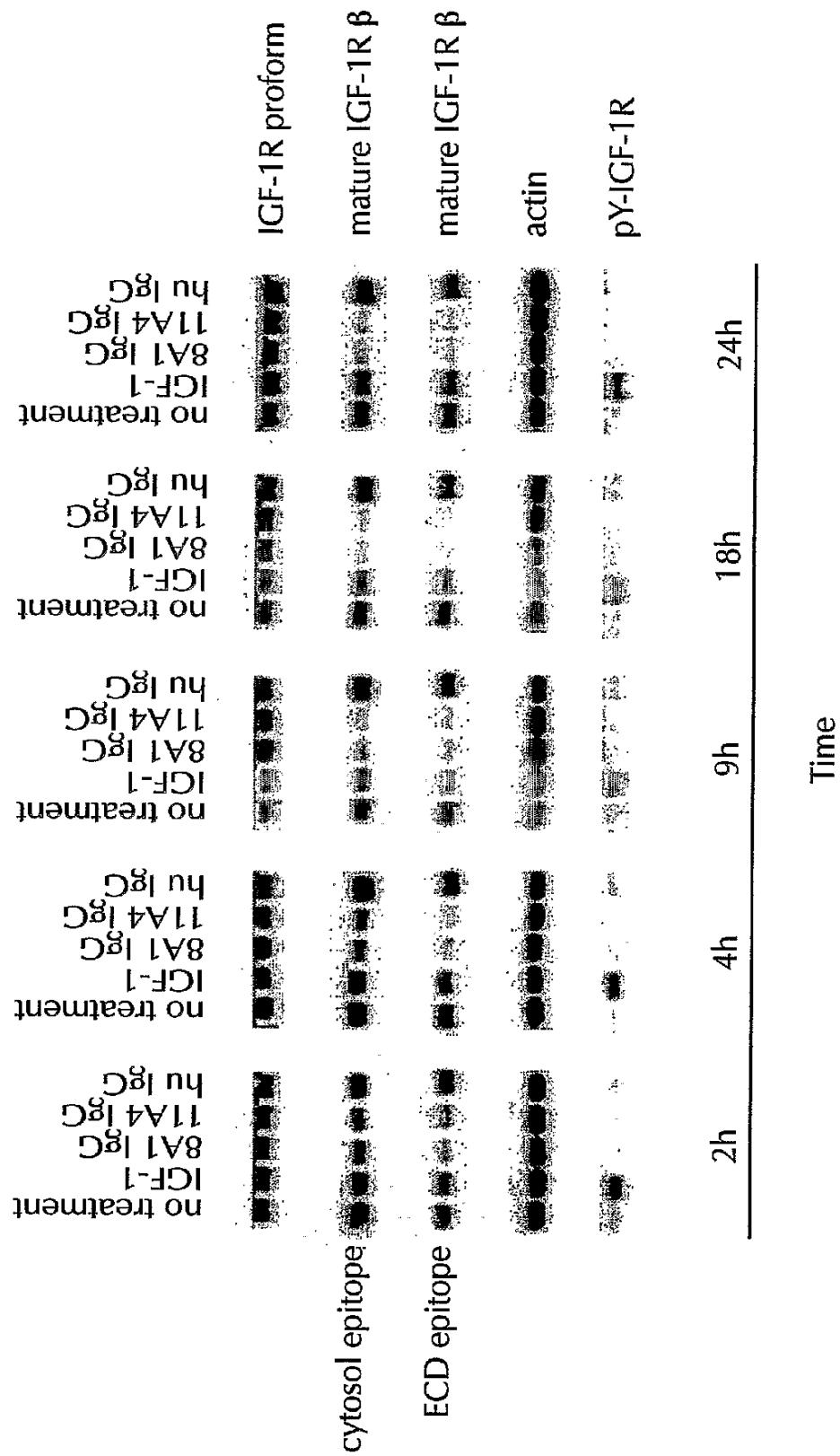
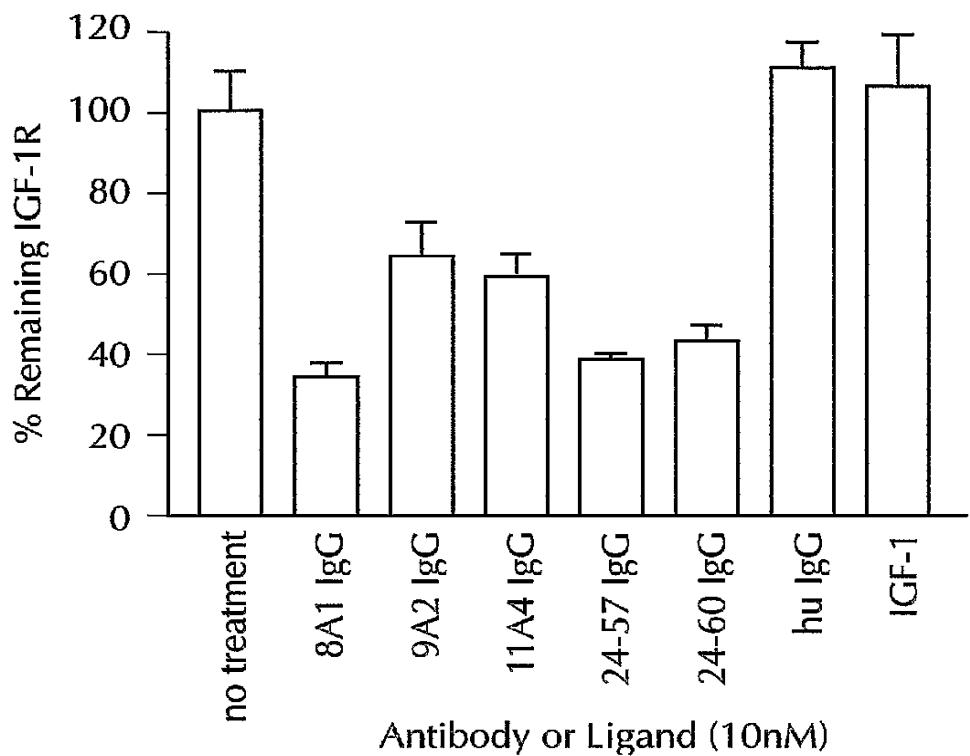
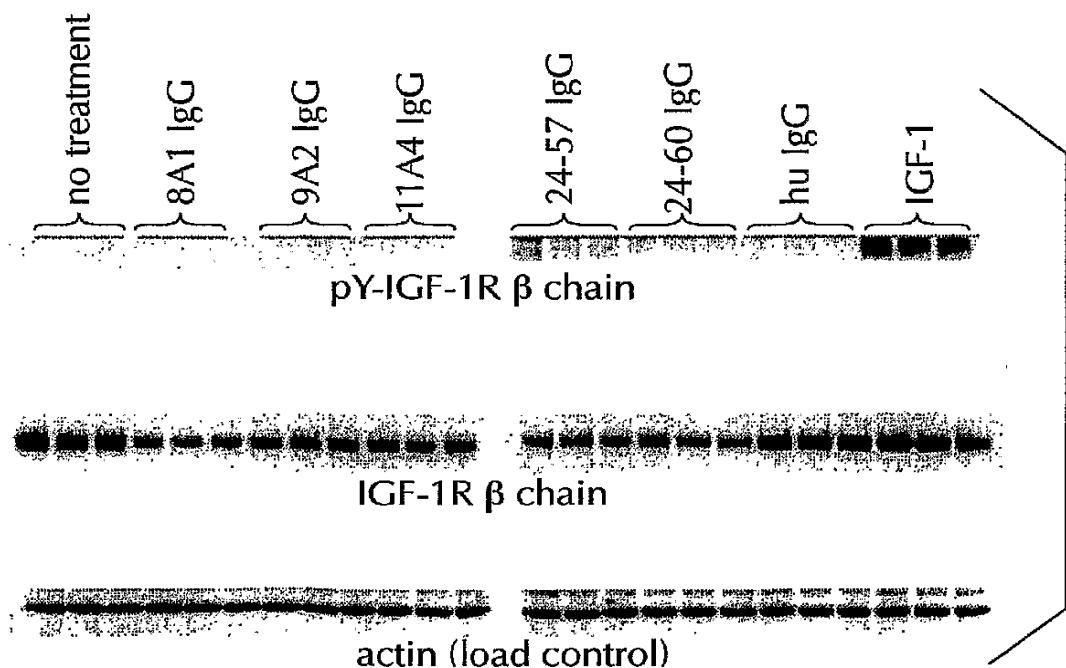
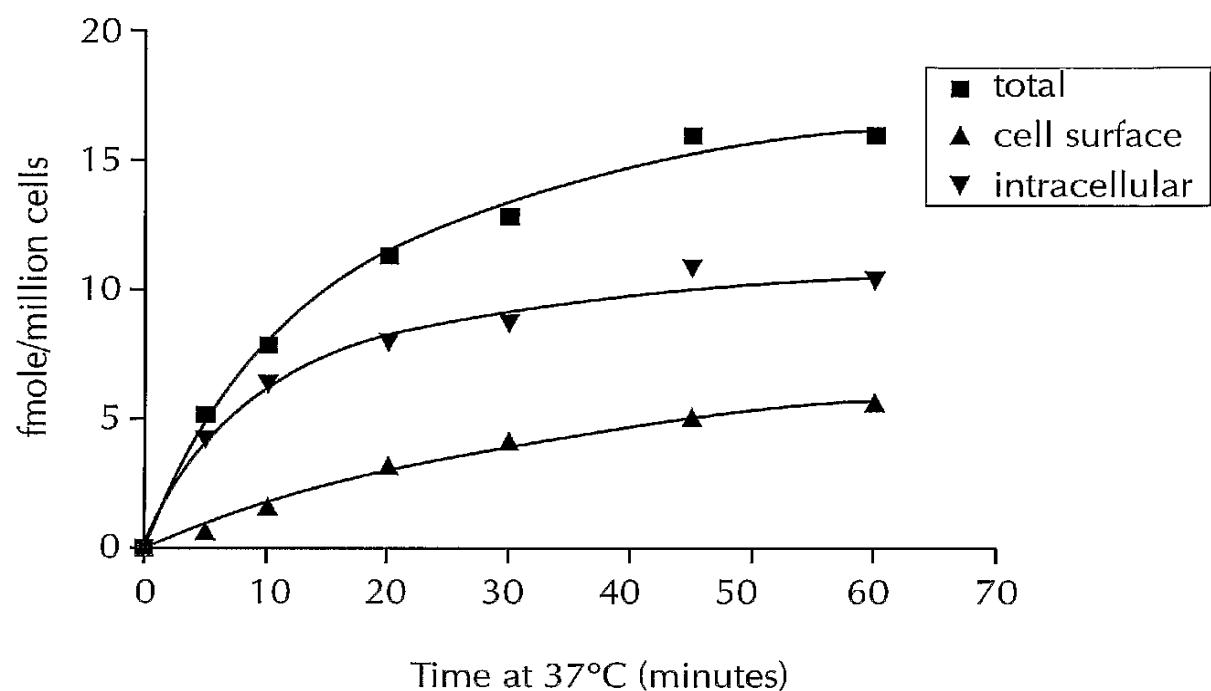
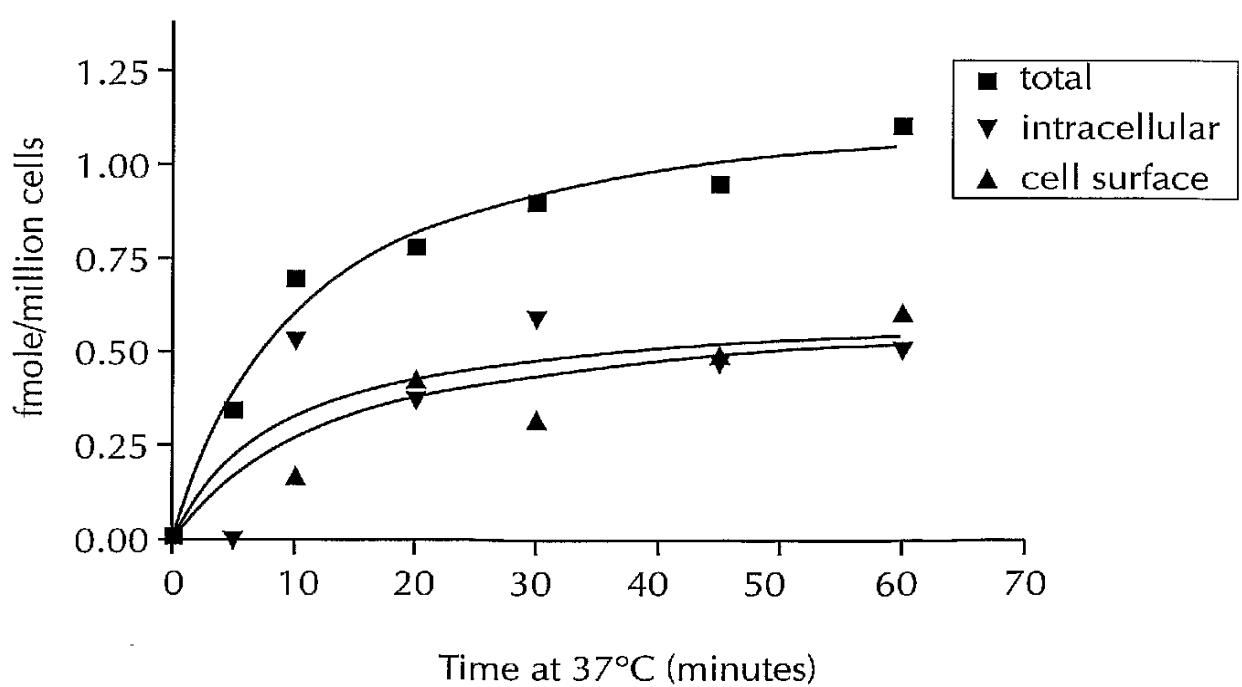
**FIG. 10****FIG. 13**

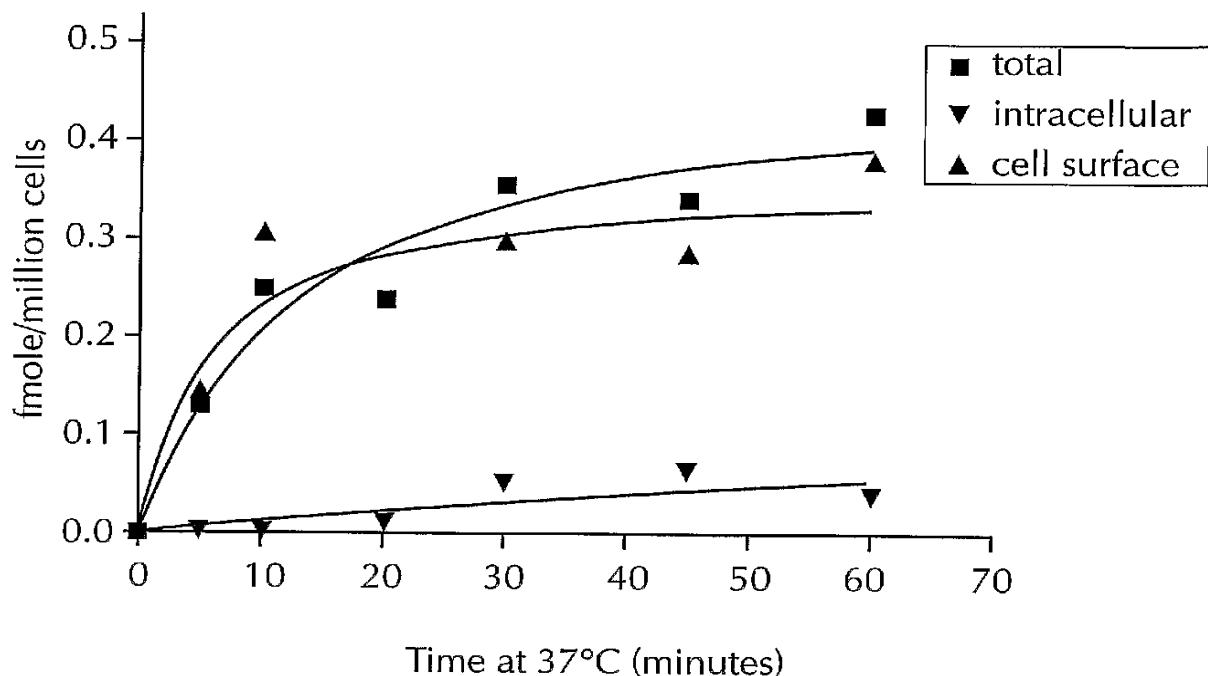
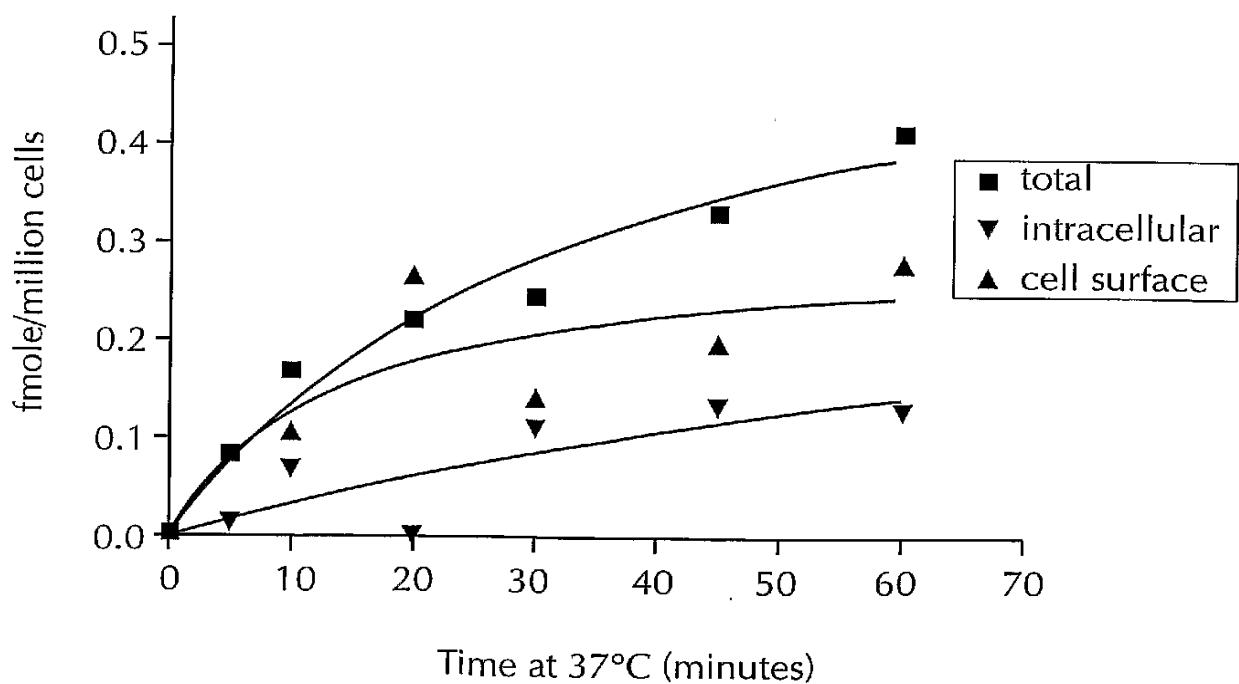
FIG. 11



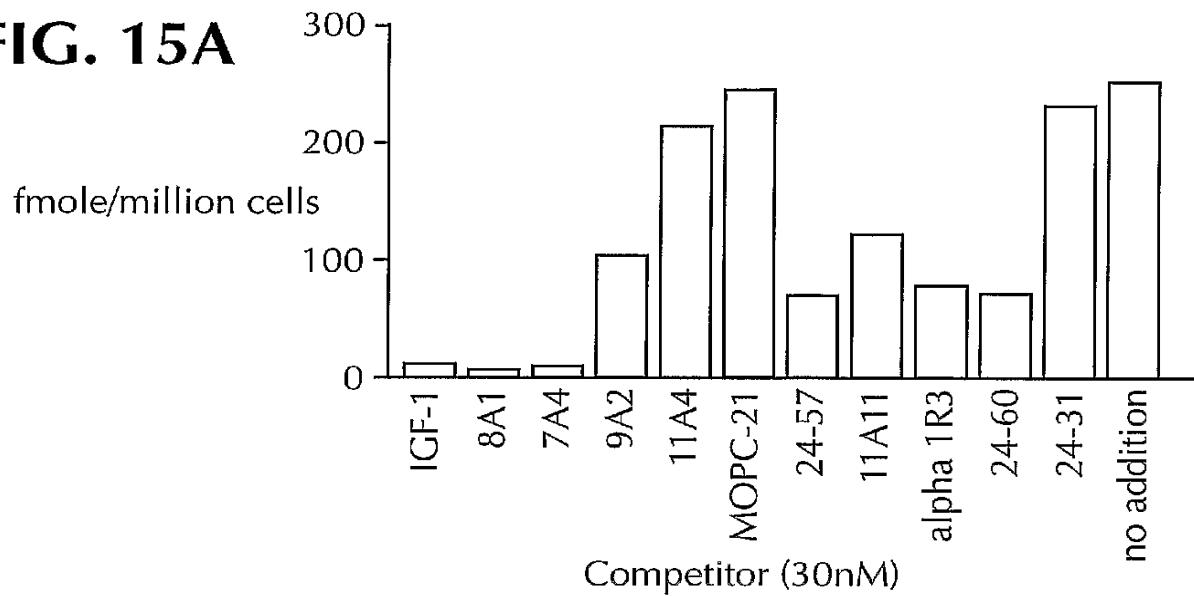
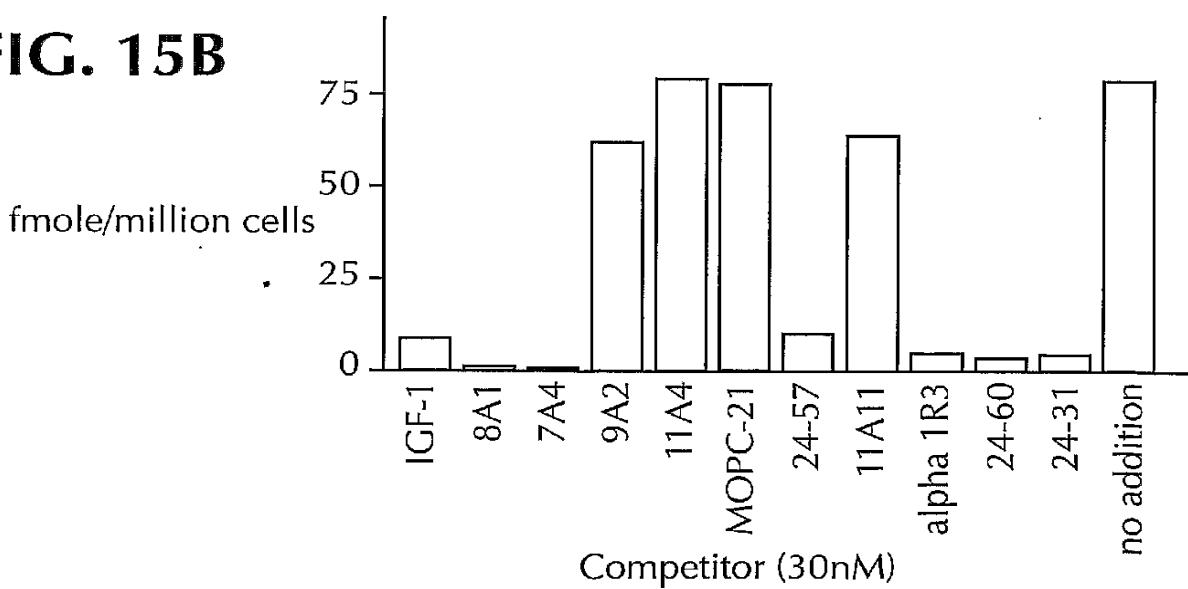
**FIG. 12A****FIG. 12B**

**FIG. 14A****FIG. 14B**

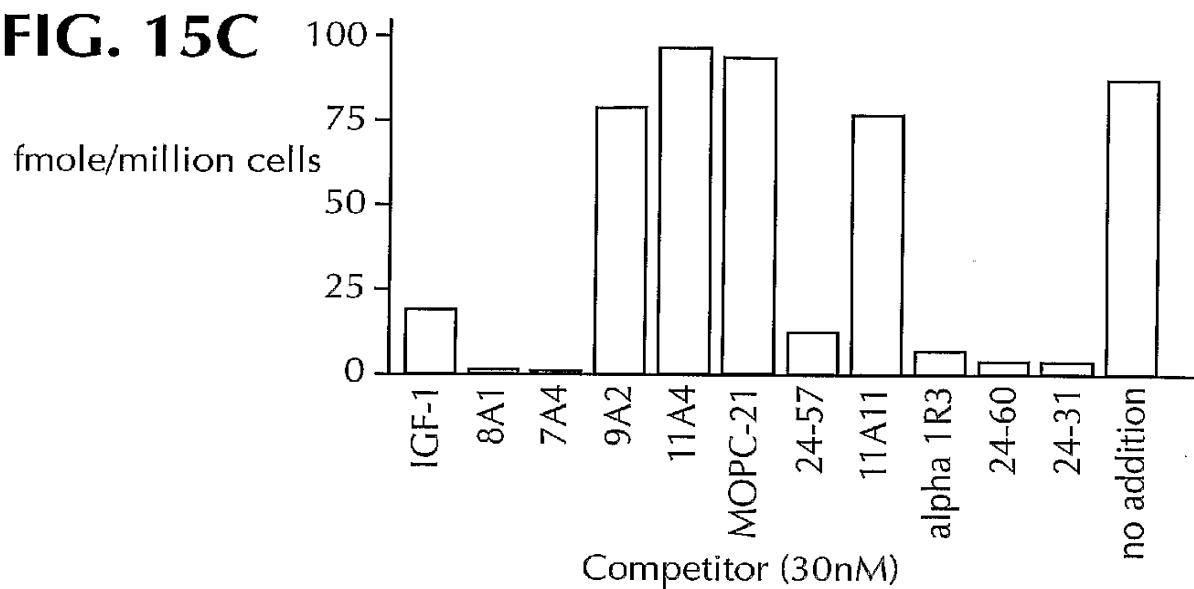
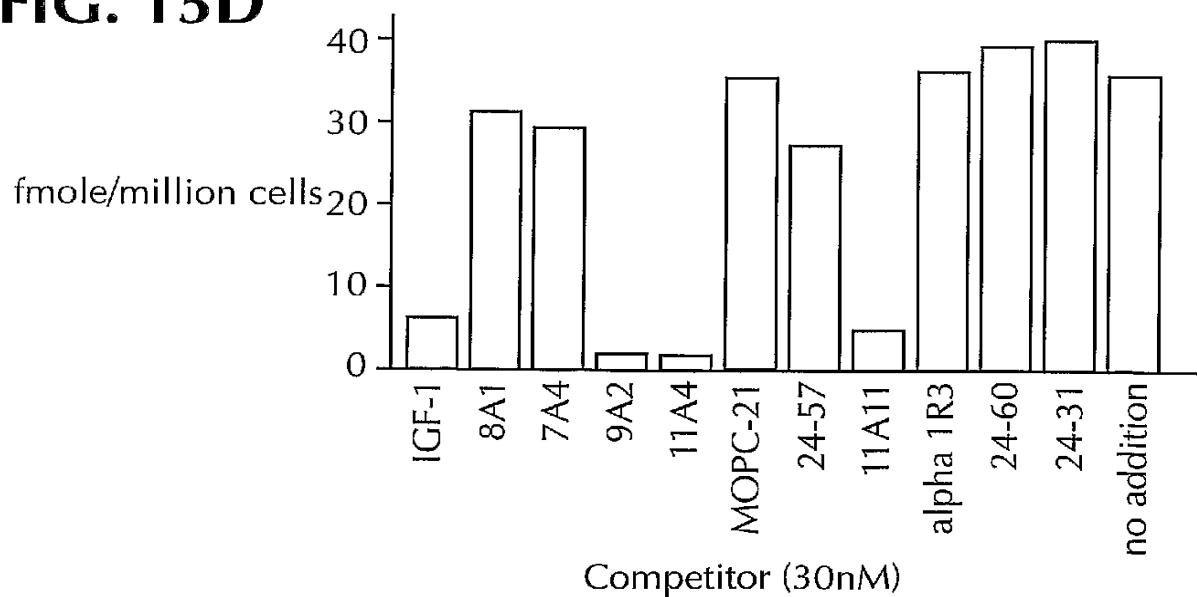
33/39

**FIG. 14C****FIG. 14D**

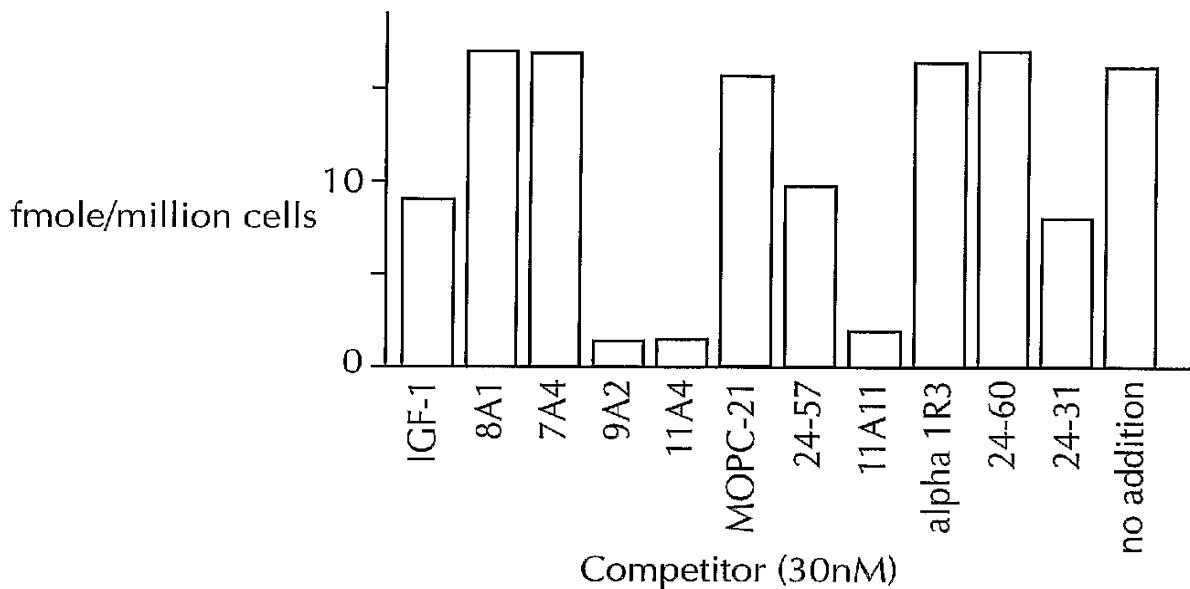
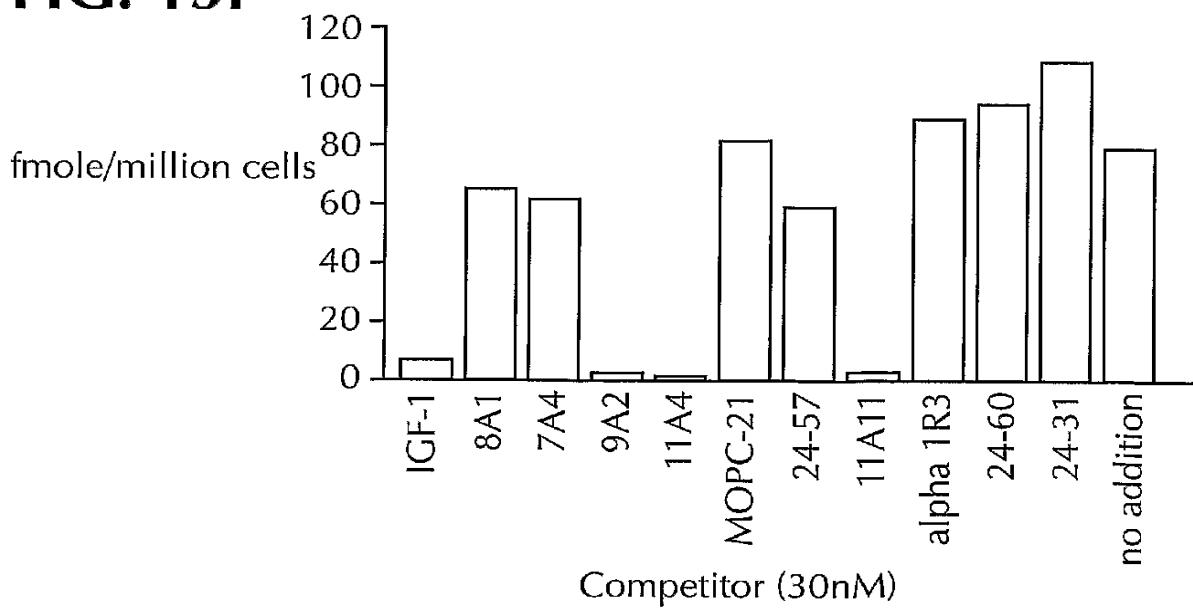
34/39

**FIG. 15A****FIG. 15B**

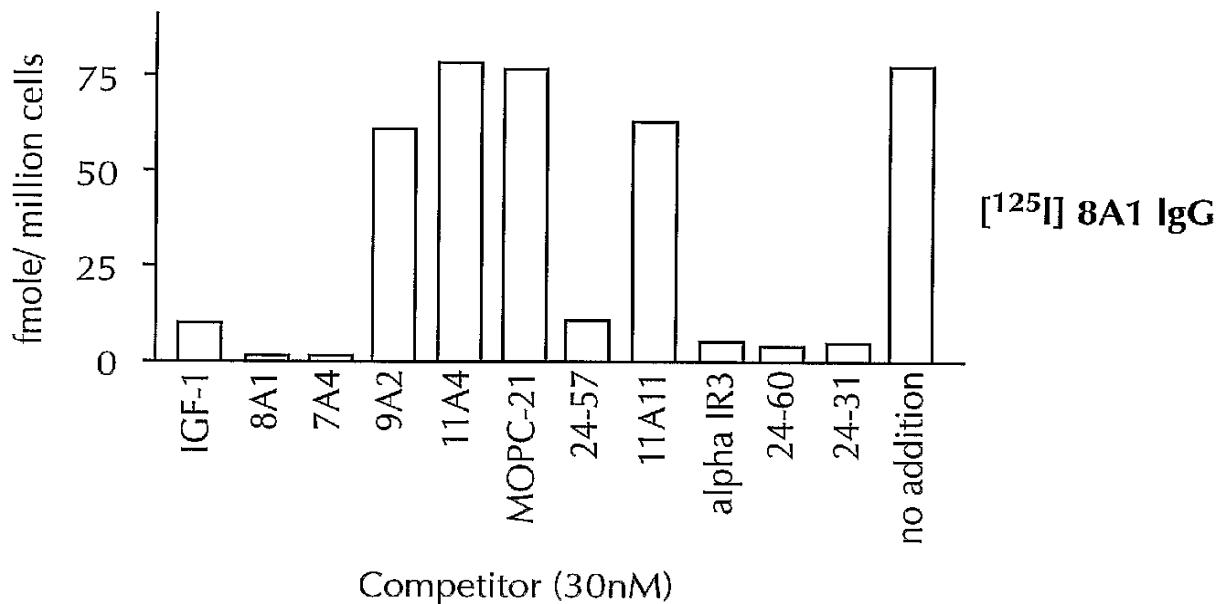
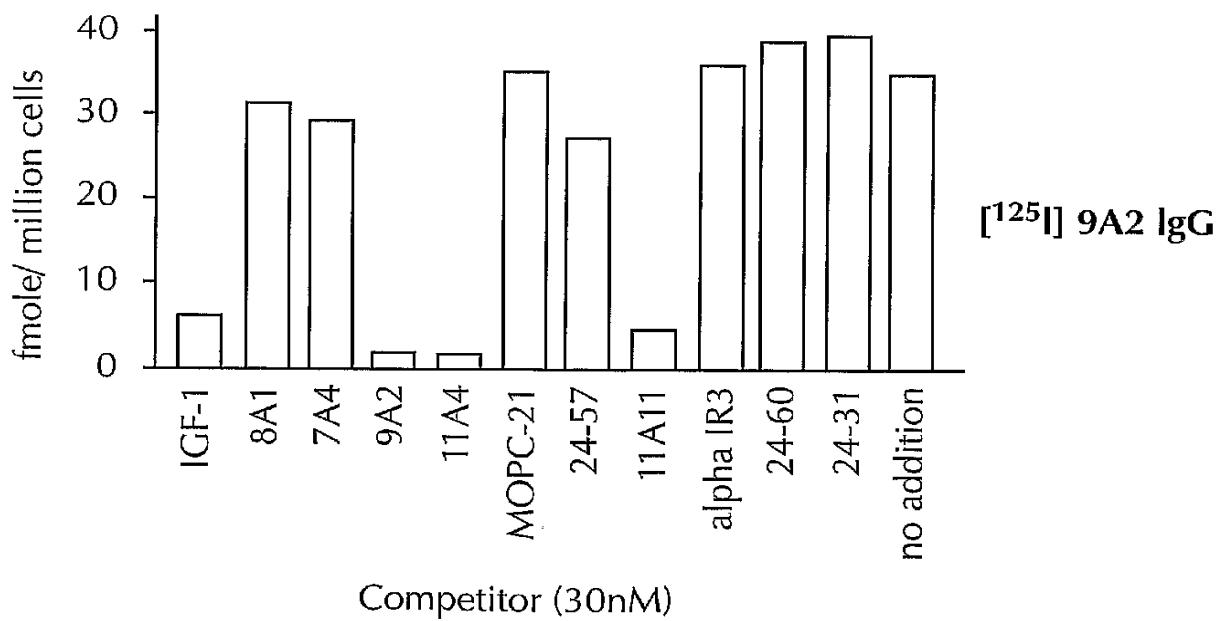
35/39

**FIG. 15C****FIG. 15D**

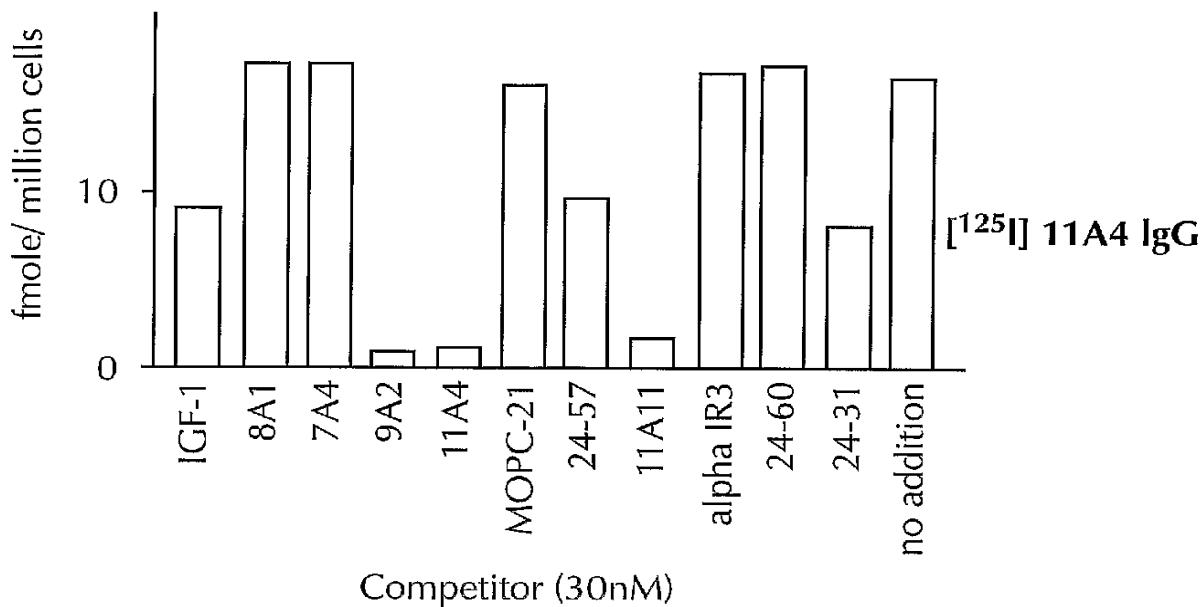
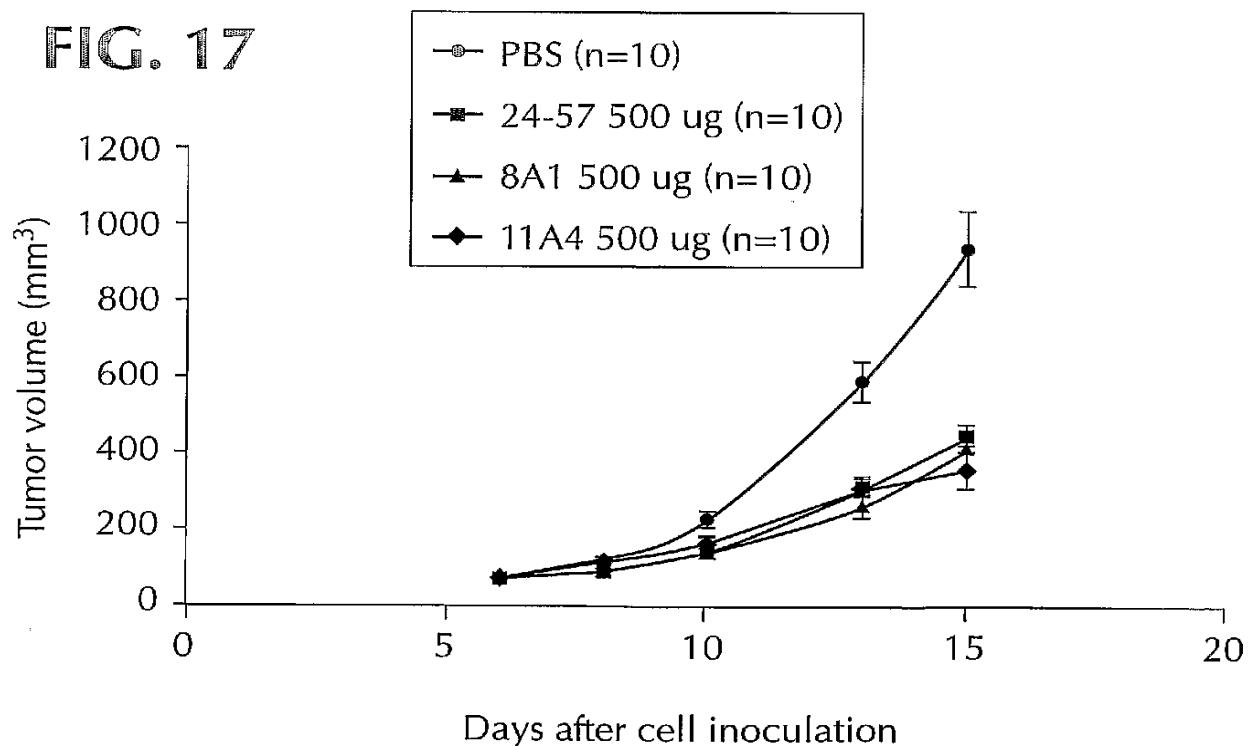
36/39

**FIG. 15E****FIG. 15F**

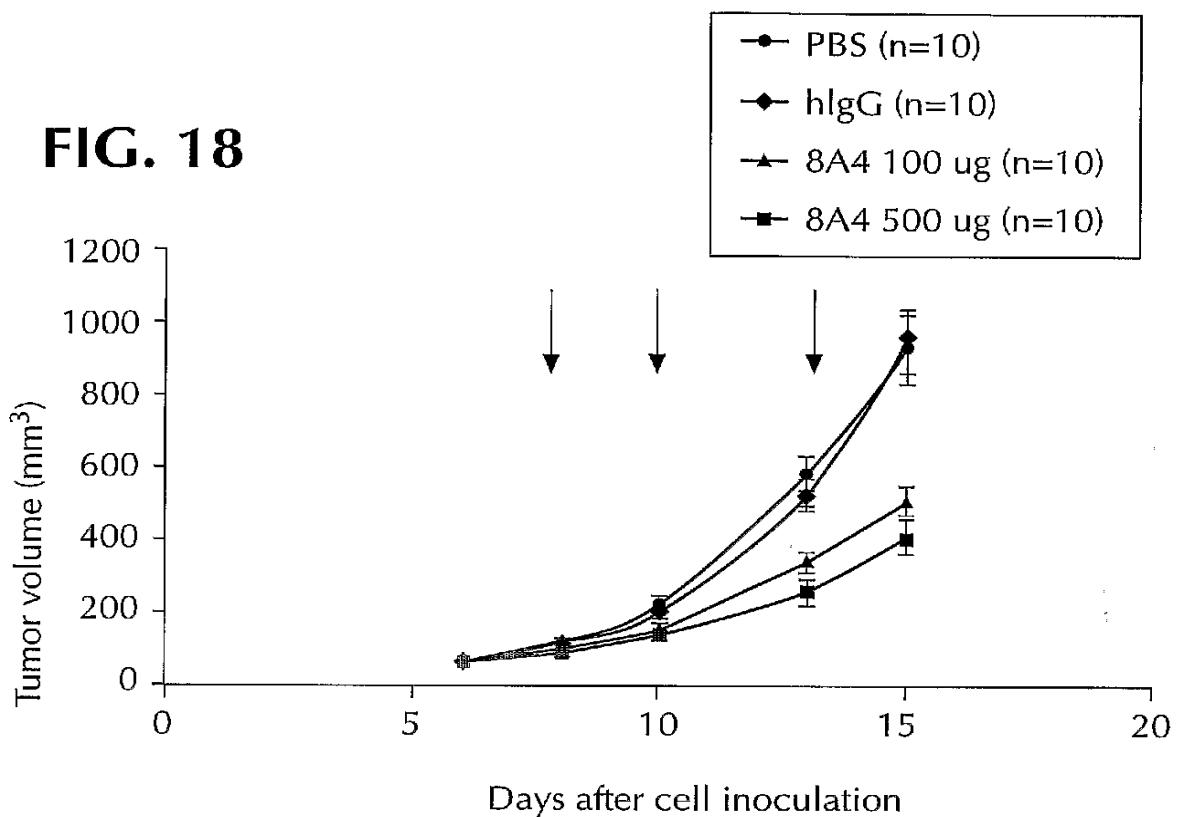
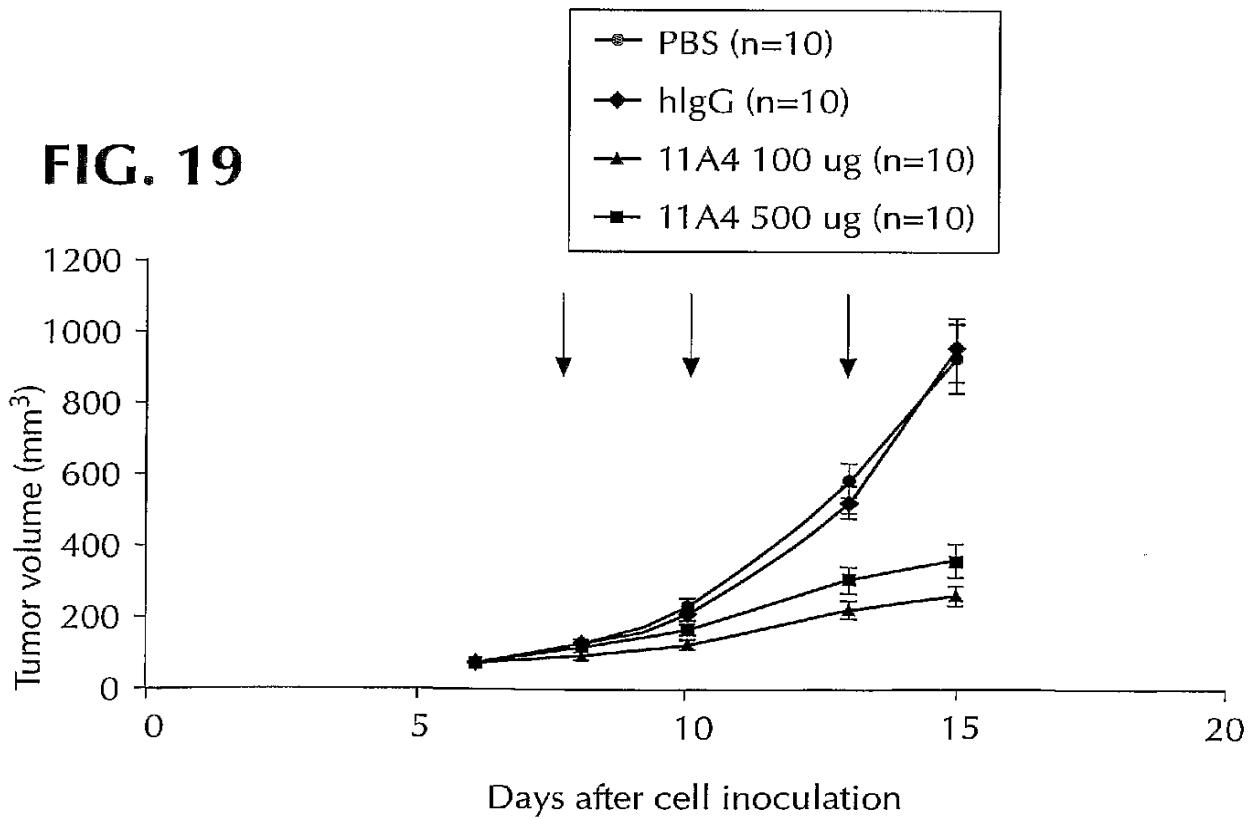
37/39

**FIG. 16A****FIG. 16B**

38/39

**FIG. 16C****FIG. 17**

39/39

**FIG. 18****FIG. 19**

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Pharmacia Corporation  
Morton, Philip A

<120> ANTIBODIES TO IGF-I RECEPTOR FOR THE TREATMENT OF CANCERS

<130> 01343/1/PCT

<150> 60/455,094

<151> 2003-03-14

<160> 157

<170> PatentIn version 3.2

<210> 1

<211> 251

<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 1

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ser

130

135

140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Lys  
180 185 190

Asn Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys His Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His Val Leu  
225 230 235 240

Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
245 250

<210> 2  
<211> 251  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 2

Gly Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Ser Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Thr Asn Trp  
165 170 175

Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Leu Leu Val Val Tyr Ala Lys  
180 185 190

Asn Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His Val Val  
225 230 235 240

Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
245 250

<210> 3  
<211> 251  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 3

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Asp Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Gly Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Arg Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Asn Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Lys  
180 185 190

Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His Met Val  
225 230 235 240

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
245 250

<210> 4  
<211> 251  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 4

Gly Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Ser Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Lys  
180 185 190

Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His Val Val  
225 230 235 240

Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
245 250

<210> 5  
<211> 251  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 5

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Thr Asn Trp  
165 170 175

Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Leu Leu Val Val Tyr Ala Lys  
180 185 190

Asn Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His Val Val  
225 230 235 240

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
245 250

<210> 6  
<211> 251  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 6

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr

65

70

75

80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Lys  
180 185 190

Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His Val Val  
225 230 235 240

Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
245 250

<210> 7  
<211> 245  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 7

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Arg Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Arg Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Asp Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ile Ser Gly His Tyr Gly Asn Thr Asp His Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Phe Thr Met Thr Lys Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Thr Phe Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Gln Trp Asn Val Asp Tyr Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Leu Val  
100 105 110

Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Asn Phe Met Leu Thr Gln Pro His Ser Val Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Ser Pro Gly Lys Thr Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Thr Arg Ser Ser Gly  
145 150 155 160

Ser Ile Ala Ser Asn Tyr Val Gln Trp Tyr Gln Gln Arg Pro Gly Ser  
165 170 175

Ser Pro Thr Thr Val Ile Phe Glu Asp Asn Arg Arg Pro Ser Gly Val  
180 185 190

Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ile Asp Thr Ser Ser Asn Ser Ala Ser  
195 200 205

Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Leu Lys Thr Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys  
210 215 220

Gln Ser Phe Asp Ser Thr Asn Leu Val Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys  
225 230 235 240

Val Thr Val Leu Gly

245

<210> 8  
<211> 249  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 8

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Phe  
20 25 30

Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ile Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Leu  
35 40 45

Ser Gly Leu Arg His Asp Gly Ser Thr Ala Tyr Tyr Ala Gly Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Arg Asn Thr Val Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Val Thr Gly Ser Ser Gly Pro His Ala Phe Pro Val Trp Gly  
100 105 110

Lys Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Ser Tyr Val Leu Thr Gln  
130 135 140

Pro Pro Ser Ala Ser Gly Thr Pro Gly Gln Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys  
145 150 155 160

Ser Gly Ser Asn Ser Asn Ile Gly Thr Tyr Thr Val Asn Trp Phe Gln  
165 170 175

Gln Leu Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Ser Asn Asn Gln  
180 185 190

Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Lys Ser Gly Thr  
195 200 205

Ser Ala Ser Leu Ala Ile Ser Gly Leu Gln Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp  
210 215 220

Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Ala Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu Asn Gly Pro Val Phe Gly  
225 230 235 240

Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu Gly  
245

<210> 9  
<211> 253  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 9

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val  
35 40 45

Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Lys Gly Met Gly Tyr Tyr Gly Ser Gly Gly Tyr Tyr Pro Asp Asp  
100 105 110

Ala Phe Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu  
130 135 140

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Asp Val Ser Met Ala Leu Gly Gln  
145 150 155 160

Thr Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Gly Asp Ser Leu Lys Arg Phe Tyr Ala  
165 170 175

Ser Trp Tyr His Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Phe Tyr  
180 185 190

Gly Lys Glu Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
195 200 205

Asp Ser Gly Asp Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
210 215 220

Asp Glu Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Cys His Thr Gln Asp Thr Ser Ala Arg Gln  
225 230 235 240

Tyr Val Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu Gly  
245 250

<210> 10  
<211> 251  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 10

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
 85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
 100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly  
 115 120 125

Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Ser Ser  
 130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
 145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Asn Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
 165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Leu Leu Val Met Phe Gly Lys  
 180 185 190

Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Glu Ile Pro Gly Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
 195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
 210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Arg Asn Ser His Gln Trp Val  
 225 230 235 240

Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
 245 250

<210> 11  
 <211> 245  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 11

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly

1

5

10

15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val  
35 40 45

Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Ser Ser Pro Tyr Ser Ser Arg Trp Tyr Ser Phe Asp Pro Trp Gly  
100 105 110

Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Ser Tyr Glu Leu Thr Gln  
130 135 140

Pro Pro Ser Val Ser Val Ser Pro Gly Gln Thr Ala Thr Ile Thr Cys  
145 150 155 160

Ser Gly Asp Asp Leu Gly Asn Lys Tyr Val Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys  
165 170 175

Pro Gly Gln Ser Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr Gln Asp Thr Lys Arg Pro  
180 185 190

Ser Gly Ile Pro Glu Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Asn Ser Gly Asn Ile Ala  
195 200 205

Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Thr Gln Ala Val Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr  
210 215 220

Cys Gln Val Trp Asp Thr Gly Thr Val Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys  
225 230 235 240

Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
245

<210> 12  
<211> 252  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 12

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Lys Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly  
115 120 125

Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Ser Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Lys

180

185

190

Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His His Trp  
225 230 235 240

Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu Gly  
245 250

<210> 13  
<211> 253  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 13

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Leu Asp Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly  
115 120 125

Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Ser Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Lys  
180 185 190

Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His Arg Asn  
225 230 235 240

Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu Gly  
245 250

<210> 14  
<211> 247  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 14

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Gly  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser His  
20 25 30

Thr Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Gln Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val  
35 40 45

Ser Ser Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Arg Tyr Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Asp Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Ala Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Asn Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Thr Arg Ala Lys Phe Gly Asp Tyr Leu Phe Asp Ser Trp Gly Gln Gly  
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly  
115 120 125

Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Asn Phe Met Leu Thr Gln Pro His  
130 135 140

Ser Val Ser Gln Ser Pro Gly Lys Thr Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Thr Arg  
145 150 155 160

Ser Ser Gly Arg Ile Ala Ser Asn Phe Val Gln Trp Tyr Gln Gln Arg  
165 170 175

Pro Gly Ser Ala Pro Thr Thr Val Ile Tyr Glu Asp Asn Arg Arg Pro  
180 185 190

Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ile Asp Ser Ser Ser Asn  
195 200 205

Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Leu Lys Thr Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp  
210 215 220

Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Ser Tyr Asp Ala Arg Tyr Gln Val Phe Gly Thr Gly  
225 230 235 240

Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu Gly  
245

<210> 15  
<211> 251  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial  
<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody  
<400> 15

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val  
35 40 45

Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Pro Val Pro Pro Trp Ala Asp Trp Tyr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr  
100 105 110

Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser  
115 120 125

Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Ala Gln Ala Val Leu Thr  
130 135 140

Gln Pro Ser Ser Val Ser Gly Ala Pro Gly Gln Arg Val Thr Ile Ser  
145 150 155 160

Cys Thr Gly Ser Arg Ser Asn Phe Gly Ala Gly Tyr Asp Val His Trp  
165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Phe Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Gly Asn  
180 185 190

Thr Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Arg Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Ala Ile Thr Gly Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Ser Tyr Asp Ser Asn Leu Ser Gly Ser Val  
225 230 235 240

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu Gly  
245 250

<210> 16  
<211> 252  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody  
<400> 16

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Lys Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly  
115 120 125

Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Ser Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Asn Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Leu Tyr Ser Lys  
 180 185 190

Asn Ser Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
 195 200 205

Gly Thr Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
 210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Thr Ser Gly Asp Leu Arg Trp  
 225 230 235 240

Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
 245 250

<210> 17  
 <211> 251  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 17

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
 20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
 35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
 50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
 85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
 100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly

115

120

125

Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Ser Ser  
 130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
 145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Asn Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
 165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Leu Leu Val Met Phe Gly Lys  
 180 185 190

Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Glu Ile Pro Gly Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
 195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
 210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Asn Ser His Gln Trp Val  
 225 230 235 240

Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
 245 250

<210> 18  
 <211> 253  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 18

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
 20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
 35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
 50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Ser Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Ile Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Ser Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
100 105 110

Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly  
115 120 125

Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Ser Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Leu Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Arg  
180 185 190

Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Thr Asn His Gly Asn  
225 230 235 240

Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Gln Leu Thr Val Leu Ser  
245 250

<210> 19  
<211> 252  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 19

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser Gly Gly Gly  
115 120 125

Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ala Leu Ser Ser  
130 135 140

Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln Thr Val  
145 150 155 160

Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Trp  
165 170 175

Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Lys  
180 185 190

Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser  
195 200 205

Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu  
210 215 220

Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn Leu Asn Trp  
225 230 235 240

Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Gln Leu Thr Val Leu Ser  
 245 250

<210> 20  
 <211> 753  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 20  
 gaagtgcagc tgggtgcagtc tggagcagag gtgaaaaagc ccggggagtc tctgacaatc 60  
 tcctgttaagg gttctggta caacttttc aactactgga tcggctgggt gcccagatg 120  
 cccggaaag gcctggagtg gatggggatc atctatccta ctgactctga taccagatat 180  
 agcccggtcct tccaaggcca ggtcaccatt tcagtcgaca agtccattag caccgcctat 240  
 ctgcagtgaa gcagcctgaa ggcctccgac accgccatgt attactgtgc gagatccatt 300  
 agataactgtc ctgggttag gtgctactcc ggttactacg gtatggacgt ctggggccgg 360  
 gggacaatgg tcaccgtctc ttcaggtgga ggcggttcag gcggaggtgg cagcggcggt 420  
 ggcggatcgt ctgagctgac tcaggaccct gctgtgtctg tggccttggg acagacagtc 480  
 agatcacat gccaaggaga cagcctcaga agctattatg caagctggta ccagcagaag 540  
 ccaggacagg cccctgtact tgtcatctat ggtaaaaata agcggccctc agggatccca 600  
 gaccgattct ctggctccag ctcagaaac acagcttcct tgaccatcac tggggctcag 660  
 gcggaaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtcat tcccggaca gcagtggtaa ccatgtgctt 720  
 ttccggcggag ggaccaagct gaccgtccta ggt 753

<210> 21  
 <211> 753  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 21  
 ggggtgcagc tgggtgcagtc tggggcagag gtgaaaaagc ccggggagtc tctgacaatc 60  
 tcctgttaagg gttctggata caacttttc aactactgga tcggctgggt gcccagatg 120  
 cccggaaag gcctggagtg gatggggatc atctatccta ctgactctga taccagatat 180  
 agcccggtcct tccaaggcta ggtcaccatc tcagtcgaca agtccattag caccgcctat 240

ctgcagtggaa gcagcctgaa ggcctccgac accgcatgt attactgtgc gagatccatt	300
agatactgtc ctgggtggtag gtgctactcc gtttactacg gtatggacgt ctggggccag	360
gggacaatgg tcaccgtctc gagtgggtggaa ggccgttcag gcggaggtgg cagcggcggt	420
ggcggatcgt ctgagttgac tcaggaccct gctgtgtctg tggccttggg acagacagtc	480
aggatcactt gccaaggaga cagtctcaga agctattaca caaaactggtt ccagcagaag	540
ccaggacagg cccctctact tgtcgtctat gctaaaaata agcggccctc agggatccca	600
gaccgattct ctggctccag ctcaggaaac acagttcct tgaccatcac tggggctcag	660
gcggaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtAAC tcccggaca gcagtggtaa ccatgtggta	720
ttcggcggag ggaccaagct gaccgtccta ggt	753

<210> 22  
<211> 753  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 22	
gaagtgcagc tggcagtc tggggcagag gtgaaaaagc ccggggagtc tctgacaatc	60
tcctgcaagg gttctggata caacttttc aactactgga tcggctgggt gcccagatg	120
cccgaaaag acctggagtg gatggggatc atctatccta ctgactctga taccagatat	180
agcccgctct tccaaggcca ggtcacgatt tcagtcgaca agtccattag caccgcctat	240
ctgcagtggaa gcagcctgaa ggcctccgac accgcatgt attactgtgc gagatccatt	300
agatactgtc ctgggtggtag gtgctactcc gtttactacg gtatggacgt ctggggccag	360
gggacaatgg tcaccgtctc gagtgggtggaa ggccgttcag gcggaggtgg cagcggcggt	420
ggcggatcgt ctgagctgac tcaggaccct gctgtgtctg tggccttggg acagacagtc	480
aggatcacat gcccaggaga cagcctcaga aactattatg caagctggta ccagcagaag	540
ccaggacagg cccctgtact tgtcatctat ggtaaaaaca accggccctc agggatccca	600
gaccgattct ctggctccag ctcaggaaac acagttcct tgaccatcac tggggctcag	660
gcggaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtAAC tcccggaca gcagtggtaa ccatatggta	720
ttcggcggag ggaccaagct gaccgtccta ggt	753

<210> 23  
<211> 753  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; phage display generated antibody

&lt;400&gt; 23

gggggtgcagc	tgggtggagtc	tggggcagag	gtaaaaaagc	ccggggagtc	tctgacaatc	60
tcctgttaagg	gttctggata	caacttttc	aactactgga	tcggctgggt	gcccagatg	120
cccgaaaag	gcctggagtg	gatggggatc	atctatccta	ctgactctga	taccagatat	180
agcccgctt	tccaaggcca	ggtcaccatc	tcagtcgaca	agtccattag	caccgcctat	240
ctgcagtgg	gcagcctgaa	ggcctccgac	accgcattgt	attactgtgc	gagatccatt	300
agatactgtc	ctgggtgttag	gtgctactcc	ggtaactacg	gtatggacgt	ctggggccgg	360
ggaaaccctgg	tcaccgtctc	ctcaggtgg	ggcggttcag	gcggaggtgg	cagcggcggt	420
ggcggatcgt	ctgagctgac	tcaggaccct	gctgtgtctg	tggccttggg	acagacagtc	480
aggatcacat	gccaaggaga	cagcctcaga	agctattatg	caagctggta	ccagcagaag	540
ccaggacagg	cccctgtact	tgtcatctat	ggtaaaaaca	accggccctc	aggatccca	600
gaccgattct	ctggctccag	ctcaggaaac	acagcttcct	tgaccatcac	tggggctcag	660
gcggaagatg	aggctgacta	ttactgtaac	tcccggaca	gcagtggtaa	ccatgtggta	720
ttcggcggag	ggaccaagct	gaccgtccct	ggt			753

&lt;210&gt; 24

&lt;211&gt; 753

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; artificial

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; phage display generated antibody

&lt;400&gt; 24

gaagtgcagc	tgggtgcagtc	tggagcagag	gtaaaaaagc	ccggggagtc	tctgacaatc	60
tcctgttaagg	gttctggata	caacttttc	aactactgga	tcggctgggt	gcccagatg	120
cccgaaaag	gcctggagtg	gatggggatc	atctatccta	ctgactctga	taccagatat	180
agcccgctt	tccaaggcca	ggtcaccatt	tcagtcgaca	agtccattag	caccgcctat	240
ctgcagtgg	gcagcctgaa	ggcctccgac	accgcattgt	attactgtgc	gagatccatt	300
agatactgtc	ctgggtgttag	gtgctactcc	ggtaactacg	gtatggacgt	ctggggccag	360
ggcaccctgg	tcaccgtctc	ctcaggtgg	ggcggttcag	gcggaggtgg	cagcggcggt	420
ggcggatcgt	ctgagctgac	tcaggaccct	gctgtgtctg	tggccttggg	acagacagtc	480
aggatcacct	gccaaggaga	cagtctcaga	agctattaca	caaactggtt	ccagcagaag	540

ccaggacagg cccctctact tgtcgtctat gctaaaaata agcggccctc agggatccca	600
gaccgattct ctggctccag ctcaggaaac acagcttct tgaccatcac tggggctcag	660
gcggaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtaac tcccggaca gcagtggtaa ccatgtggta	720
ttcggcggag ggaccaagct gaccgtccta ggt	753

<210> 25  
 <211> 753  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 25	
gaggtgcagc tgggtgcagtc tggggcagag gtgaaaaagc ccggggagtc tctgacaatc	60
tcctgttaagg gtcttggata caacttttc aactactgga tcggctgggt gcgcagatg	120
cccgaaaag gcctggagtg gatggggatc atctatccta ctgactctga taccagatat	180
agcccgtcct tccaaggcca ggtcaccatc tcagtcgaca agtccattag caccgcctat	240
ctgcagtggaa gcaaggctgaa ggcctccgac accgcattgt attactgtgc gagatccatt	300
agataactgttc ctgggttagt gtgctactcc ggttactacg gtatggacgt ctggggccaa	360
ggaaccatgg tcaccgtctc ctcaggtggaa ggcgggtcag gcggaggtgg cagcggcggt	420
ggcggatcgt ctgagctgac tcaggacccct gctgtgtctg tggccttggg acagacggtc	480
aggatcacat gccaaggaga cagcctcaga agctattatg caagctggta ccagcagaag	540
ccaggacagg cccctgtact tgtcatctat ggtaaaaaca accggccctc agggatccca	600
gaccgattct ctggctccag ctcaggaaac acagcttct tgaccatcac tggggctcag	660
gcggaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtaac tcccggaca gcagtggtaa ccatgtggta	720
ttcggcggag ggaccaagct gaccgtccta ggt	753

<210> 26  
 <211> 735  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 26	
caggtccagc tgggtgcagtc tggggctgaa gtgaggaagc ctggggccctc agtgaaggtc	60
tcctgcaaga cttcagggtt cacctttagg aactatgata tcaactgggt gogacaggcc	120
cctggacaag ggcttggagtg gatgggaagg atcagtggtc actatggcaa cacagaccat	180

gcacagaaaat tccagggcag attcaccatg accaaagaca catccacgag cacagcctac	240
atggaactga ggagcctgac atttgacgac acggccgtat attactgtgc gagaagtcag	300
tggaacgttg actactgggg ccgaggaacc ctggtcacccg tctcgagtgg aggccggcgg	360
tcaggcggag gtggctctgg cgggtggcgga agtgcactta attttatgct gactcagccc	420
cactctgtgt cggagtctcc ggggaagacg gtgaccatct octgcacccg cagcagtggc	480
agcattgcta gcaattatgt gcagtggtac cagcagcgcc cgggcagttc ccccaccact	540
gtgatctttg aagataaccg aagaccctct ggggtccctg atcggttttc tggctccatc	600
gacacccctt ccaactctgc ctccctcacc atctctggac tgaagactga ggacgaggct	660
gactactact gtcagtcattt tgatagcacc aatcttgtgg tgttcggcgg agggaccaag	720
gtcaccgtcc taggt	735

<210> 27  
 <211> 774  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 27	
gaggtgcagc tgggtggagtc tgggggaggc gtgggtccagc ctgggaggtc cctgagactc	60
tctctgtgcag cgtctggctt cacttcagt gattttgcca tgcactgggt ccggccagatt	120
ccaggcaagg ggctggagtg gctgtcagga ttacggcatg atggaagtac ggcttactat	180
gcagggtccg tgaagggccg ctaccatc tccagagaca attccagggaa tactgtatata	240
ctccaaatga atagcctgag ggccgaggac acggctacgt attactgtgt gacagggagc	300
ggtagctccg gtccccacgc ttttcctgtc tggggcaaag gcaccctggc caccgtctcg	360
agtggaggcg gcggttcagg cggaggtggc tctggcggtg gcggaaagtgc actttcttat	420
gtgctgactc agccaccctc agcgtctggg accccccggc agagggtcac catctttgt	480
tcttggaaagca actccaacat cgggacttat actgtaaatt ggttccagca gctcccagga	540
acggccccca aactcctcat ctacagtaat aatcagcggc cctcaggggt ccctgaccga	600
ttctctggct ccaagtctgg cacctcagcc tccctggcca tcagtggttccagtcgatgt	660
gatgaggctg attattactg tgcagcaatg ggtatgacagc ctgaatggtc cggttttcgg	720
cgaggggacc aaggtcaccg tccttaggtgc ggccgcacat catcatcacc atca	774

<210> 28

<211> 759  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial  
  
 <220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody  
  
 <400> 28

gaggtgcagc	tgttggagtc	tgggggaggc	ttggcacgc	ctgggggtc	cctgagactc	60
tcctgtgcag	cctctggatt	cacctttagc	agctatgcc	tgagctgggt	cgcgcaggct	120
ccagggaaagg	ggctggagt	ggtctcagct	attagtggta	gtggtggtag	cacatactac	180
gcagactccg	tgaagggccg	gttcaccatc	tccagagaca	attccaagaa	cacgctgtat	240
ctgcaaatga	acagcctgag	agccgaggac	acggccgtgt	attactgtgc	gaaaggaatg	300
ggatactatg	gttcgggagg	ttattatccg	gatgatgctt	ttgatgtctg	ggccagggg	360
acaatggtca	ccgtctcgag	tggaggccgc	ggttcaggcg	gaggtggctc	tggcggtggc	420
ggaagtgcac	tttcttctga	gctgactcag	gaccctgatg	tgtctatggc	cttgggtcag	480
acagtcacca	tttcatgccg	aggagacagc	ctcaaaagat	tttatgcaag	ttggtatcac	540
cagaagccag	gacaggcccc	tgccttgc	ttctatggta	aagaaaatcg	gccctcaggg	600
atcccagacc	ggttctctgg	ctccgactct	ggagacacag	cctccttgac	catcaactggg	660
gctcaggcgg	aagatgaggg	tgactattac	tgtcacactc	aggacaccag	tgctcgccaa	720
atgtcttcg	ggagtggac	caaggtcacc	gtcctaggt			759

<210> 29  
 <211> 753  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial  
  
 <220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody  
  
 <400> 29

gaggtgcagc	tgggtgcagtc	gggggctgag	gtgaagaagc	ctggggcctc	agtgaaggtc	60
tcctgttaagg	cctctggtta	ctctttacc	aactatggtc	tcaactgggt	gcgcacaggcc	120
cctggacagg	gacttgagt	gatggatgg	atcagccctt	acactggtta	cacaaattat	180
gcacagaagt	tccagggcag	agtcaaccat	accacagata	aatccacgag	cacagcctac	240
atggacactga	ggagtctgag	atctgacgac	accgcgttt	attactgtgc	gagagagatt	300
ttttctcatt	gtactggtgg	cagttgctac	cctttgact	cctggggccg	aggcaccctg	360
gtcacccgtct	cgagtggagg	cggcggttca	ggcggagggt	gctctggcgg	tggcggaagt	420
gcactttctt	ctgagctgac	tcaggaccct	gctgtgtctg	tggccttggg	acagacagtc	480

aggatcacat gccaaggaga cagcctcaga aactactatg caagttggta ccagcagaag 540  
 ccagggcagg cccctctcct tgtcatgtt ggtaagaaca accggccctc agagatccca 600  
 ggccgattct ctggctccag ttcccggaaac acagcttcct tgaccatcac tggggctcag 660  
 gcggaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtaat tctcgagaca gaaacagtca tcaatgggtg 720  
 ttcccggag ggaccaagct gaccgtccta ggt 753

<210> 30  
 <211> 735  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 30  
 gaggtgcagc tggtggagtc tgggggaggc ttggcacgc ctgggggtc cctgagactc 60  
 tcctgtgcag cctctggatt caccttagc agctatgcca tgagctgggt ccggcaggct 120  
 ccagggaaagg ggctggagtg ggtctcagct attagtggtt gtgggtggtag cacatactac 180  
 gcagactccg tgaagggccg gttcaccatc tccagagaca attccaagaa cacgctgtat 240  
 ctgcaaataa acagcctgag agccgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagtagtccc 300  
 tatagcagca ggtggtaactc gttcaccatc tggggccaag ggacaatggt caccgtctcg 360  
 agtggaggcg ggggttcagg cggaggtggc tctggcggtg gggaaagtgc actttcctat 420  
 gagctgactc agccaccctc agtgcctgtg tccccaggac agacagccac catcacctgc 480  
 tctggagatg acttggggaa taaatatgtt tcgtggatc aacagaagcc aggccagtcc 540  
 cctgtgctgg tcatactatca agataccaag cggccctcag ggatccctga gcgattctct 600  
 ggctccaact ctgggaacat agccactctg accatcagcg ggacccaggc tggatgag 660  
 gctgactatt attgtcaggt gtgggacacc ggcactgtgg ttttcggcgg cgggaccaag 720  
 ctgaccgtcc taggt 735

<210> 31  
 <211> 756  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 31  
 caggtccagc tgggtgcagtc tggggctgag gtgaagaagc ctggggcctc agtgaaggtc 60

tcctgttaagg cctctggtta ctctttacc aactatggc tcaactgggt gcgacaggcc	120
cctggacagg gacttgagtg gatggatgg atcagccctt acactggta cacaattat	180
gcacagaagt tccagggcag agtcaccatg accacagata aatccacgag cacagcctac	240
atggacctga ggagtctgag atctgacgac accgcccgtt attactgtgc gagagagatt	300
ttttctcatt gtactggtgg cagttgctac cctttgact cctggggcaa aggaaccctg	360
gtcaccgtct cgagtggagg cggcggttca ggcggaggtg gctctggcgg tggcggaaagt	420
gcactttctt ctgagctgac tcaggaccct gctgtgtctg tggcattggg acagacagtc	480
aggatcacat gccaaggaga cagcctcaga agctattatg caagctggta ccagcagaag	540
ccaggacagg cccctgtact tgtcatctat ggtaaaaaca accggccctc agggatccca	600
gaccgattct ctggctccag ctcaggaaac acagcttcct tgaccatcac tggggctcag	660
gcggaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtaac tcccggaca gcagtggtaa ccatcattgg	720
gtgttcggcg gagggaccaa ggtcaccgtc ctaggt	756

<210> 32  
 <211> 759  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

gaggtccagc tggtgcaagtc tggggctgag gtgaagaagc ctggggccctc agtgaaggc	60
tcctgttaagg cctctggtta ctctttacc aactatggc tcgactgggt gcgacaggcc	120
cctggacagg gacttgagtg gatggatgg atcagccctt acactggta cacaattat	180
gcacagaagt tccagggcag agtcaccatg accacagata aatccacgag cacagcctac	240
atggacctga ggagtctgag atctgacgac accgcccgtt attactgtgc gagagagatt	300
ttttctcatt gtactggtgg cagttgctac cctttgact cctggggcag agggacaatg	360
gtcaccgtct cgagtggagg cggcggttca ggcggaggtg gctctggcgg tggcggaaagt	420
gcactttctt ctgagctgac tcaggaccct gctgtgtctg tggcattggg acagacagtc	480
aggatcacat gccaaggaga cagcctcaga agctattatg caagctggta ccagcagaag	540
ccaggacagg cccctgtact tgtcatctat ggtaaaaaca accggccctc agggatccca	600
gaccgattct ctggctccag ctcaggaaac acagcttcct tgaccatcac tggggctcag	660
gcggaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtaac tcccggaca gcagtggtaa ccatcggaat	720
tgggtttcg gcggagggac caaggtcacc gtcctaggt	759

<210> 33  
 <211> 741  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial  
  
 <220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody  
  
 <400> 33

caggtgcagc	tgggggagtc	tgggggaggc	ctggtaagc	ctgggggtc	cctgagactc	60
tcctgtgcag	cctctggatt	cacccatcagc	agccacacca	tgaactgggt	ccgccaggct	120
caagggaaagg	ggctggagtg	ggtctcatcc	attagtggta	gtggtcgtta	catttactat	180
tcagactcag	tgaagggccg	gttcaccatc	tccagagacg	ccgccaagaa	ctctctgtat	240
ctgcaaata	acaacctgag	agccgaggac	acggctgtct	attactgtac	gagagcgaaa	300
ttcggtgact	acccctttga	ctccctgggc	cagggcaccc	tggtcaccgt	ctcgagtgga	360
ggccggcggtt	caggcggagg	tggctctggc	ggtggcggaa	gtgcacttaa	ttttatgctg	420
actcagcccc	actctgtgtc	gcagtctccg	ggaaagacgg	taaccatctc	ctgcacccgc	480
agtagtggca	gaattgccag	caactttgtg	cagtggtacc	agcagcgc	ggcagtgcc	540
ccaccactg	tgatctatga	ggataaccga	cgaccctctg	gggtccctga	tcggttctct	600
ggctccatcg	acagctcctc	caactctgcc	tccctcacca	tctctggact	aaagactgag	660
gacgaggctg	actactattg	tca	gatgccagat	atcaagtctt	cgaaactggg	720
accaaggta	ccgtccctagg	g				741

<210> 34  
 <211> 753  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial  
  
 <220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody  
  
 <400> 34

gaggtgcagc	tgttggagtc	tgggggaggc	tgggtacagc	ctgggggtc	cctgagactc	60
tcctgtgcag	cctctggatt	cacccatcagc	agctatgcc	ttagtgggt	ccgccaggct	120
ccagggaaagg	ggctggagtg	ggtctcagct	attagtggta	gcgggtggtag	cacatactac	180
gcagactccg	tgaagggccg	gttcaccatc	tccagagaca	attccaagaa	cacgctgtat	240
ctgcaaata	acagcctgag	agccgaggac	acggccgtgt	attactgtgc	gaggtcgcc	300
gtcccgccgt	gggcggactg	gtactacttt	gattattggg	gccggggac	aatggtcacc	360

gtctcgagtg gaggcggcgg ttcaggcgg a gttggatctg gcggtggcgg a a g t g c a c a g	420
gctgtgctga ctcagccgtc ctcagtgtct ggggccccag ggcagagggt caccatctcc	480
tgcactggga gcaggtccaa cttcgggca gttatgtatg tacactggta ccagcagttt	540
ccaggaacag ccccaaact cctcatctat ggtaacacca atcggccctc aggggtccct	600
gaccgattct ctggctccag gtctggcacc tcagcctccc tggccatcac tggctccag	660
gttgaggatg aggctgatta ttactgccag tcataatgaca gcaacctgag tggttcggtg	720
ttcggcggcg ggaccaaggt caccgtccta ggt	753

<210> 35  
<211> 756  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 35 gaggtccagc tggtagtc tggagctgag gtgaagaagc ctggggccctc agtgaaggc	60
tcctgttaagg cctctggta ctctttacc aactatggc tcaactgggt ggcacaggcc	120
cctggacagg gacttgatg gatggatgg atcagccctt acactggta cacaattat	180
gcacagaagt tccagggcag agtcaccatg accacagata aatccacgag cacggctac	240
atggacctga ggagtctgag atctgacgac accggcgtt attactgtgc gagagagatt	300
tttttcatt gtactgggg cagttgtac cttttgact cttggggcaa aggaaccctg	360
gtcaccgtct cgagtggagg cggcggtca ggccggagggt gctctgggg tggcgaaagt	420
gcactttctt ctgagctgac tcaggaccct gctgtgtctg tggcctggg acagacagtc	480
aggatcacat gccaaggaga cagcctcaga aactattatg caagctggta ccagcagaag	540
ccagggcagg cccctgtcct tgcctctac agtaaaaaca gcccggccctc tggggtccca	600
gaccgattct ctggctccag ctcaggaacc acagcttccct tgacaatcag tggggctcag	660
gcggaaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtat tctcggaca ccagtggta cttcgctgg	720
gtgttcggcg gagggaccaa gctgaccgtc ctaggt	756

<210> 36  
<211> 753  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 36  
 gaggtccagc tggtgcagtc tggggctgag gtgaagaagc ctggggcctc agtgaaggc 60  
 tcctgttaagg cctctggtta ctctttacc aactatggtc tcaactgggt ggcacaggcc 120  
 cctggacagg gacttgagtg gatggatgg atcagccctt acactggtta cacaattat 180  
 gcacagaagt tccagggcag agtcaccatg accacagata aatccacgag cacagcctac 240  
 atggacactga ggagtctgag atctgacgac accgcccattt attactgtgc gagagagatt 300  
 ttttctcatt 'gtactggtgg cagttgctac cctttgact cctggggcca gggcaccctg 360  
 gtcaccgtct cgagtggagg cggcggttca ggcggaggtg gctctggcgg tggcggaaagt 420  
 gcactttctt ctgagctgac tcaggaccct gctgtgtctg tggccttggg acagacagtc 480  
 aggatcacat gccaaggaga cagcctcaga aactactatg caagttggta ccagcagaag 540  
 ccagggcagg cccctctct tgcgtatgttt ggttggaaaca accggccctc agagatccca 600  
 ggcgcattct ctggctccag ttcgggaaac acagttccct tgaccatcac tggggctcag 660  
 gcgaaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtat tctcgagaca gtaacagtca tcaatgggtg 720  
 ttcggcggag ggaccaagct gaccgtccata ggt 753

<210> 37  
 <211> 759  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 37  
 caggtgcagc tggtgcagtc tggggctgag gtgaagaagc ctggggcctc agtgaaggc 60  
 tcctgttaagg cctctggtta ctctttacc aactatggtc tcaactgggt ggcacaggcc 120  
 cctggacagg gacttgagtg gatggatgg atcagccctt acactggtta cacaattat 180  
 gcacagaagt tccagggcag agtcaccatg acttcagata aatccacgag cacagcctac 240  
 atggacactga ggagtctgag atctgacgac acggccattt attattgtgc gagagagatt 300  
 ttctccatt gtagtggtgg tagttgctac cctttgact actggggcca gggacccctg 360  
 gtcaccgtct cgagtggagg cggcggttca ggcggaggtg gctctggcgg tggcggaaagt 420  
 gcactttctt ctgagctgac tcaggaccct gctgtgtctg tggccttggg acagacagtc 480  
 aggatcacat gccaaggaga cagcctcaga agctattatg caagttggta ccagcagaag 540  
 ccagggcagg cccctctact tgcgtatctat ggttagaaaca accggccctc agggatccca 600  
 gaccgattct ctggctccag ctcaggaaac acagttccct tgaccatcac tggggctcag 660

gcggaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtaac tcccgaaaca gcagtactaa ccatggaaat	720
tgggtgttag gcggaggac ccagtcacc gtttaagt	759

<210> 38  
<211> 756  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated antibody

<400> 38	
caggtccagc tgggtgcagtc tggggctgag gtgaagaagc ctggggcctc agtgaaggc	60
tccctgttaagg cctctgggta ctctttacc aactatggc tcaactgggt ggcacaggcc	120
cctggacagg gacttgagtg gatgggatgg atcagccctt acactggta cacaattat	180
gcacagaagt tccagggcag agtcaccatg accacagata aatccacgag cacagcctac	240
atggacactga ggagtctgag atctgacgac accgcccattt attactgtgc gagagagatt	300
ttttctcatt gtactggtgg cagttgtac cctttgact cctggggcag gggacaatg	360
gtcaccgtct ctagtggagg cggcggttca ggcggagggtg gctctggcgg tggcggaaatg	420
gcactttctt ctgagctgac tcaggaccct gctgtgtctg tggccttggg acagacagtc	480
aggatcacat gccaaggaga cagcctcaga agctattatg caagctggta ccagcagaag	540
ccaggacagg cccctgtact tgtcatctat ggtaaaaaca accggccctc agggatccca	600
gaccgattct ctggctccag ctcagggaaac acagttct tgaccatcac tggggctcag	660
gcggaagatg aggctgacta ttactgtaac tcccgaaaca gcagtggtaa cctcaattgg	720
gtgttcggcg gagggaccca gtcaccgtt ttaagt	756

<210> 39  
<211> 15  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> Vh-Vl linker

<400> 39

Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Ser
1				5			10			15	

<210> 40  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer  
  
<400> 40  
gtccttccaa ggccaggta cgatctc

27

<210> 41  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer  
  
<400> 41  
gagatcgtga cctggcattg gaaggac

27

<210> 42  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer  
  
<400> 42  
ccaagctgac cgtccttaggt gag

23

<210> 43  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer  
  
<400> 43  
ctcacctagg acggtcagct tgg

23

<210> 44  
<211> 33  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer  
  
<400> 44  
cgtccttcca aggccaaatgc accatctcag tcg

33

<210> 45  
<211> 33  
<212> DNA

<213> artificial  
<220>  
<223> primer  
  
<400> 45  
cgactgagat ggtgacttgg ccttgaaagg acg 33

<210> 46  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial  
  
<220>  
<223> primer  
  
<400> 46  
ctctccacag gcgtgcactc ctcgtctgag ctgactcagg a 41

<210> 47  
<211> 60  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial  
  
<220>  
<223> primer  
  
<400> 47  
ctattcctta attaagtttag atctattctg actcacctag gacggtcagc ttggccctc 60

<210> 48  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial  
  
<220>  
<223> primer  
  
<400> 48  
ctctccacag gcgcgcactc cgggggtgcag ctggtgcagt c 41

<210> 49  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial  
  
<220>  
<223> primer  
  
<400> 49  
tgaggagacg gtgaccattg tccccctg 27

<210> 50  
<211> 49

<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 50  
ctttctatcc acaggcgtgc actcctctga gctgactcag gaccctgtct 49

<210> 51  
<211> 64  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 51  
ctattcctta attaagtttag atctattctg actcacctag gacggtcagc ttggtccctc 60  
cgcc 64

<210> 52  
<211> 68  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 52  
ctctccacag ggcgcactc cgggggtgcag ctgggtggagt ctgaggagac ggtgaccagg 60  
gttccccg 68

<210> 53  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 53  
tgaggagacg gtgaccagg ttccccg 27

<210> 54  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 54

ctctccacag ggcgcactc cgaagtgcag ctggtcagt c

41

<210> 55  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 55  
tgaggagacg gtgaccaggg tgccctg

27

<210> 56  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 56  
gatcgatcgc ggcactccg aggtgcagct ggtgcagtct g

41

<210> 57  
<211> 31  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 57  
gatcgatcgg tgaccatggc tccttggccc c

31

<210> 58  
<211> 39  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 58  
gatcgatcgt gcactcctct gagctgactc aggaccctg

39

<210> 59  
<211> 65  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 59  
gatcgatctt aattaagtta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggtcag cttggtccct 60  
ccgcc 65

<210> 60  
<211> 42  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 60  
ggatcttggc ggcactccg aggtgcagct ggtggagtct gg 42

<210> 61  
<211> 38  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 61  
gatcgatcgg tgaccattgt ccctcgcccc cagatatc 38

<210> 62  
<211> 40  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 62  
gatcgatcgt gcactcccgat tctgtgctga ctcagccacc 40

<210> 63  
<211> 62  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 63  
gatcgatctt aattaagtta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggtcag cttggtccct 60  
cc 62

<210> 64  
<211> 40  
<212> DNA

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 64  
gatcgatcg ggcactccc aggtccagct ggtcagtct 40

<210> 65

<211> 37

<212> DNA

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 65  
gatcgatcg tgaccaggg ttccctcgcc ccagtag 37

<210> 66

<211> 38

<212> DNA

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 66  
gatcgatcg gcactccgca cttaatttta tgctgact 38

<210> 67

<211> 58

<212> DNA

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 67  
gatcgatctt aatatagtta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggtgac ctgggtcc 58

<210> 68

<211> 40

<212> DNA

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 68  
gatcgatcg ggcactccg aggtgcagct ggtggagtct 40

<210> 69

<211> 38

<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 69  
gatcgatcgg tgaccagggt gcctttgccc cagacagg 38

<210> 70  
<211> 39  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 70  
gatcgatcgt gcactccgca ctttcctatg tgctgactc 39

<210> 71  
<211> 63  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 71  
gatcgatctt aattaaaaagt tagatctatt ctgactcacc taggacggtg accttggtcc 60  
ctc 63

<210> 72  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 72  
gatcgatcgc gcgcactccg aggtgcagct gttggagtct g 41

<210> 73  
<211> 38  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 73  
gatcgatcgg tgaccattgt cccctggccc cagacatc 38

<210> 74  
<211> 39  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 74  
gatcgatcgt gcactccgca ctttcttctg agctgactc 39

<210> 75  
<211> 61  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 75  
gatcgatctt aattaaggta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggtgac cttggtccca 60

c 61

<210> 76  
<211> 45  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 76  
gatcgatcgc gcgcactccg aggtgcagct ggtgcagtcg ggggc 45

<210> 77  
<211> 34  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 77  
gatcgatcgg tgaccagggt gcctcggccc cagg 34

<210> 78  
<211> 42  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 78  
gatcgatcgt gcactccgca ctttcttctg agctgactca gg 42

<210> 79  
<211> 72  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 79  
gatcgatctt aattaagtta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggtcag cttggtccct 60  
ccggcgaaca cc 72

<210> 80  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 80  
gatcgatcgc gcgcactccg aggtgcagct gttggagtct g 41

<210> 81  
<211> 36  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 81  
gatcgatcgg tgaccattgt cccttggccc cagggg 36

<210> 82  
<211> 39  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 82  
gatcgatcgt gcactccgca ctttcctatg agctgactc 39

<210> 83  
<211> 65  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 83  
gatcgatctt aatTAAGTta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggTCAG cttggTcccG 60  
ccGCC 65

<210> 84  
<211> 39  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 84  
gatcgatCGC gCGcaCTccc aggtccagCT ggtgcAGTC 39

<210> 85  
<211> 38  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 85  
gatcgatCGG tgaccAGGgt tcctttGCC caggAGTC 38

<210> 86  
<211> 39  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 86  
gatcgatCGT gcactCCGca ctTtcttctg agCTgactC 39

<210> 87  
<211> 72  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 87  
gatcgatctt aatTAAGTta gatctattGT gactcaccta ggacggTGAC cttggTccCT 60  
ccGCCGAACA CC 72

<210> 88  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 88  
gatcgatcg ggcactccg aggtccagct ggtgcagtct g 41

<210> 89  
<211> 38  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 89  
gatcgatcg tgaccattgt ccctctgccc caggagtc 38

<210> 90  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 90  
gatcgatcg gcactccgca ctttcttctg sgctgactca g 41

<210> 91  
<211> 66  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 91  
gatcgatctt aatatagtta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggtgac cttggccct 60  
ccggccg 66

<210> 92  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 92

gatcgatcg ggcactcca ggtgcagctg gtggagtctg g 41

<210> 93  
<211> 38  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 93  
gatcgatcg tgaccagggt gccctggccc caggagtc 38

<210> 94  
<211> 39  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 94  
gatcgatcg gcactccgca cttaatttta tgctgactc 39

<210> 95  
<211> 68  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 95  
gatcgatctt aatTAAGTta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggtgac cttggtcccc 60  
gttccgaa 68

<210> 96  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 96  
gatcgatcg ggcactccg aggtgcagct gttggagtct g 41

<210> 97  
<211> 42  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 97  
gatcgatcg tgaccattgt ccccccggccc caataatcaa ag 42

<210> 98  
<211> 39  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 98  
gatcgatcg gcactccgca caggctgtgc tgactcagc 39

<210> 99  
<211> 73  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 99  
gatcgatctt aatthaagtta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggtgac cttggtcccg 60  
ccggccgaaca ccg 73

<210> 100  
<211> 42  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 100  
gatcgatcg gcgcactccg aggtccagct ggtacagtct gg 42

<210> 101  
<211> 34  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 101  
gatcgatcg tgaccagggt tcctttgccc cagg 34

<210> 102  
<211> 45  
<212> DNA

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 102  
gatcgatcggt gcactccgca ctttcttctg agctgactca ggacc 45

<210> 103

<211> 62

<212> DNA

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 103  
gatcgatctt aatTAAGTta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggtcag cttggccct 60

cc 62

<210> 104

<211> 42

<212> DNA

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 104  
gatcgatcgc gcgcactccg aggtccagct ggtgcagtct gg 42

<210> 105

<211> 34

<212> DNA

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 105  
gatcgatcgg tgaccagggt gccctggccc cagg 34

<210> 106

<211> 41

<212> DNA

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> primer

<400> 106  
gatcgatcggt gcactccgca ctttcttctg sgctgsctca g 41

<210> 107  
<211> 62  
<212> DNA  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> primer

<400> 107  
gatcgatctt aatatagtta gatctattct gactcaccta ggacggtcag cttggtcact 60  
cc 62

<210> 108  
<211> 128  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 108

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

<210> 109  
<211> 110  
<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 109

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr  
35 40 45

Gly Lys Asn Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys His Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His  
85 90 95

Val Leu Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
100 105 110

<210> 110

<211> 128

<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 110

Gly Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Asx Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
 85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
 100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115 120 125

<210> 111

<211> 110

<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 111

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
 1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Thr  
 20 25 30

Asn Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Leu Leu Val Val Tyr  
 35 40 45

Ala Lys Asn Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
 50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
 65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His  
 85 90 95

Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
 100 105 110

<210> 112

<211> 128

<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 112

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Asp Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

<210> 113

<211> 108

<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 113

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Arg Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Asn Tyr Tyr Ala  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr  
35 40 45

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His  
85 90 95

Met Val Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
100 105

<210> 114  
<211> 128  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 114

Gly Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

<210> 115  
<211> 110  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region  
<400> 115

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr  
35 40 45

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His  
85 90 95

Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
100 105 110

<210> 116  
<211> 128  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region  
<400> 116

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

<210> 117

<211> 108

<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 117

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Thr  
20 25 30

Asn Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Leu Leu Val Val Tyr  
35 40 45

Ala Lys Asn Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His  
85 90 95

Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu  
100 105

<210> 118  
<211> 128  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 118

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Phe Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Ile Arg Tyr Cys Pro Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser Gly Tyr  
100 105 110

Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

<210> 119  
<211> 110  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 119

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr  
35 40 45

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His  
85 90 95

Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
100 105 110

<210> 120  
<211> 116  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 120

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Arg Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Arg Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Asp Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ile Ser Gly His Tyr Gly Asn Thr Asp His Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Phe Thr Met Thr Lys Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Thr Phe Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Gln Trp Asn Val Asp Tyr Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Leu Val  
100 105 110

Thr Val Ser Ser  
115

<210> 121  
<211> 113  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region  
<400> 121

Asn Phe Met Leu Thr Gln Pro His Ser Val Ser Glu Ser Pro Gly Lys  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Thr Arg Ser Ser Gly Ser Ile Ala Ser Asn  
20 25 30

Tyr Val Gln Trp Tyr Gln Gln Arg Pro Gly Ser Ser Pro Thr Thr Val  
35 40 45

Ile Phe Glu Asp Asn Arg Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser  
50 55 60

Gly Ser Ile Asp Thr Ser Ser Asn Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly  
65 70 75 80

Leu Lys Thr Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Ser Phe Asp Ser  
85 90 95

Thr Asn Leu Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly  
100 105 110

Ala

<210> 122  
<211> 121  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region  
<400> 122

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Phe  
20 25 30

Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ile Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Leu  
35 40 45

Ser Gly Leu Arg His Asp Gly Ser Thr Ala Tyr Tyr Ala Gly Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Arg Asn Thr Val Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Val Thr Gly Ser Gly Ser Ser Gly Pro His Ala Phe Pro Val Trp Gly  
100 105 110

Lys Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120

<210> 123

<211> 112

<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 123

Ser Tyr Val Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Ala Ser Gly Thr Pro Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Asn Ser Asn Ile Gly Thr Tyr  
20 25 30

Thr Val Asn Trp Phe Gln Gln Leu Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu  
35 40 45

Ile Tyr Ser Asn Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser  
50 55 60

Gly Ser Lys Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Ala Ile Ser Gly Leu Gln  
65 70 75 80

Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Ala Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu  
85 90 95

Asn Gly Pro Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
100 105 110

<210> 124  
<211> 127  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 124

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val  
35 40 45

Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Lys Gly Met Gly Tyr Tyr Gly Ser Gly Gly Tyr Tyr Pro Asp Asp  
100 105 110

Ala Phe Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

<210> 125  
<211> 110  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

&lt;400&gt; 125

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Asp Val Ser Met Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Gly Asp Ser Leu Lys Arg Phe Tyr Ala  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr His Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Phe Tyr  
35 40 45

Gly Lys Glu Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Asp Ser Gly Asp Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Cys His Thr Gln Asp Thr Ser Ala Arg Gln  
85 90 95

Tyr Val Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
100 105 110

&lt;210&gt; 126

&lt;211&gt; 125

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; artificial

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; phage display generated VH or VL region

&lt;400&gt; 126

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

<210> 127  
<211> 110  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 127

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Asn Tyr Tyr Ala  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Leu Leu Val Met Phe  
35 40 45

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Glu Ile Pro Gly Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Arg Asn Ser His Gln  
85 90 95

Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
100 105 110

<210> 128  
<211> 121  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 128

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val  
35 40 45

Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Ser Ser Pro Tyr Ser Ser Arg Trp Tyr Ser Phe Asp Pro Trp Gly  
100 105 110

Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120

<210> 129

<211> 108

<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 129

Ser Tyr Glu Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Val Ser Val Ser Pro Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Ala Thr Ile Thr Cys Ser Gly Asp Asp Leu Gly Asn Lys Tyr Val  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr  
35 40 45

Gln Asp Thr Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Glu Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Asn Ser Gly Asn Ile Ala Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Thr Gln Ala Val  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Val Trp Asp Thr Gly Thr Val Val  
85 90 95

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
100 105

<210> 130  
<211> 125  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 130

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Lys Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

<210> 131  
<211> 111  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; phage display generated VH or VL region

&lt;400&gt; 131

Ser	Ser	Glu	Leu	Thr	Gln	Asp	Pro	Ala	Val	Ser	Val	Ala	Leu	Gly	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Thr	Cys	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala
				20				25				30			

Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Tyr
				35			40				45				

Gly	Lys	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser
				50			55			60					

Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu
65					70				75				80		

Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Asn	Ser	Arg	Asp	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn	His
				85				90			95				

His	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly	Ala		
				100			105			110					

&lt;210&gt; 132

&lt;211&gt; 119

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; artificial

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; phage display generated VH or VL region

&lt;400&gt; 132

Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gly	
1					5				10			15			

Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	His
				20				25			30				

Thr	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Gln	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
				35				40			45				

Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Ser	Val
				50			55			60					

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Ala Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Asn Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Thr Arg Ala Lys Phe Gly Asp Tyr Leu Phe Asp Ser Trp Gly Gln Gly  
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115

<210> 133  
<211> 112  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 133

Asn Phe Met Leu Thr Gln Pro His Ser Val Ser Gln Ser Pro Gly Lys  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Thr Arg Ser Ser Gly Arg Ile Ala Ser Asn  
20 25 30

Phe Val Gln Trp Tyr Gln Gln Arg Pro Gly Ser Ala Pro Thr Thr Val  
35 40 45

Ile Tyr Glu Asp Asn Arg Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser  
50 55 60

Gly Ser Ile Asp Ser Ser Ser Asn Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly  
65 70 75 80

Leu Lys Thr Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Ser Tyr Asp Ala  
85 90 95

Arg Tyr Gln Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
100 105 110

<210> 134  
<211> 122  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; phage display generated VH or VL region

&lt;400&gt; 134

Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
1					5				10					15	

Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
					20				25					30	

Ala	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
					35			40					45		

Ser	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
					50			55				60			

Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
65					70				75					80	

Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
					85			90					95		

Ala	Ser	Pro	Val	Pro	Pro	Trp	Ala	Asp	Trp	Tyr	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp
						100		105					110		

Gly	Arg	Gly	Thr	Met	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser						
					115			120							

&lt;210&gt; 135

&lt;211&gt; 113

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; artificial

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; phage display generated VH or VL region

&lt;400&gt; 135

Gln	Ala	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Pro	Ser	Ser	Val	Ser	Gly	Ala	Pro	Gly	Gln
1					5				10				15		

Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Thr	Gly	Ser	Arg	Ser	Asn	Phe	Gly	Ala	Gly
					20			25					30		

Tyr	Asp	Val	His	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Phe	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu
					35			40				45			

Leu Ile Tyr Gly Asn Thr Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe  
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Arg Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Ala Ile Thr Gly Leu  
65 70 75 80

Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Ser Tyr Asp Ser Asn  
85 90 95

Leu Ser Gly Ser Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu Gly  
100 105 110

Ala

<210> 136  
<211> 125  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 136

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Lys Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

<210> 137  
<211> 111  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 137

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Asn Tyr Tyr Ala  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Leu Tyr  
35 40 45

Ser Lys Asn Ser Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Thr Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Thr Ser Gly Asp Leu  
85 90 95

Arg Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
100 105 110

<210> 138  
<211> 125  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

<220>  
<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 138

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
115 120 125

<210> 139

<211> 110

<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 139

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Asn Tyr Tyr Ala  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Leu Leu Val Met Phe  
35 40 45

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Glu Ile Pro Gly Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Asn Ser His Gln  
85 90 95

Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly Ala  
 100 105 110

<210> 140  
 <211> 125  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 140

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
 20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
 35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
 50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Ser Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Ile Tyr Tyr Cys  
 85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Ser Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
 100 105 110

Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115 120 125

<210> 141  
 <211> 112  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 141

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
 1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala  
 20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Leu Leu Val Ile Tyr  
 35 40 45

Gly Arg Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
 50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
 65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Thr Asn His  
 85 90 95

Gly Asn Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Gln Leu Thr Val Leu Ser Ala  
 100 105 110

<210> 142

<211> 125

<212> PRT

<213> artificial

<220>

<223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 142

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr  
 20 25 30

Gly Leu Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
 35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Pro Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe  
 50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Thr Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

Met Asp Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
 85 90 95

Ala Arg Glu Ile Phe Ser His Cys Thr Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Pro Phe  
 100 105 110

Asp Ser Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
 115 120 125

<210> 143  
 <211> 111  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> artificial

<220>  
 <223> phage display generated VH or VL region

<400> 143

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
 1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala  
 20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr  
 35 40 45

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
 50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
 65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn Leu  
 85 90 95

Asn Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Gln Leu Thr Val Leu Ser Ala  
 100 105 110

<210> 144  
 <211> 109  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> homo sapiens

<400> 144

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
 1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr  
 20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
100 105

<210> 145

<211> 109

<212> PRT

<213> homo sapiens

<400> 145

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
100 105

<210> 146

<211> 109

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 146

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
100 105

&lt;210&gt; 147

&lt;211&gt; 109

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 147

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Ile Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met  
35 40 45

Gly Trp Ile Ser Ala Tyr Asn Gly Asn Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Leu  
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Trp Gly Arg Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
100 105

<210> 148

<211> 109

<212> PRT

<213> homo sapiens

<400> 148

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val  
35 40 45

Ala Val Ile Trp Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
100 105

<210> 149

<211> 109

<212> PRT

<213> homo sapiens

<400> 149

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val  
35 40 45

Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Lys Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
100 105

<210> 150  
<211> 109  
<212> PRT  
<213> homo sapiens

<400> 150

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Gly  
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr  
20 25 30

Ser Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val  
35 40 45

Ser Ser Ile Ser Ser Ser Ser Tyr Ile Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr  
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys  
85 90 95

Ala Arg Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser  
100 105

<210> 151  
<211> 108  
<212> PRT  
<213> homo sapiens

<400> 151

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr  
35 40 45

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His  
85 90 95

Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu  
100 105

<210> 152

<211> 111

<212> PRT

<213> homo sapiens

<400> 152

Asn Phe Met Leu Thr Gln Pro His Ser Val Ser Glu Ser Pro Gly Lys  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Thr Arg Ser Ser Gly Ser Ile Ala Ser Asn  
20 25 30

Tyr Val Gln Trp Tyr Gln Gln Arg Pro Gly Ser Ser Pro Thr Thr Val  
35 40 45

Ile Tyr Glu Asp Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser  
50 55 60

Gly Ser Ile Asp Ser Ser Ser Asn Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly  
65 70 75 80

Leu Lys Thr Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Ser Tyr Asp Ser

85

90

95

Ser Asn Leu Val Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu  
100 105 110

<210> 153  
<211> 108  
<212> PRT  
<213> homo sapiens

<400> 153

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala  
20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr  
35 40 45

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 55 60

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu  
65 70 75 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His  
85 90 95

Val Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu  
100 105

<210> 154  
<211> 110  
<212> PRT  
<213> homo sapiens

<400> 154

Gln Ser Val Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Ala Ser Gly Thr Pro Gly Gln  
1 5 10 15

Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Ile Gly Ser Asn  
20 25 30

Thr Val Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Leu Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu  
35 40 45

Ile Tyr Ser Asn Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser  
50 . 55 . 60

Gly Ser Lys Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Ala Ile Ser Gly Leu Gln  
65 . 70 . 75 . 80

Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Ala Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu  
85 . 90 . 95

Asn Gly Pro Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu  
100 . 105 . 110

<210> 155

<211> 105

<212> PRT

<213> homo sapiens

<400> 155

Ser Tyr Glu Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Val Ser Val Ser Pro Gly Gln  
1 . 5 . 10 . 15

Thr Ala Ser Ile Thr Cys Ser Gly Asp Lys Leu Gly Asp Lys Tyr Ala  
20 . 25 . 30

Cys Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr  
35 . 40 . 45

Gln Asp Ser Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Glu Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser  
50 . 55 . 60

Asn Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Thr Gln Ala Met  
65 . 70 . 75 . 80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Ala Trp Asp Ser Ser Thr Ala Phe  
85 . 90 . 95

Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu  
100 . 105

<210> 156

<211> 108

<212> PRT

<213> homo sapiens

<400> 156

Asn Phe Met Leu Thr Gln Pro His Ser Val Ser Glu Ser Pro Gly Lys  
 1 5 10 15

Thr Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Thr Arg Ser Ser Gly Ser Ile Ala Ser Asn  
 20 25 30

Tyr Val Gln Trp Tyr Gln Gln Arg Pro Gly Ser Ser Pro Thr Thr Val  
 35 40 45

Ile Tyr Glu Asp Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser  
 50 55 60

Gly Ser Ile Asp Ser Ser Ser Asn Ser Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly  
 65 70 75 80

Leu Lys Thr Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Ser Tyr Asp Ser  
 85 90 95

Ser Asn Phe Gly Thr Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu  
 100 105

<210> 157  
 <211> 109  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> homo sapiens

<400> 157

Gln Ser Val Val Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Val Ser Gly Ala Pro Gly Gln  
 1 5 10 15

Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Ile Gly Ala Gly  
 20 25 30

Tyr Asp Val His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Leu Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu  
 35 40 45

)

Leu Ile Tyr Gly Asn Ser Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe  
 50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Lys Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Ala Ile Thr Gly Leu  
 65 70 75 80

Gln Ala Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Ser Tyr Asp Ser Ser  
 85 90 95

Leu Ser Gly Phe Gly Thr Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu  
100 105

